

Vol. 62 • No. 6

June 2019



Microwave Journal

CARBON NANOTUBE FETs



horizon
house®

Founded in 1958

mwjournal.com

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only – not for reproduction or retransmission.
For reprints please contact the publisher.

RUGGED & RELIABLE

MADE IN THE USA FOR OVER 57 YEARS!

M*E*C*A* - MICROWAVE EQUIPMENT COMPONENTS OF AMERICA



- * Airborne Radar & Communications
- * Satellite Communications
- * Test & Measurement
- * L, S, C, X, Ka & Ku
- * Missile Guidance
- * Military Electronic Countermeasures
- * Research & Development

ML-SERIES PRODUCTS (COMMERCIAL OFF THE SHELF)

Power Dividers/Combiners



20 MHz - 40 GHz
SMA, 2.92, QMA, N, TNC, BNC,
RPTNC 4.1/9.5 & 7/16 Up to 120 watts
MIL-DT-23971 Available.

Attenuators



Up to 40 GHz
SMA, 2.92, QMA, N,
TNC, BNC, RPTNC & 7/16
Up to 150 watts.

Directional Couplers/Hybrids



0.4 - 40 GHz
SMA, 2.92, QMA, N, TNC, BNC,
RPTNC & 7/16 Up to 500 watts
MIL-DTL-15370 Available.

Bias Tees



Up to 6 & 18 GHz
SMA, 2.92mm, QMA,
N, TNC, RP-TNC & 7/16 DIN.

Terminations



Hz-18 GHz
N, SMA & 7/16 Up to 250 watts
MIL-DTL-3903E

Circulators/Isolators



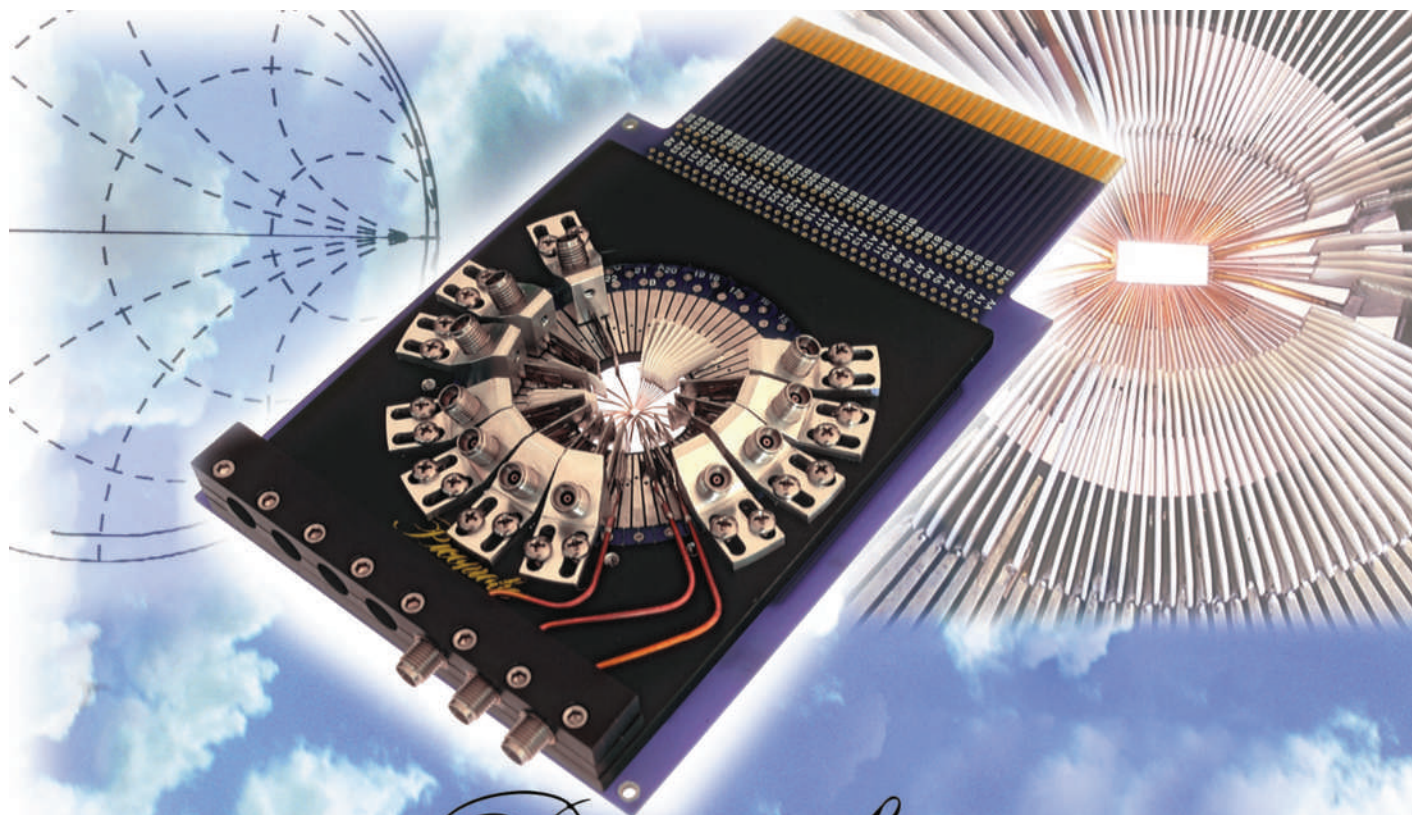
Up to 40 GHz
SMA, 2.92, N, & 7/16
Up to 250 watts.



MECA Electronics, Inc.

Microwave Equipment & Components of America

Copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.
Tel: 973-625-0661 • Fax: 973-625-9277 • sales@MECA.com
Since 1961 For reprints please contact the Publisher.



Picoprobe®

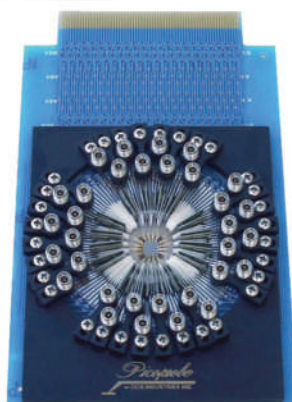
Picoprobe elevates probe cards to a higher level...

(...110 GHz to be exact.)

Since 1981, GGB Industries, Inc., has blazed the on-chip measurement trail with innovative designs, quality craftsmanship, and highly reliable products. Our line of custom microwave probe cards continues our tradition of manufacturing exceptional testing instruments.



Through unique modular design techniques, hundreds of low frequency probe needles and a variety of microwave probes with operating frequencies from DC to 40, 67, or even 110 GHz can be custom configured to your layout.



Our patented probe structures provide the precision and ruggedness you require for both production and characterization testing. And only Picoprobe® offers the lowest loss, best match, low inductance power supplies, and current sources on a single probe card.

Our proven probe card design technology allows full visibility with inking capability and ensures reliable contacts, even when probing non-planar structures.

Not only do you get all the attractive features mentioned, but you get personal, professional service, rapid response, and continuous product support--all at an affordable price so your project can be completed on time and within budget.

Typical Specs	10GHz	20GHz	40GHz
Insertion Loss	0.6 dB	0.8 dB	1.3 dB
Return Loss	22 dB	18 dB	15 dB



For technical assistance, custom product designs, or off-the-shelf delivery, call GGB Industries, Inc., at (239) 643-4400.

GGB INDUSTRIES, INC. • P.O. BOX 10958 • NAPLES, FL 34101

Telephone (239) 643-4400 • Fax (239) 643-4403 • E-mail email@ggb.com • www.picoprobe.com

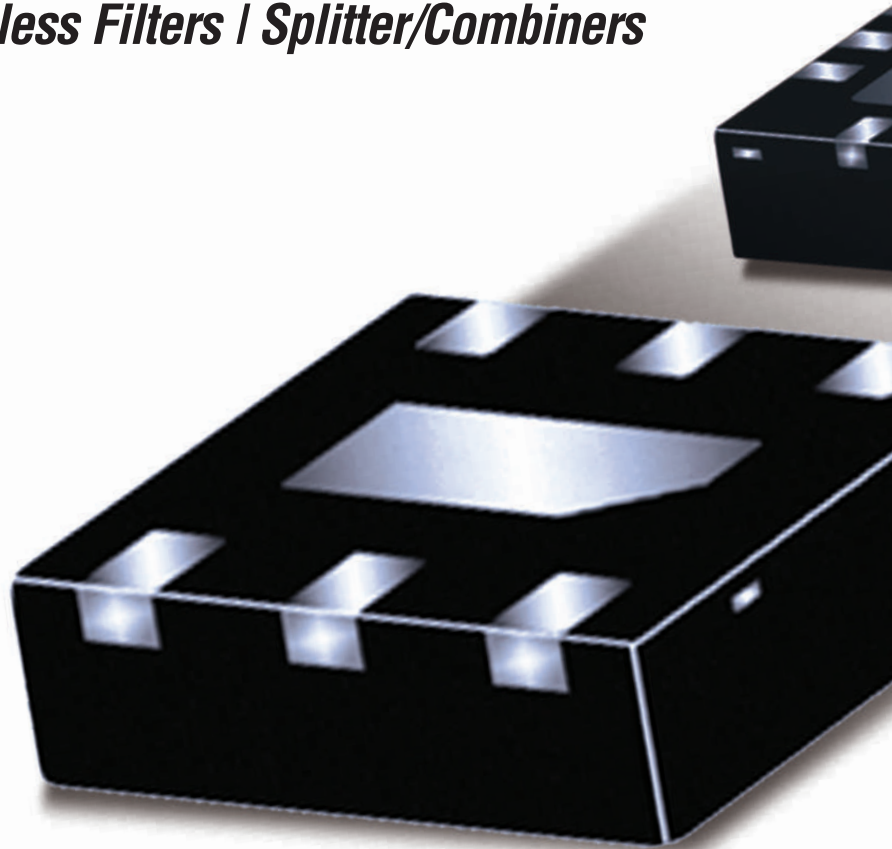
Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.

For reprints please contact the Publisher.

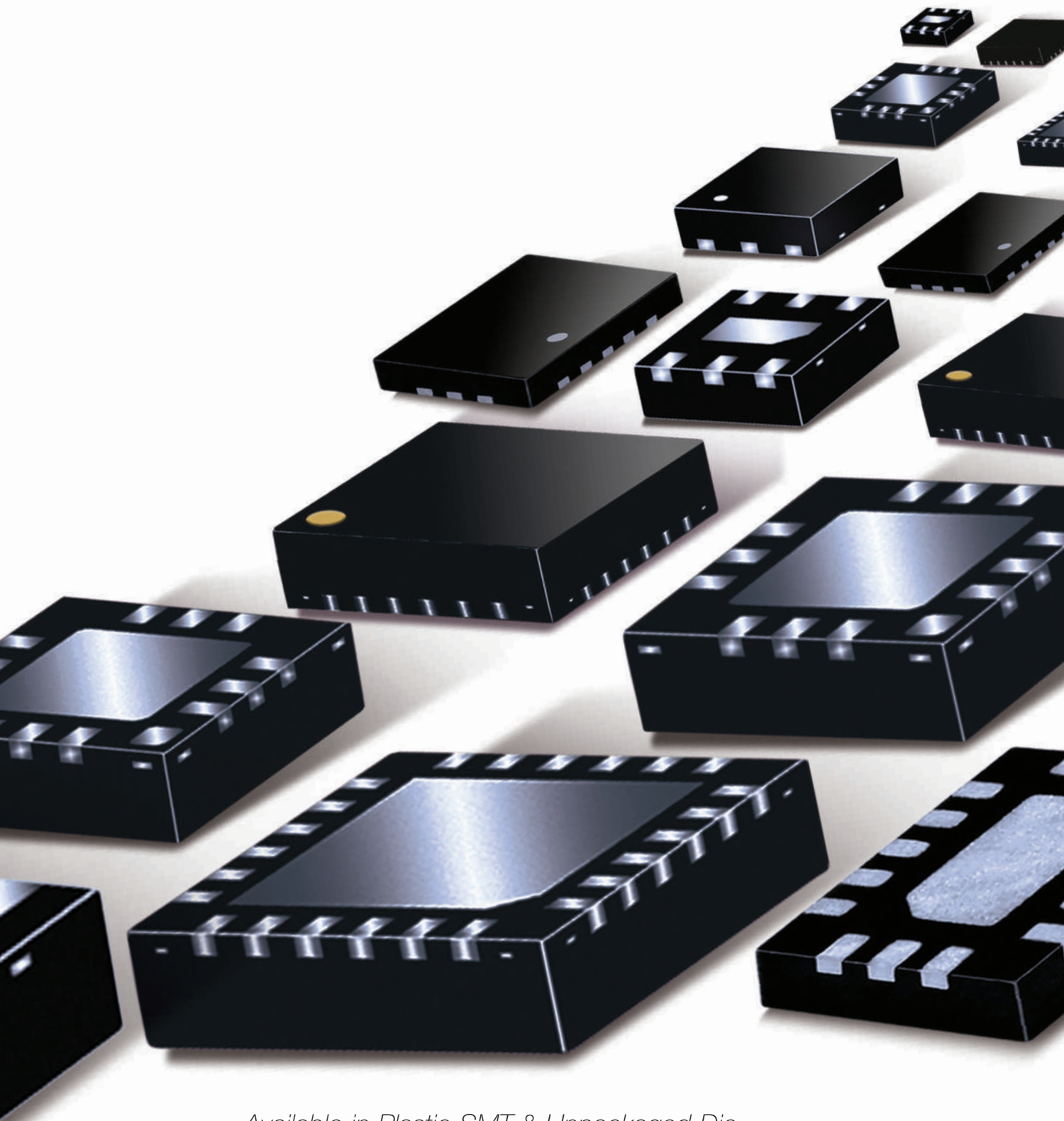
MILLIMETER WAVE
MMIC
PRODUCTS

MULTI-OCTAVE BANDWIDTHS
UP TO 43.5 GHz

Attenuators / Couplers / Mixers
Multipliers / Reflectionless Filters / Splitter/Combiners



Now over 60 MMIC models ***In Stock***
covering applications above 26 GHz



Available in Plastic SMT & Unpackaged Die



WEATHER RADAR

ATC RADAR

RADAR & EW

TEST & MEASUREMENT



CPI Beverly Microwave Division

Who We Are

Did you know we are the world's largest manufacturer of receiver protectors?

You probably use our products everyday and are not aware of it.

Premier radar manufacturers depend on our level of experience and our advanced technology for supplying components to integrate or update the most complex radar systems.

CPI Beverly Microwave Division is:

- Solid State Power Amplifiers
- Transmitters
- Integrated Microwave Assemblies
- Control Components
- Receiver Protectors
- Magnetrons

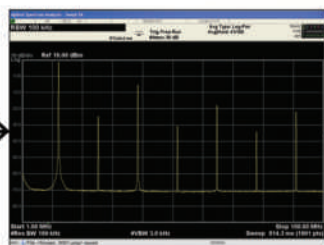


See why CPI Beverly Microwave Division is recognized as the go-to supplier for the world's premier radar system manufacturers. Contact the radar experts at BMD to upgrade your system today at BMDMarketing@cpil.com.

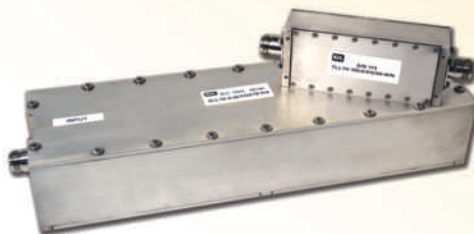
SUPERIOR HIGH-POWER LOWPASS FILTERS



+60 dBm
Amplifier



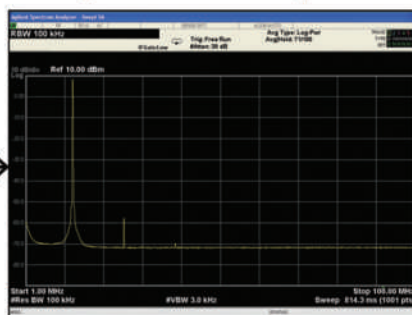
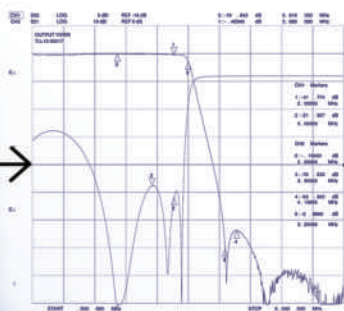
+60 dBm at Fundamental
Multiple Spurious Responses



WHICH WOULD BE
BETTER
FOR YOUR CUSTOMER?

+59 dBm at Fundamental
No Spurious Responses

+60 dBm
Amplifier



ENABLING COMMUNICATION AND SIGNAL CONTROL



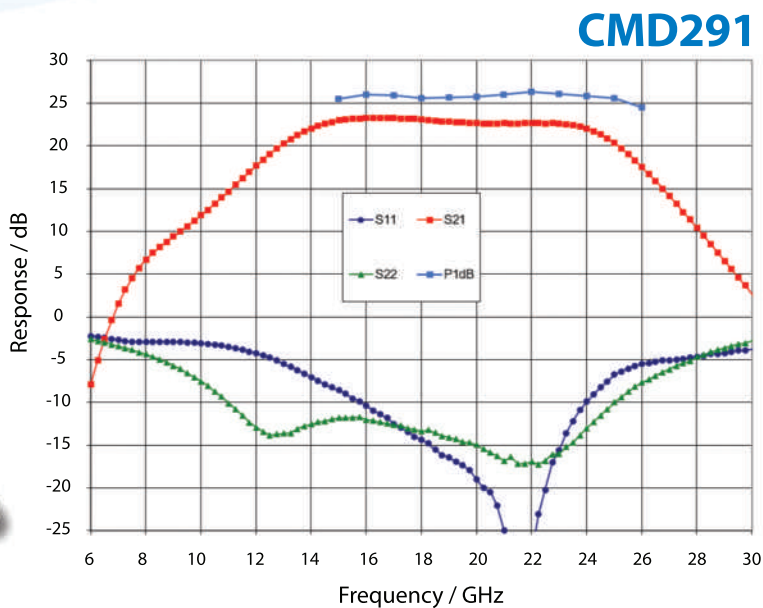
GaAs DRIVER AMPLIFIERS

WIDE BANDWIDTH 16 - 24 GHz



Online Design Tools

In addition to world class products Custom MMIC offers designers a suite of online tools designed to make your design process easier. Visit our user friendly website at www.custommmic.com/calculator to start your product selection and design today.



So much performance in such a small footprint

The CMD291 is a wideband GaAs MMIC driver amplifier which operates from 16 to 24 GHz that delivers the high dynamic range needed in a variety of applications including VSAT, Aerospace/Defense and Space applications.

Where can we take you next?



RF-LAMBDA
THE LEADER OF RF BROADBAND SOLUTIONS

Made in USA

BROADBAND SSPA

SOLID STATE POWER AMPLIFIERS

WWW.RFLAMBDA.COM

0.1-22GHZ ULTRA BROADBAND SSPA

RFLUPA01M22GA
4W 0.1-22GHZ



RFLUPA0218GA
10W 2-18GHZ

EMC BENCHTOP POWER AMPLIFIER



140W 6-18GHZ
SOLID STATE BROADBAND

0.01-6GHZ VHF, UHF, L, S, C BAND

RFLUPA02G06GC
100W 2-6GHZ



RFLUPA0706GD
30W 0.7-6GHZ

6-18GHZ C, X, KU BAND



RFLUPA0618GC
25W 6-18GHZ



RFLUPA0811GA
50W 8-11GHZ



RFLUPA06G12GB
25W 6-12GHZ

18-50GHZ K, KA, V BAND



RFLUPA18G47GC
2W 18-47GHZ



RFLUPA27G34GB
15W 27-34GHZ



RFLUPA28G42GA
2W 28-42GHZ



RFLUPA32G38GB
8W 32-38GHZ

BENCHTOP RF MICROWAVE SYSTEM POWER AMPLIFIER



RAMP00G06GA - 30W 0.01-6GHZ



RAMP39G48GA - 4W 39-48GHZ



RAMP01G22GA - 8W 1-22GHZ



RAMP27G34GA - 8W 27-34GHZ

www.rflambda.com
sales@rflambda.com

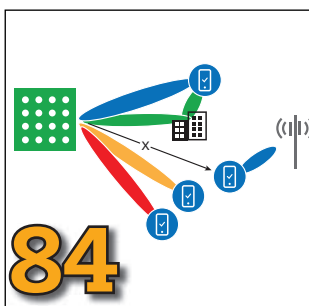
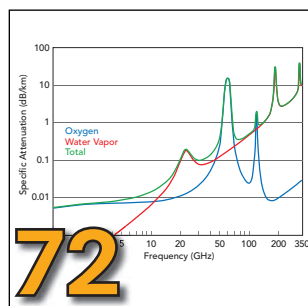
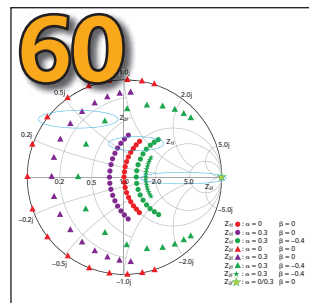
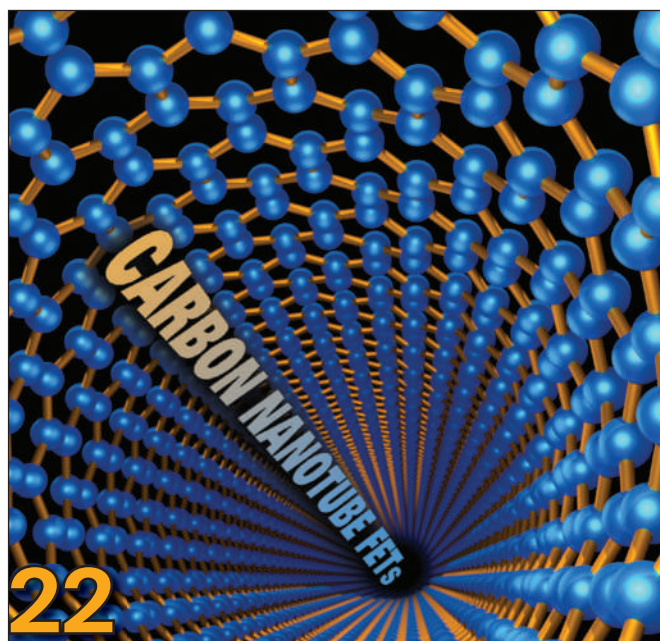
1-888-976-8880
1-972-767-5998

San Diego, CA, US
Plano, TX, US
Ottawa, ONT, Canada



Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.

For reprints please contact the Publisher.



Cover Feature

22 Solving the Linearity and Power Conundrum: Carbon Nanotube RF Amplifiers

Philbert F. Marsh, Christopher Rutherglen, Alexander A. Kane, Tyler A. Cain and Kosmas Galatsis, Carbonics Inc.; Stephen A. Maas, Nonlinear Technologies Inc.; Mohammed R. AlShareef, National Center for MEMS Technology

Technical Features

50 Integrated 140 GHz FMCW Radar for Vital Sign Monitoring and Gesture Recognition

K. Vaesen, A. Visweswaran, S. Sinha, A. Bourdoux, B. van Liempd and Piet Wambacq, imec

60 Broadband Power Amplifier Design Using Extended Resistive-Reactive Continuous Class F Modes

Gang Liu, Fuqi Mu, Yongqing Leng, Yang Li and Xinli Cui, Institute of Microelectronics Chinese Academy of Sciences and University of Chinese Academy of Sciences

Special Reports

72 Adopting the 64 to 71 GHz Band for Fixed Wireless Applications

Sivers IMA

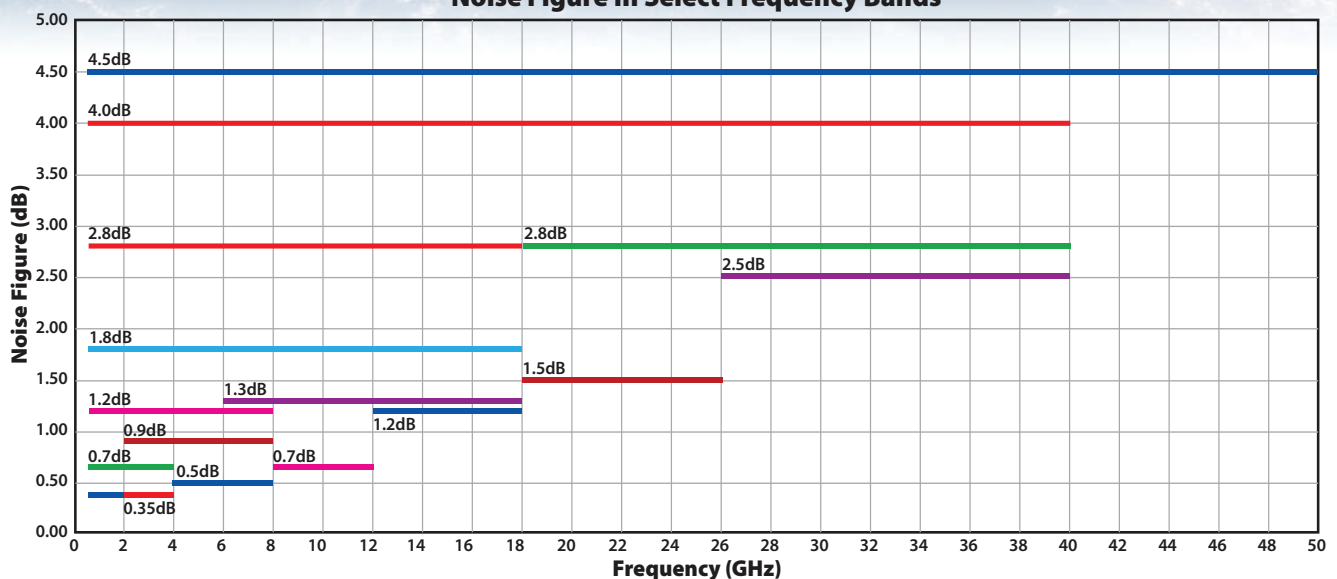
84 All-Digital Antennas for mmWave Systems

Mike Kappes, IQ-Analog Corporation

Has Amplifier Performance or Delivery Stalled Your Program?



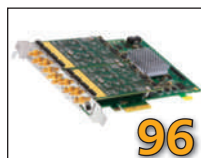
Noise Figure In Select Frequency Bands



B&Z TECHNOLOGIES
Innovating to Excel

www.bnztech.com

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.
For reprints please contact the Publisher.



Product Features

96 AWGs Crunch Size, Deliver Performance

Spectrum Instrumentation GmbH

100 Economical Spectrum Analysis for 5G mmWave

OML Inc.

104 Fabricate PCBs at Your Desk

LPKF Laser & Electronics AG

Tech Brief

108 10 dB Directional Coupler Covers 10 to 110 GHz

KRYTAR Inc.

Departments

17	Mark Your Calendar	114	New Products
18	Coming Events	118	Book End
35	Defense News	120	Ad Index
39	Commercial Market	120	Sales Reps
42	Around the Circuit	122	Fabs & Labs
110	Web and Video Update		

Microwave Journal (USPS 396-250) (ISSN 0192-6225) is published monthly by Horizon House Publications Inc., 685 Canton St., Norwood, MA 02062. Periodicals postage paid at Norwood, MA 02062 and additional mailing offices.

Photocopy Rights: Permission to photocopy for internal or personal use, or the internal or personal use of specific clients, is granted by Microwave Journal for users through Copyright Clearance Center provided that the base fee of \$5.00 per copy of the article, plus \$1.00 per page, is paid directly to the Copyright Clearance Center, 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923 USA (978) 750-8400. For government and/or educational classroom use, the Copyright Clearance Center should be contacted. The rate for this use is 0.03 cents per page. Please specify ISSN 0192-6225 Microwave Journal International. Microwave Journal can also be purchased on 35 mm film from University Microfilms, Periodic Entry Department, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106 (313) 761-4700. Reprints: For PDF reprints, contact Barbara Walsh at (781) 769-9750.

POSTMASTER: Send address corrections to Microwave Journal, PO Box 1028, Lowell, MA 01853 or e-mail mwj@e-circ.net. com. Subscription information: (978) 671-0446. This journal is issued without charge upon written request to qualified persons working in the RF & microwave industry. Other subscriptions are: domestic, \$120.00 per year, two-year subscriptions, \$185.00; foreign, \$200.00 per year, two-year subscriptions, \$370.00; back issues (if available) and single copies, \$10.00 domestic and \$20.00 foreign. Claims for missing issues must be filed within 90 days of date of issue for complimentary replacement.

©2019 by Horizon House Publications Inc.
Posted under Canadian international publications mail agreement #PM40612608

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.

For reprints please contact the Publisher.

STAFF

Publisher: Carl Sheffres

Associate Publisher: Michael Hallman

Editor: Patrick Hindle

Technical Editor: Gary Lerude

Managing Editor: Jennifer DiMarco

Associate Technical Editor: Cliff Drubin

Copy Editor: Ashleigh West

Multimedia Staff Editor: Barbara Walsh

Contributing Editor: Janine Love

Electronic Marketing Manager: Chris Stanfa

Digital Content Specialists:

Lauren Tully

Jaclyn Seigal

Audience Development Manager: Carol Spach

Traffic Manager: Edward Kiessling

Director of Production & Distribution:

Robert Bass

Art Director: Janice Levenson

Graphic Designer: Ann Pierce

EUROPE

Office Manager: Nina Plesu

CORPORATE STAFF

CEO: William M. Bazy

President: Ivar Bazy

Vice President: Jared Bazy

EDITORIAL REVIEW BOARD

Dr. I.J. Bahl

F.M. Bashore

A. Chenakin

H. Howe, Jr.

Dr. T. Itoh

Dr. S. Maas

R. Pengelly

Dr. Ajay K. Poddar

Dr. J. Rautio

Dr. U. Rohde

Dr. P. Staecker

D. Swanson

D. Vye

Prof. K. Wu

EXECUTIVE EDITORIAL OFFICE

685 Canton Street, Norwood, MA 02062

Tel: (781) 769-9750

FAX: (781) 769-5037

e-mail: mwj@mwjournal.com

EUROPEAN EDITORIAL OFFICE

16 Sussex Street, London SW1V 4RW, England

Tel: Editorial: +44 207 596 8730 Sales: +44 207 596 8740

FAX: +44 207 596 8749

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES

Send subscription inquiries and address changes to:

Tel: (978) 671-0446

e-mail: mwj@e-circ.net



www.mwjournal.com

Printed in the USA

THE CENTER FOR ALL YOUR RF DESIGNS

RFMW Ltd. is a premier RF & Microwave specialty distributor created to support your component selection, technical design and fulfillment needs. RFMW offers a complete range of services for commercial, military, and space requirements.

RFMW is a cut above the typical distributor.

We understand your need for on-time delivery and value because we face the same issues on a daily basis. Our focus on RF devices and technology enables us to meet your expectations with the highest service levels.

RFMW Value-Added Services.

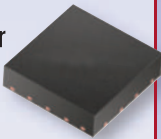
We provide many value-added services driven by customer requirements – because we know RF and microwave.

- DIE Services • Packaging • Electrical Test Capabilities
- Device Tape & Reel • Kitting • Hi-Rel Screening
- Solder Tinning • Documentation Related Services
- Obsolete Parts Replacement • Custom Product Development

From antenna to baseband, RFMW is the center for all your RF designs. **Contact RFMW today or visit our website.**

RF SWITCHES

- SPnT
- Semiconductor
- Mechanical
- High Isolation
- High Power
- GaN • Die



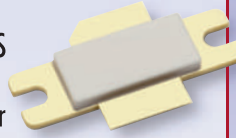
RF AMPLIFIERS

- Gain Blocks
- Coaxial Module
- Low-Noise
- Linear Drivers
- High Power
- Variable Gain



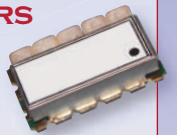
RF TRANSISTORS

- GaN
- LDMOS
- GaAs
- Bipolar
- High Power
- High Frequency



RF FILTERS

- Monoblock
- SAW / BAW
- HP / LP / BP
- Ceramic Resonator
- Duplexer / Diplexer
- Cavity



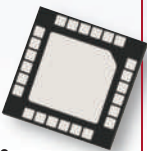
RF OSCILLATORS

- OCXO
- VCXO
- TCXO
- PLL Synthesizers
- RF Generators

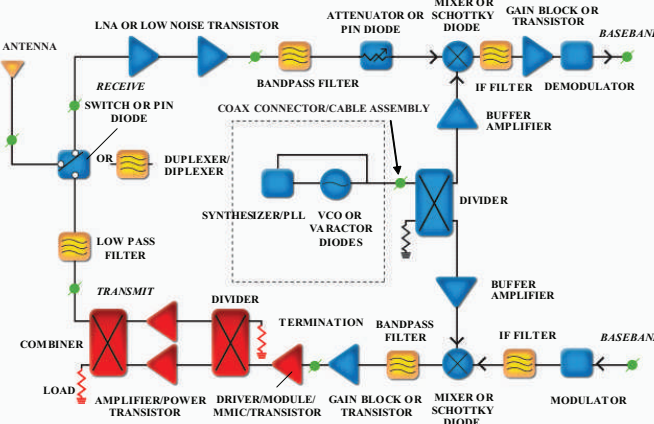


RF ATTENUATORS

- Fixed
- Digital
- Coaxial
- Chip
- Voltage Variable
- Temperature Variable

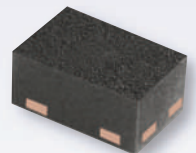


RFMW = DESIGN SOLUTIONS



RF DIODES

- PIN
- Schottky
- Varactor
- Limiter
- Gunn



RF CABLE ASSEMBLIES

- High-Performance Test
- In-Box Solutions
- Pigtailed
- Conformable
- Flexible
- Semi-Rigid



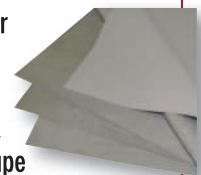
TEST & MEASUREMENT

- USB Controlled
- Signal Generators
- Power Meters
- Switches • Attenuators
- Vector Modulators
- Cable Assemblies
- Coax Components



EMI / RFI

- RF Absorber
- RF Gaskets
- Wire Mesh
- Fingerstock
- Shielding Tape
- Filtration Panels
- Shielded Windows



RFMW Ltd. • 188 Martinvale Lane • San Jose, CA 95119 U.S.A.

Toll Free 1-877-367-7369 • www.RFMW.com • sales@RFMW.com

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only. No other reproduction or transmission.

For reprints please contact the Publisher.

LEARNING CENTER

High Frequency Materials for 5G Base Station Applications

Sponsored by: Rogers Corporation

6/11

Cost-Effective, Distributed Signal Analysis: How the Evolution of Spectrum Analyzers Have Changed the Game

Sponsored by: ThinkRF

6/12

5G

Sponsored by: ANSYS

6/19

Small-Satellite Test & Measurement Challenges

Sponsored by: Rohde & Schwarz

6/25



Executive Interviews

Rodger Hosking, vice president and cofounder of **Pentek**, reflects on the evolution of high performance signal processing and how Pentek has built a 30+ year business on the continuous advance of software-defined radio technology.



Greg Baker, cofounder and CEO of fabless RFIC start-up **Altum RF**, discusses the rationale for launching a new RFIC venture, the underserved market opportunities and how the company aims to address them.

FEATURED eBooks



mwjournal.com/ebooks

WHITE PAPERS



Join Us Online



Follow us

@Pathindle

@MWJGary

@MWJEditor



Join us at the RF and Microwave Community

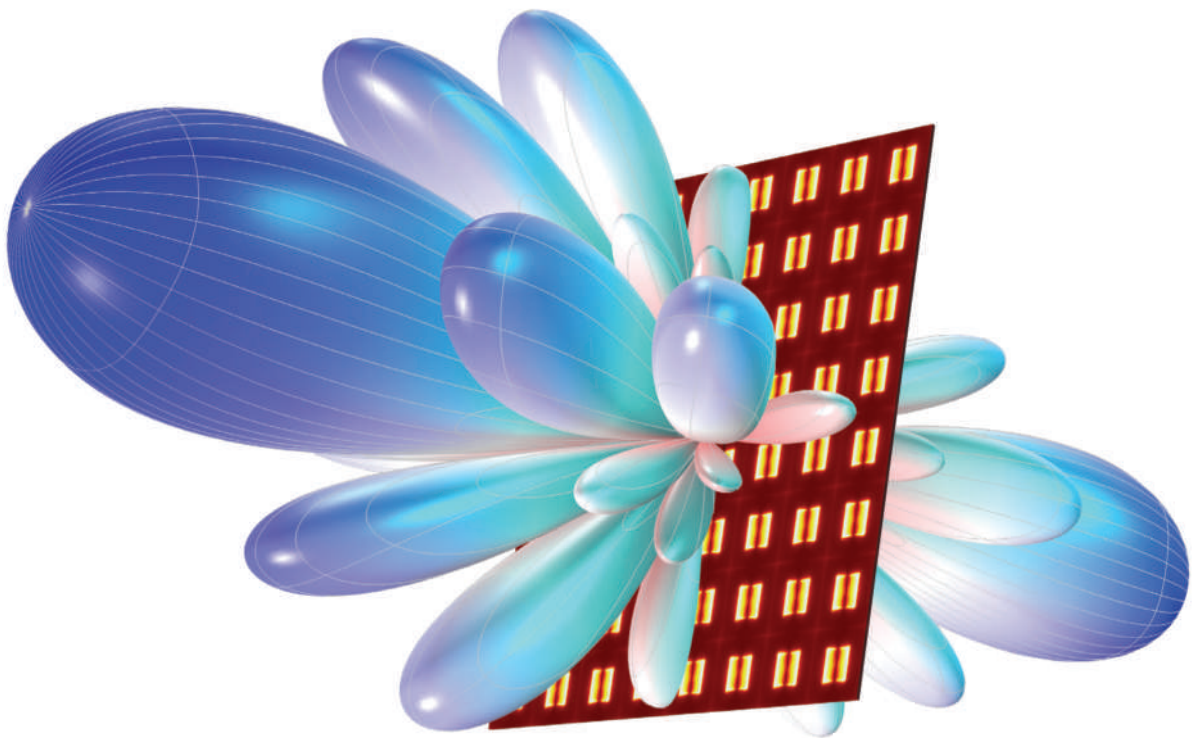


Become a fan at [facebook.com/microwavejournal](https://www.facebook.com/microwavejournal)



Catch *Frequency Matters*, the industry update from *Microwave Journal*,
microwavejournal.com/FrequencyMatters

IoT calls for fast communication between sensors.



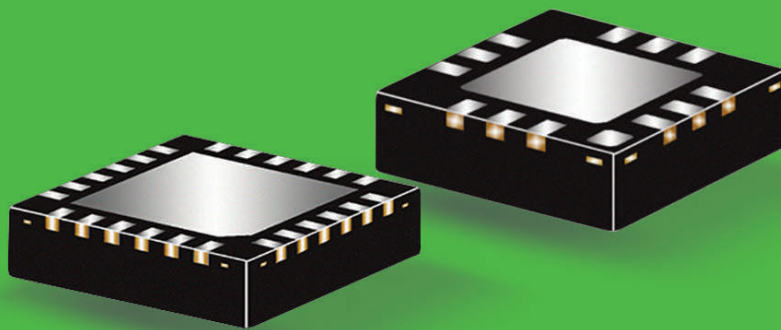
Visualization of the normalized 3D far-field pattern of a slot-coupled microstrip patch antenna array.

Developing the 5G mobile network may not be the only step to a fully functioning Internet of Things, but it is an important one — and it comes with substantial performance requirements. Simulation ensures optimized designs of 5G-compatible technology, like this phased array antenna.

The COMSOL Multiphysics® software is used for simulating designs, devices, and processes in all fields of engineering, manufacturing, and scientific research. See how you can apply it to 5G and IoT technology designs.

comsol.blog/5G

MMIC MIXERS & MULTIPLIERS



up to 40 GHz

Ideal for frequency conversion in 5G applications

Low conversion loss and excellent harmonic suppression

Available in 3x3mm QFN packages and bare die format



Mini-Circuits®

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission. 580 Rev A_P
For reprints please contact the Publisher.



MARK YOUR CALENDAR

9-11

SEMICON[®] WEST BEYOND SMART

San Francisco, Calif.

SEMICON West connects the entire extended microelectronics supply chain—from materials, equipment, design, manufacturing, system integration and demand channels to new verticals and adjacencies such as flexible hybrid electronics (FHE), MEMS and sensors and more. www.semiconwest.org

**LOGIN & LEARN
AT YOUR DESKTOP**

LOOKING AHEAD

EDI CON

ONLINE

**3 Days of
Keynotes
Technical
Sessions
Workshops/
Product
Demos**

EDI CON, with *Microwave Journal* and *Signal Integrity Journal*, will host an online, interactive event for high frequency and high speed design engineers.

**September 10:
5G and IoT**

**September 11:
Radar and Antennas**

**September 12:
Signal & Power
Integrity and
EMC/EMI**

Participate in the sessions live with Q&A or watch later on demand.

www.edicononline.com

15

**Call for Papers
Deadline**



IEEE IMaRC is held annually in India and provides a forum for the international community of microwave engineers to meet and present their latest technical achievements in the field of microwave and RF components, circuits, systems and modelling techniques.

<https://imarc-ieee.org>

22-26



New Orleans, La.

The 2019 IEEE International Symposium on EMC+SIPI is the leading event to provide education of EMC and signal and power integrity techniques to engineers of all backgrounds. The Symposium features five full days of training, innovative sessions, interactive workshops and tutorials, experiments and demonstrations and social networking events.

www.emc2019.emcss.org/

24



**Call for Papers
Deadline**

RWW2020 consists of five related conferences: RWS and the 19th IEEE Topical Meeting on Silicon Monolithic Integrated Circuits in RF Systems (SiRF) are co-located and will continue to hold joint sessions. Topical conferences held in parallel provide more focused sessions in the areas of RF Power Amplifiers (PAWR), Wireless Sensors and Sensor Networks (WiSNet) and The Topical Workshop on the Internet of Space (TWIOS). There are also focused sessions on 5G and mmWave to THz technologies and applications.

www.radiowirelessweek.org

FOR DETAILS, VISIT MWJOURNAL.COM/EVENTS

VELOCITY

MICROWAVE

Ever Break a Test Cable?



**Repair
Your Cable –
Don't
Replace It!**

Brilliant.

Let Velocity Show You How



VelocitybyGTE.com/sustainablecables

Coming Events

CALL FOR PAPERS

Asia Pacific Microwave
Conference 2019
June 30

IEEE IMaRC 2019
July 15

Radio & Wireless Week 2020
July 24

94th ARFTG Microwave
Measurement Symposium
September 27

WAMICON 2020
February 7, 2020

IEEE AUTOTESTCON 2020
February 15, 2020

95th ARFTG Microwave
Measurement Symposium
February 16, 2020

ITC 2020
March 13, 2020

mwjournal.com



JUNE

MilSatCom USA 2019

June 26-27 • Arlington, Va.
www.smi-online.co.uk/defence/northamerica/
MilSatCom-USA



JULY

SEMICON West 2019

July 9-11 • San Francisco, Calif.
www.semiconwest.org/

IEEE EMC+SIPI 2019

July 22-26 • New Orleans, La.
www.emc2019.emcss.org/



AUGUST

IEEE AUTOTESTCON 2019

August 26-29 • National Harbor, Md.
<https://2019.autotestcon.com/>

ESC Silicon Valley 2019

August 27-29 • Santa Clara, Calif.
<http://escsiliconvalley.com/>



SEPTEMBER

PCB West 2019

September 9-11 • Santa Clara, Calif.
www.pcbwest.com/

EDI CON Online

September 10-12
www.edicononline.com

Metamaterials 2019

September 16-21 • Rome, Italy
<http://congress2019.metamorphose-vi.org/>

5G Antenna Systems

September 26 • New York City, N.Y.
<https://antennasonline.com/>

EuMW 2019

September 29-Oct. 4 • Paris, France
www.eumweek.com



OCTOBER

AMTA 2019

October 6-11 • San Diego, Calif.
<https://amta2019.org/>

2019 IEEE International Symposium on Phased Array Systems and Technology

October 15-18 • Waltham, Mass.
<http://array2019.org/>

ITC 2019

October 21-24 • Las Vegas, Nev.
www.telemetry.org/

MWC 2019 Los Angeles

October 22-24 • Los Angeles, Calif.
www.mwclosangeles.com/



NOVEMBER

2019 IEEE BiCMOS and Compound Semicon- ductor Integrated Circuits and Technology Symposium (BCICTS)

November 3-6 • Nashville, Tenn.
<https://bcicts.org>

IEEE COMCAS 2019

November 4-6 • Tel Aviv, Israel
www.comcas.org/

Global MilSatCom 2019

November 5-7 • London, U.K.
www.smi-online.co.uk/defence/uk/global-milsatcom

MILCOM 2019

November 12-14 • Norfolk, Va.
<https://events.afcea.org/MILCOM19/Public/enter.aspx>

Space Tech Expo Europe 2019

November 19-21 • Bremen, Germany
www.spacetecheurope.eu/



DECEMBER

IEEE IMaRC 2019

December 5-7 • Mumbai, India
<https://imarc-ieee.org/>

Asia Pacific Microwave Conference 2019

December 10-13 • Singapore
<https://apmc2019.miceapps.com/client/sites/view/SP8f993>

AVAILABLE NOW

RichardsonRFPD
An Arrow Company



AHEAD OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE™

COMPREHENSIVE SUITE OF HIGH-PERFORMANCE RF PRODUCTS



FEATURED UPCONVERTING/DOWNCONVERTING MIXERS

Part Number	Freq. Range (GHz)	IIP3 (dBm @ 2GHz)	Conversion Gain (dB @ 1.9 GHz)	NF (dB)	Supply Voltage (V)	ISUPPLY (mA)	Package
LTC5510	0.001 to 6.0	+25	1.1	11.6	3.3 or 5	105	4x4 QFN-16
LTC5549	2 to 14	+22.8	-10.8	10.4	3.3	120	3x2 QFN-12
LTC5552	3 to 20	+21.5	-11.6	12.8	3.3	132	3x2 QFN-12

FEATURED DIRECT CONVERSION I/Q DEMODULATORS

Part Number	RF Input (GHz)	IIP3 (dBm)	I/Q Bandwidth	VSupply (V)	ISUPPLY (mA)	Package
LTC5585	0.7 to 3	+25.7 (2 GHz)	530 MHz	5	200	4 x 4 QFN-16
LTC5586	0.3 to 6	+30 (2 GHz)	1 GHz	5	440	5 x 5 QFN-32
LTC5594	0.3 to 9	+27 (8.5 GHz)	1 GHz	5	470	5 x 5 QFN-32

FEATURED RMS POWER DETECTOR

Part Number	Freq. Range (GHz)	Supply Current	Input	Dynamic Range (dB)	Package
LTC5596	100 MHz to 40 GHz	30 mA @ 3.3 V	50 Ω Single-Ended	35	2x2 DFN-8



POWER BY LINEAR™ - THE EXPERTS IN POWER MANAGEMENT AND CONVERSION



FEATURED SILENT SWITCHERS

Part Number	Description
LTM8063	40V, 2A Silent Switcher μ Module Regulator with 3 μ A Quiescent Current
LTM8065	40V, 2.5A Silent Switcher μ Module Regulator with 3 μ A Quiescent Current
LTM8073	60V, 3A Silent Switcher μ Module Regulator with 3 μ A Quiescent Current

Silent Switchers® are compact, ultra low-emission, high-speed synchronous monolithic step-down switching regulators. These regulators minimize EMI/EMC emissions while delivering highly efficient operation even at high switching frequencies.

Many other products are available, such as I/Q Modulators, VGAs, Synthesizers & PLLs, Log Detectors, Schottky Peak Power Detectors, and Data Converters.



TO LEARN ABOUT ADDITIONAL PRODUCTS
FROM ANALOG DEVICES,
VISIT RICHARDSONRFPD.COM



Your Global Source for RF, Wireless, IoT & Power Technologies

www.richardsonrfpd.com | 800.737.6937 | 630.262.6800

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.

For reprints please contact the Publisher.



A FULL SPECTRUM OF RF EXPERTISE



AHEAD OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE™



The future holds unforeseen challenges. Lowest latency communications can help overcome the toughest challenges. Analog Devices' system-level expertise in RF, microwave and millimeter wave technology helps unlock the entire wireless spectrum, and the opportunities that come with it. Learn more at analog.com/RF.

[ANALOG.COM/RF](https://analog.com/RF)

ANALOG

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.
For reprints please contact the Publisher.

Solving the Linearity and Power Conundrum: Carbon Nanotube RF Amplifiers

Philbert F. Marsh, Christopher Rutherglen, Alexander A. Kane, Tyler A. Cain and Kosmas Galatsis
Carbonics Inc., Culver City, Calif.

Stephen A. Maas
Nonlinear Technologies Inc., Long Beach, Calif.

Mohammed R. AlShareef
National Center for MEMS Technology, Riyadh, Saudi Arabia

Carbon nanotube (CNT) transistor technology has intrinsic linearity due to its ballistic transport properties and is CMOS compatible for monolithic integration.

RF environments are becoming ever more crowded with unwanted RF signals entering the broadband RF front-end amplifier, resulting in receiver-generated third-order intermodulation distortion (IMD3) products. By their nature, IMD3 products often fall near the frequencies that the receiver is tuned to and are generally difficult to filter. Consequently, receiver-generated IMD3 products can swamp weak desired signals and, when present in large numbers, form an effective noise floor that exceeds the noise floor from the receiver noise figure, reducing dynamic range. In digital communications, the resulting reduced sensitivity shows up as an increased bit error rate (BER) that limits range and data transfer speed. As such, a higher amplifier output third-order intercept

point (OIP3) is desirable, because for each dB increase in OIP3, IMD3 levels fall 2 dB for a given fundamental signal power. While increasing transistor size and DC bias power can increase OIP3, many systems—satellites and mobile/portable devices—face restrictive power budgets. OIP3 can also be increased with circuit-based linearization; however, these perform worse as frequency increases. For a given circuit approach, the OIP3 improvement can still benefit from improvements in the underlying transistor technology. It is more desirable to fundamentally improve the transistor intrinsic linearity than to rely exclusively on the above approaches.¹

A transistor's intrinsic linearity transfer curve, i.e. drain current (I_d) versus gate voltage (V_{gs}), can be represented by its linearity figure

of merit: $OIP3/P_{dc}$ in dB, where P_{dc} is the DC bias power consumption. Newer and denser modulation schemes, such as 256-QAM for 5G, demand RF front-ends with high $OIP3/P_{dc}$ ratios for high sensitivity and band use efficiency, combined with low power use. Military battlefields are signal-rich and require high $OIP3/P_{dc}$ ratios¹ for high dynamic range and sensitivity, combined with long battery life.

Owing to the maturity of present semiconductors, it is likely that new, truly disruptive improvements in $OIP3/P_{dc}$ or frequency performance will require a rethinking of potential RF semiconductor device materials and structures beyond incumbent technologies. In the interest of cost control and scalability to monolithic integration, the new device structures must also be CMOS compatible.

COAXIAL AND WAVEGUIDE SWITCHES

RLC has the exact solution you're looking for.

RLC Electronics manufactures a complete range of RF switches including coaxial in the frequency range from DC to 65 GHz and rectangular or double ridge waveguide. The operating modes on all designs are failsafe, latching and manual.

Control options are DC voltages as low as 5V, TTL, BCD, RS232, and RS422. All switches have excellent repeatability and lifetimes in excess of one million operations. Many types are QPL listed per MIL-DTL-3928.

- SPDT to SP12T

- Transfer

- Low VSWR

- High Isolation

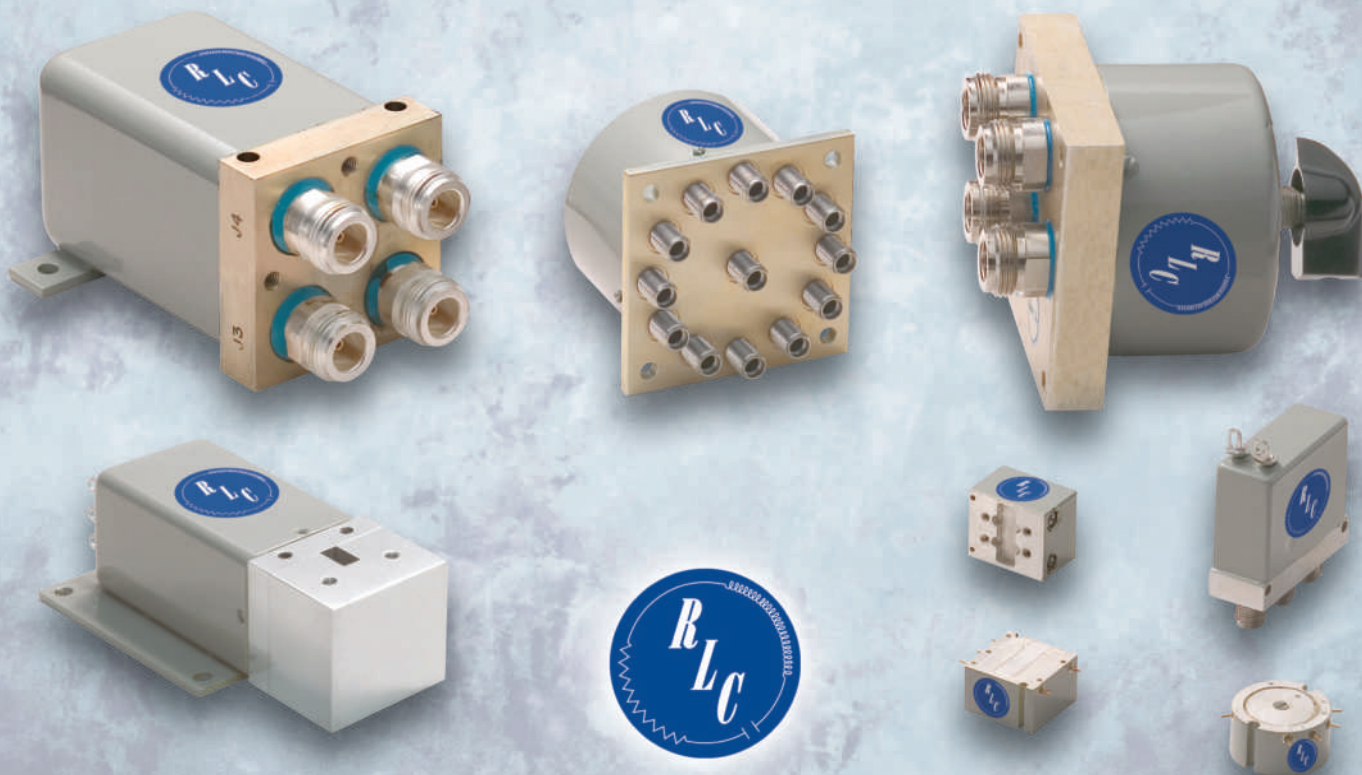
- Low Insertion Loss

- High Power

- Low Passive Intermodulation

- Surface Mount Options

For more detailed information on coaxial and waveguide switches, visit our web site.



RLC ELECTRONICS, INC.

83 Radio Circle, Mount Kisco, New York 10549 • Tel: 914.241.1334 • Fax: 914.241.1753
E-mail: sales@rlcelectronics.com • www.rlcelectronics.com

ISO 9001:2000 CERTIFIED

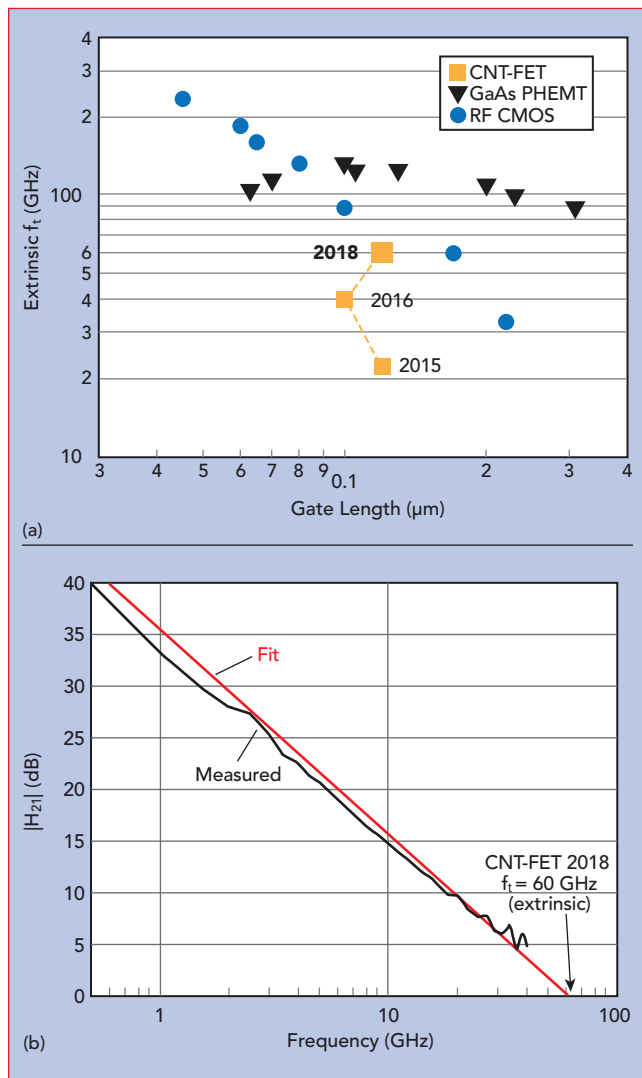
RLC is your complete microwave component source...

Switches, Filters, Power Dividers, Terminations, Attenuators, DC Blocks, Bias Tees & Detectors.

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.

For reprints please contact the Publisher.





▲ **Fig. 1** Comparison of Carbonics CNT-FET⁴⁻⁵ f_t vs. GaAs PHEMT and RF CMOS technologies (a). A 110 nm gate length CNT-FET fabricated in 2018 achieved an extrinsic f_t of 60 GHz (b).

One technology is CNT field-effect transistors (CNT-FET) fabricated from aligned semiconducting CNTs, which operate via one-dimensional carrier transport. Since their discovery in 1991, these ~1.5 nm cylindrical molecules of carbon have been talked about as an emerging high performance electrical material. Although CNTs have long been known to have impressive transport properties, such as high current and transconductance exceeding 25 μ A and 20 μ S per tube, for much of that time the twin engineering challenges of achieving high purity semiconducting CNTs (> 99.9 percent) and dense, aligned arrays (> 40 CNTs/ μ m) have prevented the full manifestation of these properties in a practical device. Now, these challenges have been overcome to improve device performance.

These devices offer intrinsically superior transfer curve linearity and, therefore, higher OIP3/ P_{dc} ratios compared to incumbent semiconductor devices.² CNT transistor technology developed by Carbonics combines the intrinsic linearity advantages of CNT electronic transport properties with an approach that has been shown to both theoretically² and empirically³ maximize OIP3/ P_{dc} . CNT-FET technology has achieved new records for f_t (see **Figure 1**), increasing from 22 GHz in 2015 to 60 GHz in 2018, and Carbonics' CNT-FETs have achieved an OIP3/ P_{dc} of 15.7 dB, and an OIP3 of 11.5 dBm. Low voltage operation (< 3 V) and CMOS compatibility provide a path to monolithic integration of the digital and analog worlds.

CNT-FET SPECIFICATIONS AND ON-WAFER MEASUREMENTS

As a proof of feasibility beyond on-wafer measurements, two L-Band amplifiers (amplifiers 1 and 2) have been built and demonstrated. The CNTs have molecular structures similar to graphene (i.e., hexagons of carbon atoms), except that they are formed into tubes and the direction of the rollup (i.e., the chirality vector) determines their electronic properties.⁶ Some chiralities have zero bandgaps (i.e., metallic) and others have non-

In stock for fast shipping

ECLIPSEmdI
www.eclipseMDI.com
sales@eclipseMDI.com

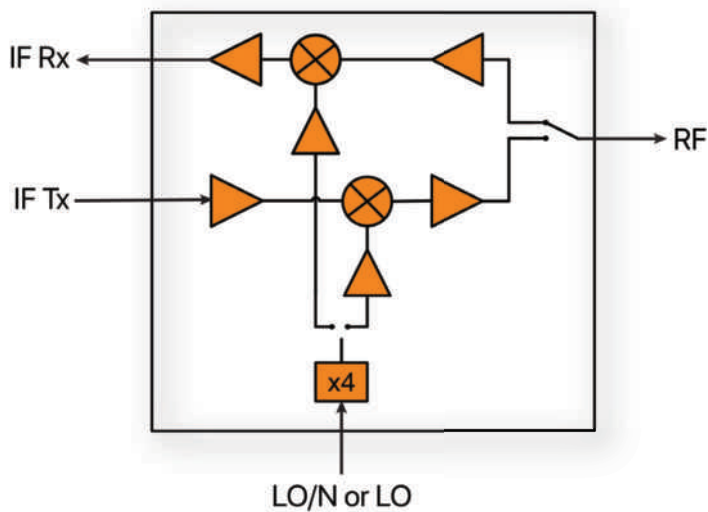
DC to 24GHz Driver Amplifiers

actual size

QFN 4mm plastic package

More information on our website

Specifications	Features
• +22 dBm P1dB	• +8 Volts Supply
• +23.5 dBm Sat. Power	• 15 dB Gain @ 10 GHz
• Gain Flatness ± 0.45 dB	• Broadband Frequency Response
	• Low Cost QFN 4mm Leadless RoHS Package
	• Die Available Upon Request

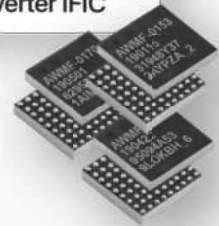


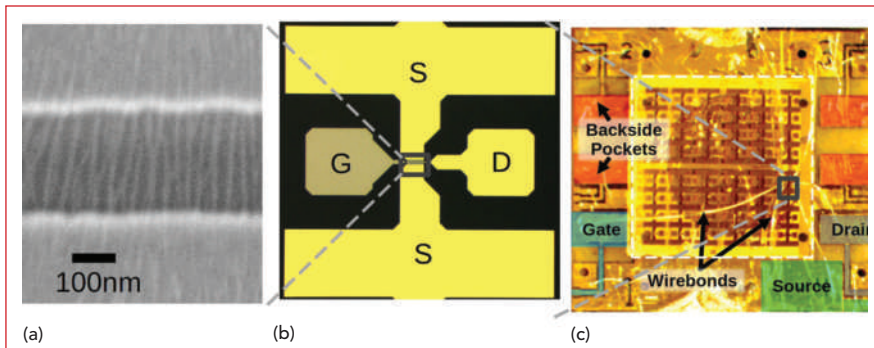
mmWave Frequency Up/Down Converter ICs

- 24/26, 28, and 37/39 GHz
 - Up and Down Converter in Single IC
 - Integrated x4 LO Multiplier
 - Up to 6 GHz IF
- Eliminates High-Frequency Routing
- Low Cost Silicon CMOS

mmWave Frequency Converter IC Family

Part Number	Frequency	Description
AWMF-0170	24.25 - 27.5 GHz	Tx/Rx Up and Down Converter IFIC
AWMF-0153	26.5 - 29.5 GHz	Tx/Rx Up and Down Converter IFIC
AWMF-0161	37 - 40 GHz	Tx/Rx Up and Down Converter IFIC



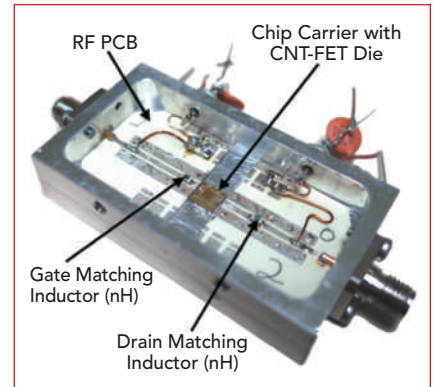


▲ Fig. 2 SEM image of an aligned monolayer of high purity semiconducting carbon nanotubes spanning the FET channel prior to forming the T-gate (a), CNT-FET (b) and CNT-FET die mounted on an alumina chip carrier (c).

zero bandgaps (i.e., semiconducting CNTs).

Present CNT production processes cannot control chirality. Hence, approximately one third of the as-grown CNTs are metallic, with the

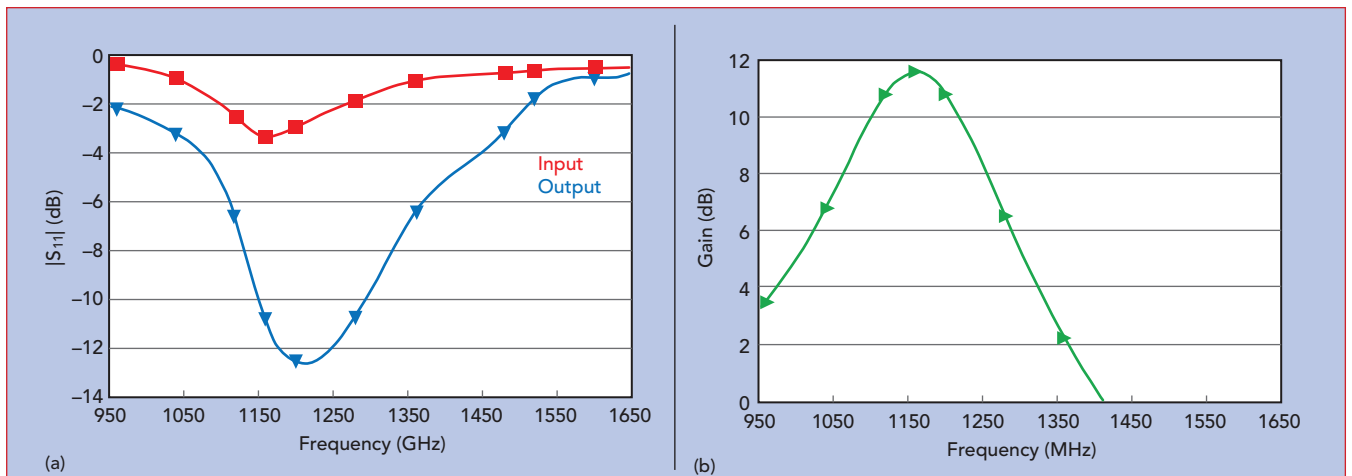
remainder semiconducting. Only the semiconducting CNTs are useful for CNT-FETs because the current in metallic CNTs cannot be modulated by electric fields through an insulator, required to construct a useful



▲ Fig. 3 Packaged CNT-FET amplifier.

field-effect transistor. CNTs used for CNT-FETs must be sorted to remove those that are metallic.

The CNT-FETs in this work are constructed from high purity semiconducting CNTs having a very small



▲ Fig. 4 Input and output $|S_{11}|$ (a) and gain (b) of amplifier 1.



Go with the RF Leader and Design with Confidence

- Unique circuit-level innovations
- Smart Silicon™ process technology
- Trusted partner with an established product portfolio

Get samples now at www.rfmw.com/idt

Innovating in RF



IDT, the IDT Logo are registered trademarks or trademarks of Integrated Device Technology, Inc., in the United States and other countries.
© 2019. Integrated Device Technology, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

TOMORROW'S DESIGNS REQUIRE *SMARTER* SOFTWARE TODAY


AWR

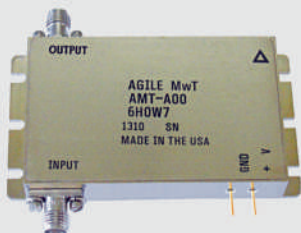
NI AWR Design Environment software provides a seamless platform for developing next-generation wireless electronics and communications systems, from concept to product. Its powerful interface, integrated system, circuit, and electromagnetic simulation technologies, and design flow automation ensures your design success.

Visit awrcorp.com/smarterdesign to learn more.

Higher Performance at Lower Cost through Innovative Engineering



Agile
Microwave Technology Inc



BROADBAND POWER AMPLIFIERS

- ▶ 2 – 18 GHz 8W, 10W and 15W
- ▶ 0.5 – 18 GHz 1W, 2W and 4W
- ▶ Compact Size
- ▶ Competitive Price & Fast Delivery



LNA with 5W Protection

- ▶ Broadband Performance to 20 GHz
- ▶ Low Noise Figure
- ▶ Medium Power up to 1W
- ▶ Hermetic Housing Option

**Contact us with your
custom requirements
and let us lower your
cost without sacrificing
performance or quality**

984-228-8001

www.agilemwt.com

ISO 9001:2015 CERTIFIED

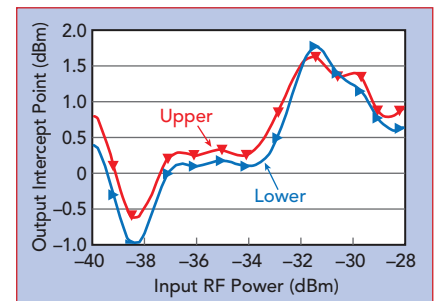
CoverFeature

fraction of metallic CNTs, on the order of 0.1 percent. This ensures minimal transistor leakage current. These are then deposited as a monolayer on a quartz wafer using Carbonics' proprietary ZEBRA wafer deposition process, producing the CNT monolayer shown in **Figure 2a**. The CNT-FETs used in both amplifiers have gate widths of 50 μm and gate lengths of 140 nm. **Figure 2b** shows a CNT-FET, similar to those used in the amplifiers, fabricated on a quartz substrate. The CNT-FETs used in the amplifiers come from wafers with on-wafer measurements showing extrinsic f_{max} and f_t reaching up to 60 GHz and 43 to 60 GHz, respectively, at $V_{\text{ds}} = -1.5$ V. CNT-FETs used in amplifiers 1 and 2 have maximum drain currents, I_{dmax} , of 143 mA/mm and 228 mA/mm, respectively, with on/off ratios at $V_{\text{ds}} = -1$ V of 233 and 121, respectively, which indicates a very low metallic CNT fraction.

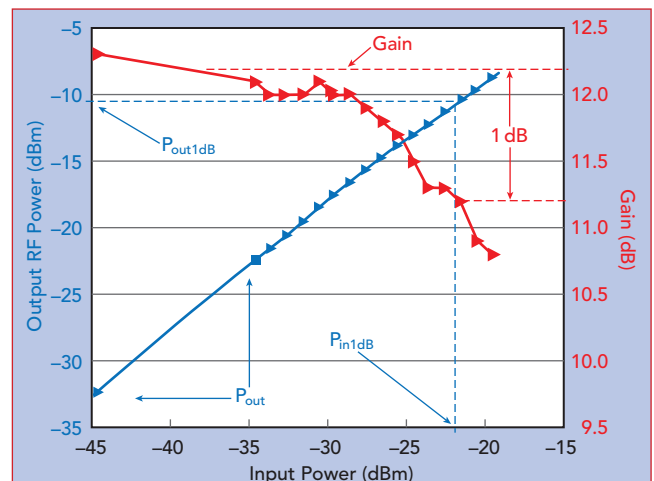
DEVICE, CHIP CARRIER AND AMPLIFIER STRUCTURE

The quartz substrate CNT-FETs are diced and selected for mounting to alumina chip carriers as shown in **Figure 2c**. The hard alumina chip carriers accommodate wire bonding while enabling softer, low loss RF material to be used for the RF printed circuit boards (PCB). Laser fabrication tools are employed to fabricate and pattern the metallization of the 254 μm thick alumina chip carriers, steps conducted at the University of California, Los Angeles Center for High Frequency Electronics (UCLA CHFE). This technique enables the formation of excavated pockets be-

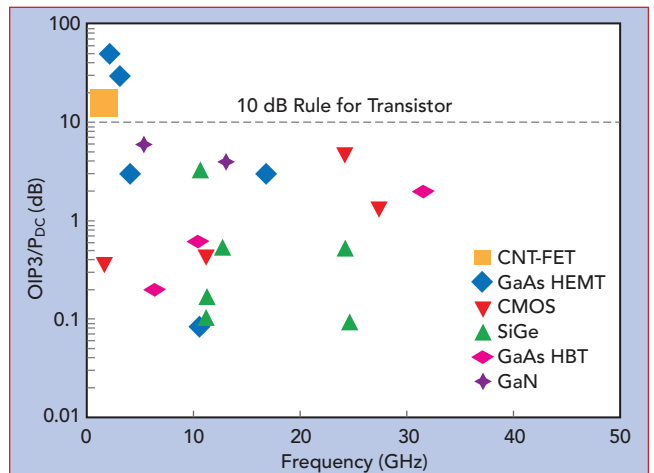
hind the pads to reduce parasitic capacitance. The chip carrier design includes probe pad structures to allow wafer probes to directly measure the S-parameters of the mounted CNT-FET while automatically including the RF characteristics of the die to chip carrier bond wires. After mounting, the CNT-FET chip carriers are probed on the chip carrier pads, enabling accurate design of



▲ **Fig. 5** Amplifier 1 OIP3 with 1160 and 1171 MHz input tones.



▲ **Fig. 6** Amplifier 1 output power and gain vs. input power, measured at ~1.2 GHz.



▲ **Fig. 7** Linearity comparison of 2018 CNT-FET vs. incumbent process technologies.¹ Here, the CNT-FET OIP3/ P_{dc} = 15.7 dBm at 1.5 GHz.



TEST & MEASUREMENT

Test, Measurement & Calibration

RF and microwave components from Rosenberger play a key role in a variety of test, measurement and calibration applications. RF high precision connectors, adaptors & devices, PCB connections – solderless, modular system or even spring loaded products – calibration kits, microwave test cables, VNA test port cables or automated test equipment products – renowned companies trust the precision and quality of Rosenberger test & measurement products.

www.rosenberger.com

Product range

- Microwave measurements & VNA calibrations
- Lab testing
- Factory testing
- PCB connections
- Semiconductor test applications & high-speed digital testing
- Network testing
- Test & measurement equipment
- Service and support

Rosenberger

the RF amplifier PCB's impedance-matching and bias structures without needing to model the carrier.

Amplifier 1's CNT-FET, mounted on the chip carrier, demonstrated an f_t and f_{max} of 3 and 7.9 GHz, respectively, while amplifier 2's CNT-FET measured 5 and 8 GHz. The large decrease from the measured on-wafer f_t and f_{max} is likely due to bond wire parasitic inductance and resistance. At 1.2 GHz, the maximum

stable gain (MSG) for amplifiers 1 and 2 wire bonded in the chip carriers is 16 and 17 dB, respectively.

NI AWR Microwave Office® is used to design the amplifier input and output matching circuits to achieve maximum gain near 1.2 GHz. The selected CNT-FETs' small gate peripheries result in very small input capacitances < 0.6 pF, which results in high capacitive gate impedances of approximately 220Ω at

1.2 GHz. This necessitates matching gate inductances on the order of 31 nH. Under such conditions, the use of lumped elements saves space and yields higher Q and gain than possible with microstrip elements alone.

The microstrip tuning and bias network elements are etched onto a Rogers R04350B RF substrate. Passive components are bonded on the PCBs using conductive epoxy. The PCBs are then glued into their aluminum housings and connectors added. Finally, alumina chip carriers, containing the CNT-FETs are mounted using conductive epoxy and the electrical connections are made using wires attached with conductive epoxy (see **Figure 3**).

MEASUREMENT RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Gain, return loss, OIP3 and 1 dB gain compression were measured with a scalar analyzer. At $V_{ds} = -1.16$ V and $V_{gs} = -1.1$ V, amplifier 1 produced a peak gain of 11.6 dB, while the peak gain of amplifier 2 was 10 dB (see **Figure 4**). For amplifier 1, the gain was 4.4 dB below its MSG, while amplifier 2's gain was 7 dB below its MSG. Amplifier 2's gain, $|S_{11}|$ and $|S_{22}|$ responses versus frequency were similar to those of amplifier 1.

OIP3 was measured by applying two RF signals at 1149 and 1182 MHz. The two OIP3 values—the lower and upper frequency IMD3 products—are plotted in **Figure 5** for amplifier 1. Amplifier 1's OIP3 ranged from -1 to $+1.8$ dBm. For comparison, amplifier 2's OIP3 was from -1.8 to $+0.4$ dBm. The measured 1 dB compression point for amplifier 1 was -10.3 dBm (see **Figure 6**), while the 1 dB output compression point for amplifier 2 was -11.9 dBm. This implies OIP3 to P_{1dB} differences of approximately 10 and 12 dB for amplifiers 1 and 2, respectively, which meets or exceeds the 10 dB rule of thumb for most semiconductor devices.

Overall, these results go beyond the work by Eron et al.⁷ who demonstrated an L-Band CNT-FET amplifier fabricated from CVD-grown CNTs. However, that CNT-FET⁵ had significant metallic CNT content and, consequently, relatively high leakage current compared to the CNT-FETs discussed here.

**Your NEW source for state of the art
Ultra Low Noise and Medium Power
Amplifiers with more than
45 years combined experience.**



KNN MICROWAVE, LLC

Amplifiers

from \$495

Features:

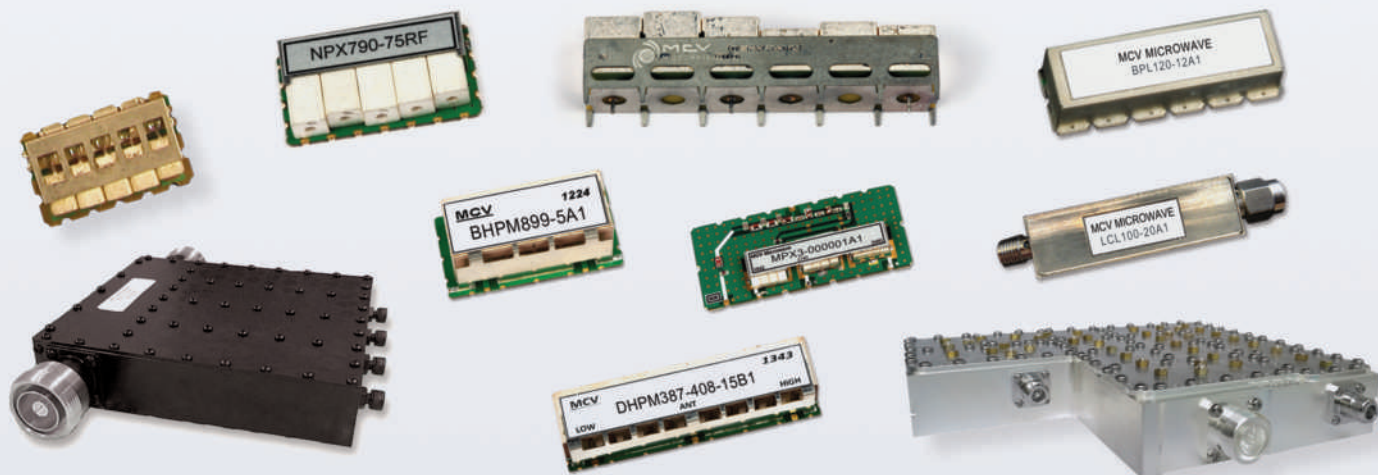
- Ultra Low Noise Figure Amplifiers
- Broadband (100 MHz to 40 GHz)
- Custom Amplifiers
- One to One Consultation with our Senior Engineers
- Bias Tee, DC Blocks, Input Protection Limiters
- Desktop Configuration
(Almost all amplifiers are available in this model)



KNN Microwave, LLC. - Email: info@knnmicrowave.com
Phone: (631) 645-1336 - Web: www.knnmicrowave.com

Optimize The Future

Advanced Filter Design Capabilities



Serving Hi-Rel, Space and Defense, Public Safety, Satellite and 5G Commercial Wireless Markets.

SPECIALIZING IN

High Performance Ceramic, Cavity, LC Filter

Smallest Footprint and Low profile

Narrow and Wide Bandwidth

Low PIM, 173 dBc @ 2 x 43 dBm

Contiguous Multiplexer

High Quality, On-time Delivery

Volume Production

Revolutionary Signal Integrity Solutions

Frequency from DC to Light

A leader combining **M**aterials science and filter design to satisfy **C**ustomer requirements through **V**ertically integrated processes and proprietary high-Q dielectric ceramics. Please visit our website or contact engineering for a Quick-Turn solution.



MCV
MICROWAVE

858.450.0468

mcv-microwave.com
sales@mcv-microwave.com



Made in USA

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.
For reprints please contact the Publisher.

FUTURE DIRECTIONS AND POTENTIAL

The empirical results achieved and described in this article demonstrate the capability of CNT-FET technology employing aligned CNT ZEBRA wafers. In this circuit design, however, the die was designed for optimal wafer probing; consequently, the large die requires long bond wires, on the order of 2 mm, which is the primary performance limitation.

A new mask set and redesign of the chip carrier should improve the performance of subsequent CNT-FET circuits; much-improved frequency response, lower noise figure and higher OIP3 are expected. Additionally, the CNT-FETs used in these amplifiers are mid-2018 iterations. More recent CNT-FETs fabricated in January 2019 benefit from the technology's rapid trajectory since this first amplifier project and their results, to

be published, show f_t and f_{max} performance that already approaches that of GaAs PHEMTs and compares favorably to RF CMOS (see Figure 1), while also having the advantage of being compatible with CMOS. Rough projections based on single-tube measurements puts the upper range of CNT-FET device performance at transconductance values of 1200 $\mu\text{S}/\mu\text{m}$, current densities of 1500 $\mu\text{A}/\mu\text{m}$ and f_t around 300 GHz for 100 nm gate-length devices. Consequently, there is substantial headroom for continued advancement of the CNT-FET technology.

These latest CNT-FET OIP3 and OIP3/ P_{dc} on-wafer results already compare favorably to CMOS and other technologies¹ (see Figure 7). Carbonics sees CNT RF technology entering commercialization with discrete and MMIC products for the defense and aerospace markets within the next two to five years. It is suitable for highly sensitive front-end signal processing of high frequency signals used in radar, communications and other military systems, particularly well-suited for front-end modules and circuits such as mixers, oscillators, low noise amplifiers and power amplifiers. As the technology matures, more complex products and monolithic integration with CMOS are envisioned. ■

References

1. "Dynamic Range-Enhanced Electronics and Materials (DREaM)," DARPA Broad Area Announcement, March 28, 2017.
2. J. Baumgardner, A. Pesetski, J. Murdock, J. Przybysz, J. Adam and H. Zhang, "Inherent Linearity in Carbon Nanotube Field-Effect Transistors," *Applied Physics Letters*, Vol. 91, No. 5, August 2007, pp. 052107-052107-3.
3. S. Maas, "Linearity and Dynamic Range of Carbon Nanotube Field-Effect Transistors," *IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium*, June 2017.
4. Y. Cao, G. J. Brady, H. Gui, C. Rutherglen, M. S. Arnold and C. Zhou, "Radio Frequency Transistors Using Aligned Semiconducting Carbon Nanotubes with Current-Gain Cutoff Frequency and Maximum Oscillation Frequency Simultaneously Greater than 70 GHz," *ACS Nano*, Vol. 10, No. 7, June 2016, pp. 6782-6790.
5. Y. Cao, Y. Che, H. Gui, X. Cao and C. Zhou, "Radio Frequency Transistors Based on Ultra-High Purity Semiconducting Carbon Nanotubes with Superior Extrinsic Maximum Oscillation Frequency," *Nano Research*, Vol. 9, No. 2, February 2016, pp. 363-371.
6. R. Caldwell, "Synthesis and Electronic Transport in Single-Walled Carbon Nanotubes of Known Chirality," *Ph.D. Thesis*, Columbia University, 2011.
7. M. Eron, S. Lin, D. Wang, M. Schroter and P. Kempf, "L-Band Carbon Nanotube Transistor Amplifier," *Electronics Letters*, Vol. 47, No. 4, February 2011.

ADVANCE Your Mission



NuPower™ Broadband Power Amplifiers					
Part Number	Freq (MHz)	Gain (dB)	Power Out (W)	Size (inches)	
NW-PA-11B02A	100 - 2550	40	10	2.34 x 1.96 x 0.62	
NW-PA-VU-4-G01	225 - 512	35	10	2.34 x 2.34 x 0.70	
NW-PA-11C01A	225 - 2400	40	15	3.00 x 2.00 x 0.65	
NW-PA-13G05A	800 - 2000	45	50	4.50 x 3.50 x 0.61	
NW-PA-15D05A	800 - 2500	44	20	4.50 x 3.50 x 0.61	
NW-PA-12B01A	1000 - 2500	42	20	3.00 x 2.00 x 0.65	
NW-PA-12B01A-D30	1000 - 2500	12	20	3.00 x 2.00 x 0.65	
NW-PA-12A03A	1000 - 2500	37	5	1.80 x 1.80 x 0.50	
NW-PA-12A03A-D30	1000 - 2500	7	5	1.80 x 1.80 x 0.50	
NW-PA-12A01A	1000 - 2500	40	4	3.00 x 2.00 x 0.65	
NW-PA-LS-100-A01	1600 - 2500	50	100	6.50 x 4.50 x 1.00	
NW-PA-12D05A	1700 - 2400	45	35	4.50 x 3.50 x 0.61	
NW-PA-C-10-R01	4400 - 5100	10	10	3.57 x 2.57 x 0.50	
NW-PA-C-20-R01	4400 - 4900	43	20	4.50 x 3.50 x 0.61	

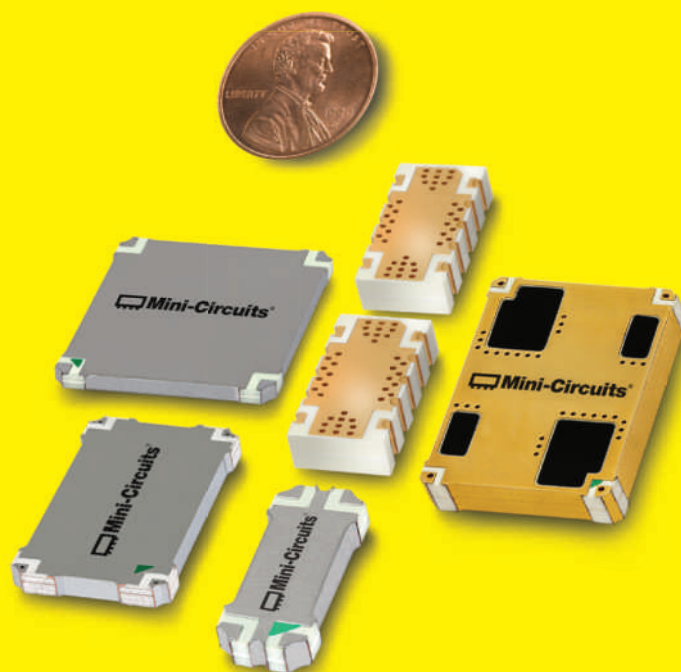
NuPower Xtender™ Broadband Bidirectional Amplifiers					
Part Number	Freq (MHz)	Gain (dB)	Power Out (W)	Size (inches)	
NW-BA-VU-4-GX02	225 - 512	35	10	2.34 x 2.34 x 0.70	
NW-BA-12B04A	1000 - 2500	35	10	3.00 x 2.00 x 1.16	
NW-BA-12C04A	1000 - 2500	35	15	3.00 x 2.00 x 1.16	
NW-BA-C-10-RX01	4400 - 5100	10	10	3.57 x 2.57 x 0.50	
NW-BA-C-20-RX01	4400 - 4900	43	20	5.50 x 4.50 x 0.71	

Broadband High Intercept Low Noise Amplifiers (HILNA™)					
Part Number	Freq (MHz)	Gain (dB)	OIP3 (dBm)	Size (inches)	
HILNA-HF	2 - 50	30	30	3.15 x 2.50 x 1.18	
μHILNA-V1	50 - 1500	20	31	1.00 x 0.75 x 0.50	
HILNA-V1	50 - 1000	20	32	3.15 x 2.50 x 1.18	
HILNA-G2V1	50 - 1000	40	31	3.15 x 2.50 x 1.18	
HILNA-LS	1000 - 3000	50	33	2.50 x 1.75 x 0.75	
HILNA-GP5	1200 - 1600	32	30	3.15 x 2.50 x 1.18	
HILNA-CX	5000 - 10000	35	21	1.77 x 1.52 x 0.45	

NuWaves
engineering
Trusted RF Solutions™

www.nuwaves.com
513.360.0800
Middletown, OH





Up to 300W **COUPLERS**

20 to 6000 MHz

10:1 Bandwidths 0.02 dB Insertion Loss



 **Mini-Circuits®**

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only, not for reproduction or retransmission.
For reprints please contact the Publisher. www.minicircuits.com (718) 934-4500 sales@minicircuits.com 575 Rev A_P

RF Amplifiers and Sub-Assemblies for Every Application

Delivery from Stock to 2 Weeks ARO from the catalog or built to your specifications!

- Competitive Pricing & Fast Delivery
- Military Reliability & Qualification
- Various Options: Temperature Compensation, Input Limiter Protection, Detectors/TTL & More
- Unconditionally Stable (100% tested)

ISO 9001:2000
and AS9100B
CERTIFIED

OCTAVE BAND LOW NOISE AMPLIFIERS

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure (dB)	Power-out @ P1-dB	3rd Order ICP	VSWR
CA01-2110	0.5-1.0	28	1.0 MAX, 0.7 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA12-2110	1.0-2.0	30	1.0 MAX, 0.7 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA24-2111	2.0-4.0	29	1.1 MAX, 0.95 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA48-2111	4.0-8.0	29	1.3 MAX, 1.0 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA812-3111	8.0-12.0	27	1.6 MAX, 1.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA1218-4111	12.0-18.0	25	1.9 MAX, 1.7 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA1826-2110	18.0-26.5	32	3.0 MAX, 2.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1

NARROW BAND LOW NOISE AND MEDIUM POWER AMPLIFIERS

CA01-2111	0.4-0.5	28	0.6 MAX, 0.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA01-2113	0.8-1.0	28	0.6 MAX, 0.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA12-3117	1.2-1.6	25	0.6 MAX, 0.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA23-3111	2.2-2.4	30	0.6 MAX, 0.45 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA23-3116	2.7-2.9	29	0.7 MAX, 0.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA34-2110	3.7-4.2	28	1.0 MAX, 0.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA56-3110	5.4-5.9	40	1.0 MAX, 0.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA78-4110	7.25-7.75	32	1.2 MAX, 1.0 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA910-3110	9.0-10.6	25	1.4 MAX, 1.2 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA1315-3110	13.75-15.4	25	1.6 MAX, 1.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA12-3114	1.35-1.85	30	4.0 MAX, 3.0 TYP	+33 MIN	+41 dBm	2.0:1
CA34-6116	3.1-3.5	40	4.5 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+35 MIN	+43 dBm	2.0:1
CA56-5114	5.9-6.4	30	5.0 MAX, 4.0 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA812-6115	8.0-12.0	30	4.5 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA812-6116	8.0-12.0	30	5.0 MAX, 4.0 TYP	+33 MIN	+41 dBm	2.0:1
CA1213-7110	12.2-13.25	28	6.0 MAX, 5.5 TYP	+33 MIN	+42 dBm	2.0:1
CA1415-7110	14.0-15.0	30	5.0 MAX, 4.0 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA1722-4110	17.0-22.0	25	3.5 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+21 MIN	+31 dBm	2.0:1

ULTRA-BROADBAND & MULTI-OCTAVE BAND AMPLIFIERS

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure (dB)	Power-out @ P1-dB	3rd Order ICP	VSWR
CA0102-3111	0.1-2.0	28	1.6 Max, 1.2 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA0106-3111	0.1-6.0	28	1.9 Max, 1.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA0108-3110	0.1-8.0	26	2.2 Max, 1.8 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA0108-4112	0.1-8.0	32	3.0 MAX, 1.8 TYP	+22 MIN	+32 dBm	2.0:1
CA02-3112	0.5-2.0	36	4.5 MAX, 2.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA26-3110	2.0-6.0	26	2.0 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA26-4114	2.0-6.0	22	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA618-4112	6.0-18.0	25	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+23 MIN	+33 dBm	2.0:1
CA618-6114	6.0-18.0	35	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA218-4116	2.0-18.0	30	3.5 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA218-4110	2.0-18.0	30	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+20 MIN	+30 dBm	2.0:1
CA218-4112	2.0-18.0	29	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+24 MIN	+34 dBm	2.0:1

LIMITING AMPLIFIERS

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Input Dynamic Range	Output Power Range Psat	Power Flatness dB	VSWR
CLA24-4001	2.0-4.0	-28 to +10 dBm	+7 to +11 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1
CLA26-8001	2.0-6.0	-50 to +20 dBm	+14 to +18 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1
CLA712-5001	7.0-12.4	-21 to +10 dBm	+14 to +19 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1
CLA618-1201	6.0-18.0	-50 to +20 dBm	+14 to +19 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1

AMPLIFIERS WITH INTEGRATED GAIN ATTENUATION

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure (dB)	Power-out @ P1-dB	Gain Attenuation Range	VSWR
CA001-2511A	0.025-0.150	21	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+12 MIN	30 dB MIN	2.0:1
CA05-3110A	0.5-5.5	23	2.5 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+18 MIN	20 dB MIN	2.0:1
CA56-3110A	5.85-6.425	28	2.5 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+16 MIN	22 dB MIN	1.8:1
CA612-4110A	6.0-12.0	24	2.5 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+12 MIN	15 dB MIN	1.9:1
CA1315-4110A	13.75-15.4	25	2.2 MAX, 1.6 TYP	+16 MIN	20 dB MIN	1.8:1
CA1518-4110A	15.0-18.0	30	3.0 MAX, 2.0 TYP	+18 MIN	20 dB MIN	1.85:1

LOW FREQUENCY AMPLIFIERS

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure dB	Power-out @ P1-dB	3rd Order ICP	VSWR
CA001-2110	0.01-0.10	18	4.0 MAX, 2.2 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA001-2211	0.04-0.15	24	3.5 MAX, 2.2 TYP	+13 MIN	+23 dBm	2.0:1
CA001-2215	0.04-0.15	23	4.0 MAX, 2.2 TYP	+23 MIN	+33 dBm	2.0:1
CA001-3113	0.01-1.0	28	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+17 MIN	+27 dBm	2.0:1
CA002-3114	0.01-2.0	27	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+20 MIN	+30 dBm	2.0:1
CA003-3116	0.01-3.0	18	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+25 MIN	+35 dBm	2.0:1
CA004-3112	0.01-4.0	32	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+15 MIN	+25 dBm	2.0:1

CIAO Wireless can easily modify any of its standard models to meet your "exact" requirements at the Catalog Pricing.

Visit our web site at www.ciaowireless.com for our complete product offering.





Sensor Technology Guides Next-Gen Missile to Readiness

BAE Systems worked closely with Lockheed Martin (LM) to deliver Long-Range Anti-Ship Missiles (LRASM) to the U.S. Air Force, achieving Early Operational Capability (EOC) for the B1-B bomber ahead of schedule. The Air Force accepted delivery of production LRASM units following successful simulation, integration and flight tests that demonstrated the missile's mission readiness.

BAE Systems' long-range sensor and targeting technology enables LRASM to detect and engage protected ships in all weather conditions, day or night, without relying on external intelligence and navigation data. BAE Systems and LM are working closely together to further mature the LRASM technology. The companies recently signed a contract for the production of more than 50 additional sensors and are working to achieve EOC on the U.S. Navy's F/A-18E/F Super Hornet in 2019.



LRASM EOC (Source: BAE Systems)

Traditionally, anti-ship missiles face a challenge penetrating sophisticated enemy air defense systems from long ranges. Consequently, warfighters can require multiple missile launches and overhead targeting assets to engage enemy warships from beyond the reach of counterfire systems. LRASM is a precision-guided anti-ship missile designed to give the U.S. Navy the ability to strike high-value targets from long ranges while avoiding counterfire. The system uses semi-autonomous guidance and target cueing data to precisely locate and attack targets, reducing reliance on ISR platforms, networking links and GPS navigation, which could be compromised by enemy electronic weapons.

Directed Energy Systems Down Multiple Drones in USAF Demo

Raytheon Co.'s advanced high-power microwave and mobile high energy laser systems engaged and defeated multiple UAS targets during a recent U.S. Air Force demo. The mature HPM and HEL technologies offer an affordable solution to the growing UAS threat.

The HEL system, paired with Raytheon's Multi-Spectral Targeting System, uses invisible beams of light to defeat hostile UASs. Mounted on a Polaris MRZR all-terrain vehicle, the system detects, identifies, tracks and engages drones.

Raytheon's HPM uses microwave energy to disrupt drone guidance systems. High-power microwave operators can focus the beam to target and instantly defeat drone swarms. With a consistent power supply, an HPM system can provide virtually unlimited protection.

"After decades of research and investment, we believe these advanced directed energy applications will



HPM_HEL System (Source: Raytheon Co.)

soon be ready for the battlefield to help protect people, assets and infrastructure," said Dr. Thomas Bussing, Raytheon Advanced Missile Systems VP.

Future Hypersonics Could Be Artificially Intelligent

A test launch for a hypersonic weapon—a long-range missile that flies a mile per second and faster—takes weeks of planning. So, while the U.S. and other states are racing to deploy hypersonic technologies, it remains uncertain how useful the systems will be against urgent, mobile or evolving threats.

Sandia National Laboratories, which has made and tested hypersonic vehicles for more than 30 years, thinks AI and autonomy could slash these weeks to minutes for deployed systems. To prove it, Sandia recently announced the formation of Autonomy New Mexico, an academic research coalition whose mission is to create artificially intelligent aerospace systems.

A hypersonic boost-glide vehicle—the type tested by Sandia—launches into space aboard a rocket, then detaches and uses only its momentum to sail across the upper atmosphere before finally plunging back to Earth and its target.

"At extreme speeds, the flight is incredibly challenging to plan for and program," said Alex Roesler, a senior manager at Sandia who leads the coalition.

In theory, AI could generate a hypersonic flight plan in minutes for human review and approval, and in milliseconds a semi-autonomous vehicle could self-correct in flight to compensate for unexpected



Autonomous Flight Components (Sandia National Laboratories Image)

flight conditions or a change in the target's location. A human monitoring the flight could regain control by turning off the course-correcting function at any time.

Autonomous technologies, such as self-driving cars, are designed to perform complicated tasks without human intervention. They require a broad range of technologies that work in tandem, including advanced computing, AI and machine-learning algorithms, sensors, navigation systems and robotics.

Members collaborating with Sandia represent the Georgia Institute of Technology; Purdue University; the University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign; the University of New Mexico; Stanford University; Texas A&M University; The University of Texas at Austin; and Utah State University.

System Helps Pilots Fly Drones Beyond Line of Sight

Raytheon's Ground Based Detect and Avoid (GBDAA) system is now operational at Springfield-Beckley Municipal Airport and will be used to test the safety and efficiency of small drone operations in the 200 square mile drone test range.

"GBDAA allows drone pilots to make safe decisions about flight maneuvers beyond visual line of sight

without using ground observers or chase planes," said Matt Gilligan, VP of Raytheon's Intelligence, Information and Services business. "The data gathered at this test site will go a long way toward ensuring the safe integration of drones throughout the national airspace system."

Contracted by the U.S. Air Force through the Department of Transportation's VOLPE center, GBDAA is a key component of SkyVision, the only mobile beyond visual line-of-sight system certified by the FAA to provide drone operators with real-time aircraft display data, satisfying a key "see and avoid" requirement.

SkyVision operators inside the mobile unit will give drone pilots situational awareness and proximity alerts by syncing their display with the drone pilot's display, allowing for safe passage through the airspace by showing airborne tracks from multiple sensors.

GBDAA is based on Raytheon's Standard Terminal Automation Replacement System (STARS), which is used by air traffic controllers at more than 400 FAA and military locations to provide safe aircraft spacing and sequencing guidance for departing and arriving aircraft.

GBDAA comes in numerous configurations to meet varying mission needs; the U.S. military uses a fixed version to manage larger unmanned systems like the Predator, Reaper and Global Hawk.

REALLY FAST



Reactel, Incorporated

Reacting First to All Your Filter Needs.



**Let our Engineers show you
what we can do in tight spaces!**

High Performance, Rugged Packaging, Small Size and Weight

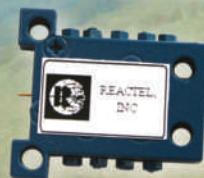
Great things *can* come in small packages. Reactel filters are ideally suited for the demanding environments that unmanned vehicles encounter.

Many manufacturers rely on Reactel to provide units which are:

- High performance
- Lightweight
- Low profile



Contact a Reactel engineer with your filter or multiplexer requirements. We can create a unit which will be the perfect fit for your applications.

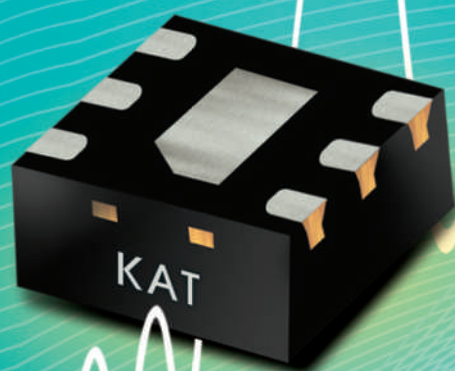


8031 Cessna Avenue • Gaithersburg, Maryland 20879 • Phone: (301) 519-3660 • Fax: (301) 519-2447
For general inquiries, please email reactel@reactel.com • Follow us on Twitter: @reacteljim
Go online to www.reactel.com to download your Reactel catalog today.



Intertek

@reacteljim



SURFACE MOUNT ATTENUATORS ***DC-43.5 GHz***

- 2x2mm Plastic QFN and Bare Die
- Attenuation Values from 1 to 30 dB



www.minicircuits.com P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, NY 11235-0003 sales@minicircuits.com 594 Rev OR_P
Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.

For reprints please contact the Publisher.



Companies “Aggressively Pursuing Tech” for Productivity and Profitability

The recent Hannover Messe 2019 conference reflected on the rapidly changing industrial manufacturing landscape in which companies are relying on technology to increase productivity and profits. “The interesting takeaway from Hannover Messe 2019 is that companies are not hunkering down but are aggressively pursuing technology as an

A dozen technologies complement industrial manufacturing’s digital transformation initiatives.

avenue to increase productivity and drive profit margins,” said Stuart Carlaw, chief research officer at ABI Research.

“Hannover Messe 2019 can be viewed as the inflection point in industrial digital transformation. There is a perfect storm of need, appetite, capability, fear and greed that will drive this market aggressively,” added Carlaw. “One note of caution is that the rate of technological progress is fast outpacing the ability of most companies to understand, deploy and maximize new technology solutions in terms of operational benefits. This modern skills gap will only get wider.”

Some observations and trends include:

- The appetite to connect hardware is growing. The majority of the marketplace is focused on connecting assets and trying to get data off them at present. The tech provider world needs to assume less and listen more.
- In 2018, wireless was somewhat of a “dirty word.” At Hannover Messe 2019, it was abundantly clear new forms of wireless connectivity, including LTE and 5G, were taking the lion’s share of commercial interest.
- The need for digital transformation is not just in the realm of the large organization. There was a growing focus on the sub-1,500 employee company and enabling those firms to benefit from connectivity and increased data analysis.
- Technologies capturing attention included 5G, artificial intelligence (AI), Industrial IoT (IIoT), augmented reality (AR), digital twins, data analytics, autonomous materials handling, cobots, exoskeletons, generative design, additive manufacturing and blockchain.
- A passionate debate at the show was the continued conundrum of edge or cloud for data management and execution of decision functions and data storage.
- There are some very powerful commercially driven partner ecosystems emerging that look set to shape the market of the future.

Threat Factors Drive Cities’ Resilience Spending

City governments worldwide are becoming increasingly aware of the importance of making their cities able to withstand or recover quickly from a range of predictable and unpredictable disasters and catastrophes, driving global public spending on urban resilience projects from \$97 billion in 2019 to \$335 billion in 2024, according to a new report from ABI Research.

“Due to their very high population concentrations, cities are much more vulnerable to the catastrophic potential of earthquakes, tsunamis, volcano eruptions, sea level rise and flooding, food shortages, wildfires, extreme heat, hurricanes, tropical storms and typhoons, terrorist attacks, civil unrest, cyber-attacks, war, diseases and epidemics, nuclear or chemical contamination, extreme air pollution and many other emergency situations. So much so that many cities have already appointed a chief resilience officer,” explained Dominique Bonte, vice president, end markets at ABI Research.

While the smart cities concept is very much geared toward ensuring livability of citizens in the present, resilient cities guarantee future livability in the face of a changing urban environment not only in terms of acute shocks, but also of chronic stresses related to economic, financial, environmental, social and institutional crises.

“The significant growth of global public spending on urban resilience projects includes spending on both physical and information and communications technology (ICT) infrastructure and services. Resilience spending is currently dominated by cities in developed regions. The cities of New York and Miami Beach have announced budgets of \$500 million and \$400 million, respectively, for flood prevention, sea-level-rise mitigation and coastal areas reinforcement. By 2024, cities in developing regions will account for 40 percent of all resilience spending,” Bonte said.

Resilience strategies and solutions include many components ranging from detection and prediction via advanced sensors and AI-based analytics to alert systems, evacuation procedures, rescue missions, relief response modes in the immediate aftermath and recovery for survivors and the city as a whole in the longer term.

Critical resilience technologies and paradigms include predictive modeling and digital twins (already explored by cities like Cambridge, England and Rotterdam, Netherlands), cybersecurity, redundant infrastructure and system designs, decentralized service

Climate-related risks alone account for \$122.98 billion of GDP under threat for a sample of 279 cities.

CommercialMarket

provisioning, demand-response optimization, sharing economy and cross-vertical integration, physical robustness and robotics.

Key suppliers of resilience technologies covered include NEC, Bosch and ZTE. Organizations like 100 Resilient Cities (100RC), the United Nations' Making My City Resilient campaign and the U.S. National League of Cities' (NLC) Leadership in Community Resilience program are promoting best practices for designing resilient cities.

Commercial Vehicle Telematics Growth

Global commercial telematics system revenues will nearly double by 2024 to over \$29 billion, with subscriptions to exceed 86 million in the same timeframe, according to ABI Research. Increasing opportunities in last-mile delivery, led by e-commerce, the need for greater transparency and connectivity as well as the emergence of Level 2 SAE commercial vehicles, all will enable the technology to achieve a subscription CAGR of approximately 14 percent.

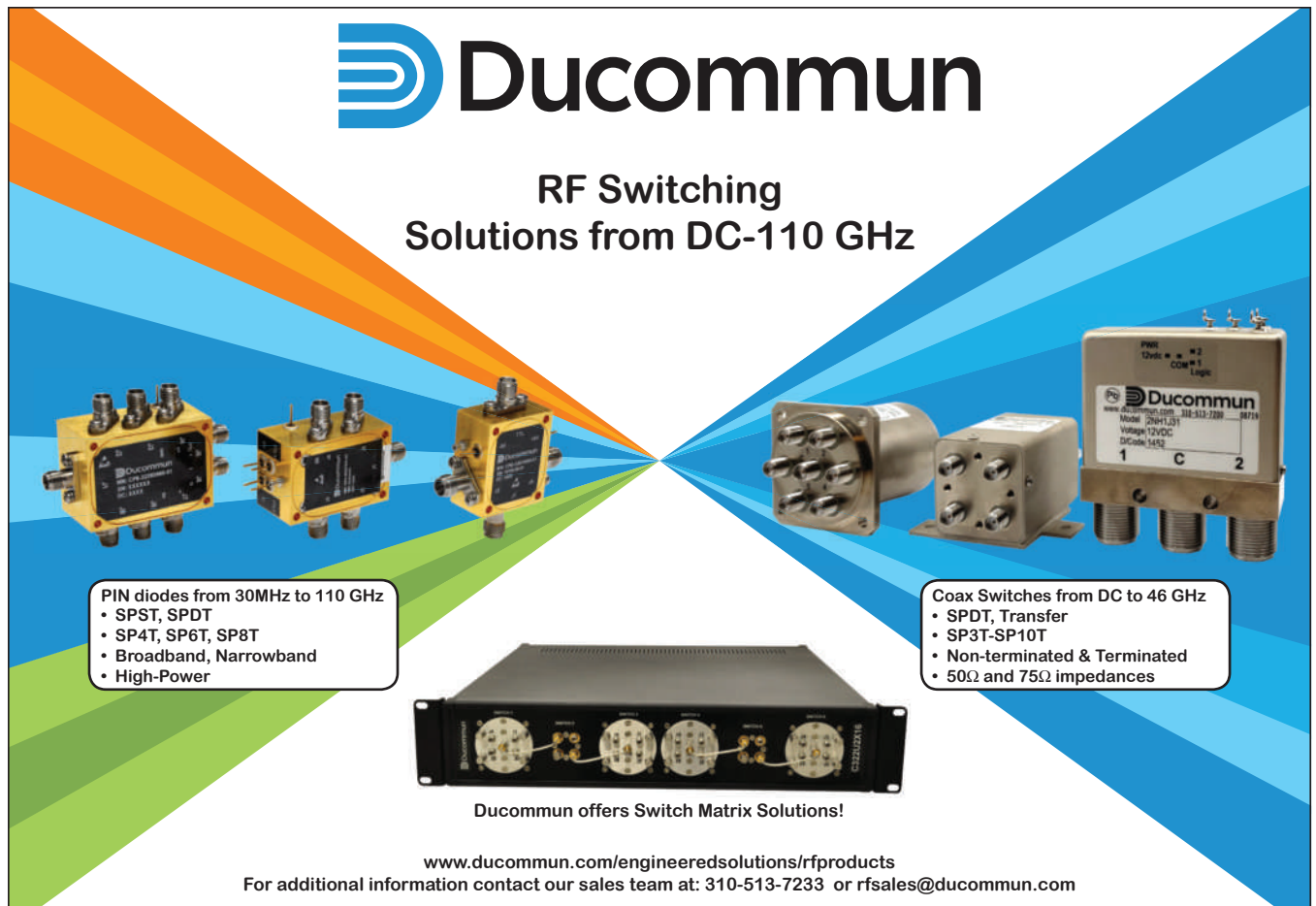
"The commercial telematics industry continues to attract investments, acquisitions and geographic ex-

pansion to capture recurring revenue streams as well as new vertical and market penetration opportunities," said Susan Beardslee, principal analyst at ABI Research. Services-based commercial vehicles including utilities, cable/telco and trades will see a 19 percent CAGR from 2019 to 2024.

Telematics for cold-chain applications represent a significant opportunity, especially for fresh and processed food, as food safety concerns grow in light of multiple recent recalls. Global revenues will grow to nearly \$2 billion by 2024 for this category alone. Commercial telematics providers that offer cold-chain solutions include MiX Telematics, Trimble, Verizon, Gurtam and Orbcomm.

ADAS capabilities will increasingly be integrated with factory-installed telematics and transmit data to those telematics devices. Trucks will begin to ship this year with SAE Level 2 automation and grow to over 224,000 units shipped by 2024, at a nearly 18 percent CAGR for use cases such as driver behavior monitoring and insurance telematics.

Driven by emerging markets, ADAS technology and cold chain.



Ducommun

RF Switching Solutions from DC-110 GHz

PIN diodes from 30MHz to 110 GHz

- SPST, SPDT
- SP4T, SP6T, SP8T
- Broadband, Narrowband
- High-Power

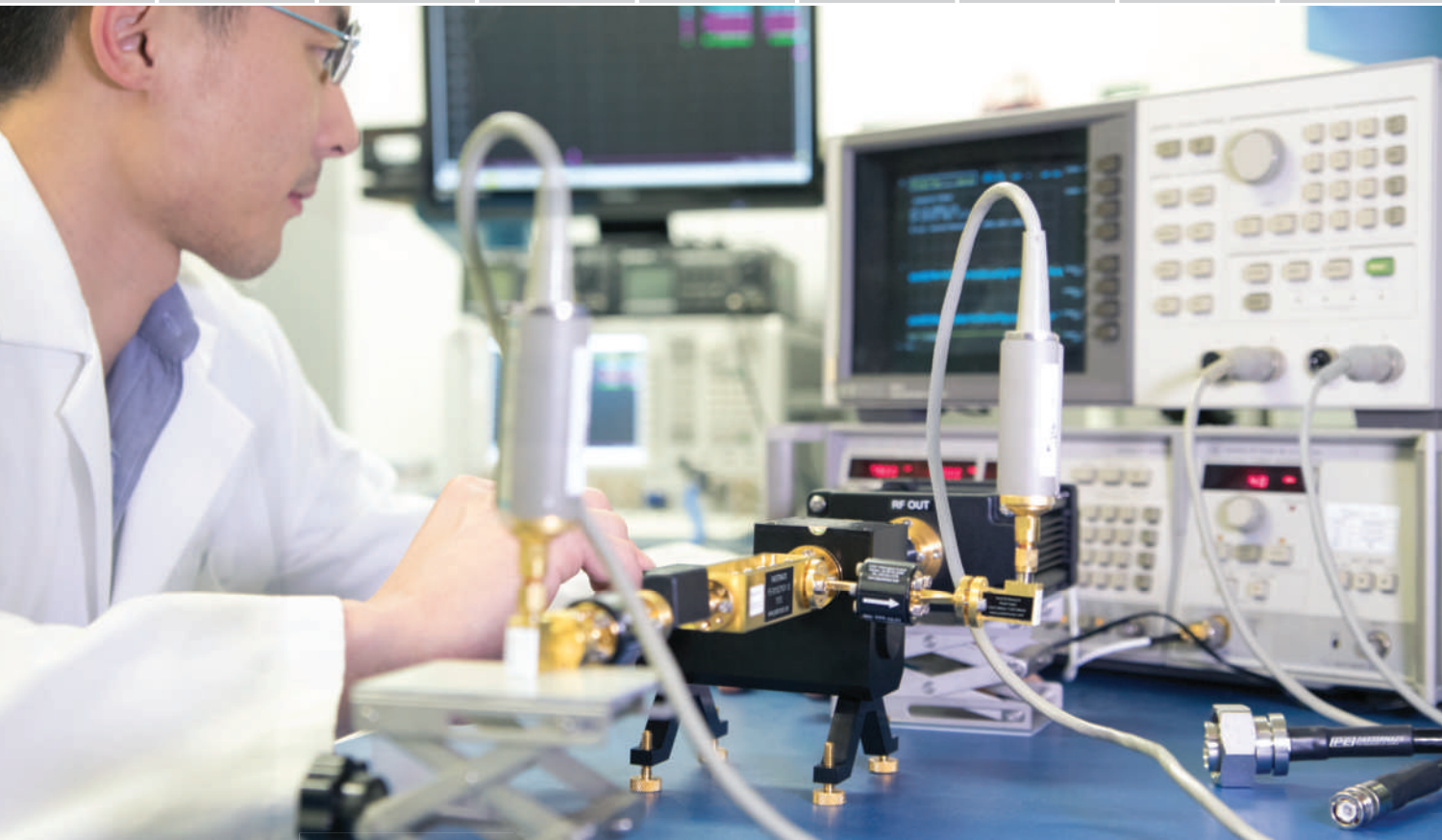
Coax Switches from DC to 46 GHz

- SPDT, Transfer
- SP3T-SP10T
- Non-terminated & Terminated
- 50Ω and 75Ω impedances

Ducommun offers Switch Matrix Solutions!

www.ducommun.com/engineeredolutions/rfproducts
For additional information contact our sales team at: 310-513-7233 or rfsales@ducommun.com

You Engineer the Future. We'll Supply the Components... Today!



Largest Selection ✓ Same-Day Shipping ✓ Expert Technical Support ✓

Armed with the world's largest selection of in-stock, ready to ship RF components, and the brains to back them up, Pasternack Applications Engineers stand ready to troubleshoot your technical issues and think creatively to deliver solutions for all your RF project needs. Whether you've hit a design snag, you're looking for a hard to find part or simply need it by tomorrow, our Applications Engineers are at your service. Call or visit us at pasternack.com to learn more.

866.727.8376
Pasternack.com

PE PASTERNAK
an INFINIT[®] brand

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.
For reprints please contact the Publisher.



Around the Circuit

Barbara Walsh, Multimedia Staff Editor

IN MEMORIAM

How far would he go? That is what we all wondered about **Chuck Swift** as we struggled to keep up with him. Whether it was at an IEEE event like the 1989 MTT-S Symposium he chaired in Long Beach, Calif., or at the 38th annual Christmas Party he threw for his Phi Kappa Psi fraternity at UCLA this past December his drive never slackened. With his wife Dolly, Chuck founded the family business in July 1958 and co-owned it until her death in January 2018.

When Chuck was 12, he moved with his parents to Gardena, Calif. from Ames, Iowa, where his older siblings remained to finish high school. Always adventurous, he hitchhiked solo back to Ames when he was in the 10th grade to see his sister graduate. After serving in Japan during the occupation, he attended UCLA where he met Dolly while negotiating for better terms at the campus bookstore where she worked.

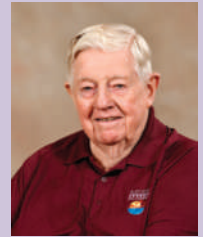
He loved gadgets and people and going places. He

threw the whole family in a car, on a plane or on our motorcycles and headed out across country to visit customers, suppliers, relatives and friends. He whistled and sang and joked his way past receptionists, purchasing agents, design engineers, company presidents, doormen, bouncers and maître d's, leaving each with a smile and something blinking in their eyes.

Chuck taught us how to tie our shoes, ride bicycles, sail boats, fly an airplane and make a living. He was always open to a challenge—letting us teach him to snow ski when he was almost 50.

He mourned the passing of friends saying, "Why should I go to his funeral? He's not coming to mine." A celebration of life will be held for Chuck in June.

Written by: Andy Swift



▲ Chuck Swift

MERGERS & ACQUISITIONS

Gowanda Components Group (GCG) announced the merging of **REM-tronics Inc.** with the GCG family. REM-tronics is a contract manufacturer of high-reliability products for the aerospace, industrial, medical and military industries. They are located in Dunkirk, N.Y. Terms of the deal were not disclosed, but GCG has stated that REM-tronics will maintain its operations in Dunkirk under the new name Gowanda REM-tronics. In addition to Dunkirk, GCG has five other production facilities located within the U.S. This is the eighth addition to the GCG family within the last seven years.

Cree Inc. has announced the completion of the sale of its Lighting Products business (Cree Lighting) to leading electrical and telecom solutions company, **IDEAL INDUSTRIES**. The transaction includes Cree's LED lighting fixtures, lamps and corporate lighting solutions business for commercial, industrial and consumer applications. The transaction, which was previously announced on March 15, has now been closed and is effective hereafter. The sale of its lighting business represents a pivotal chapter for Cree as the company sharpens its focus to become a semiconductor powerhouse in SiC and GaN technologies.

Mercury Systems has announced the complete acquisition of **The Athena Group** and **Syntonic Microwave** for a total value of \$46 million. A privately-held company based in Gainesville, Fla., The Athena Group is a leading provider of cryptographic and countermeasure IP vital to securing defense computing systems. A leader in differential power analysis (DPA) technology, they offer a complete portfolio of provable DPA-resistant solutions. Athena's sophisticated patented technologies

meet mandated DoD requirements and mitigate reverse engineering attempts on mission-critical systems. Embedded in millions of ASIC and next-generation FPGA devices, their solutions are designed to solve today's toughest security obstacles, enabling key applications such as artificial intelligence (AI), mobile communications and cloud computing.

COLLABORATIONS

Keysight Technologies Inc. announced a collaboration with **Telia Finland** to accelerate commercial 5G New Radio (NR) deployments. 5G networks will revolutionize industrial IoT (IIoT) to support reduced latencies, higher reliability and a greater number of connected devices. Telia, a leading mobile operator, selected Keysight's Nemo 5G NR field measurement solution to verify 5G NR coverage and quality of service in their commercial industrial 5G NR network. Telia deployed the network using base station equipment from Nokia at a mill located in Finland to improve the site's operational effectiveness.

ipoque GmbH, a **Rohde & Schwarz** company, announced a strategic research partnership with **Helmut Schmidt University** in Hamburg to establish a program of exchange and collaboration. The R&S subsidiary provides market-leading network analytics solutions for more secure, reliable and efficient networks. The joint research will focus on AI, machine learning and big data analytics and runs for four years. Keeping the networks of the future secure and reliable is an important challenge as IP traffic rates, protocol complexity and the number of cyberattacks continually increase. The potential of future technologies to further enhance network analytics and security solutions will be a main topic in the partnership.

For More
Information

For up-to-date news briefs, visit mwjournal.com

DUAL or SINGLE LOOP SYNTHESIZER & PLO MODULES

Features:

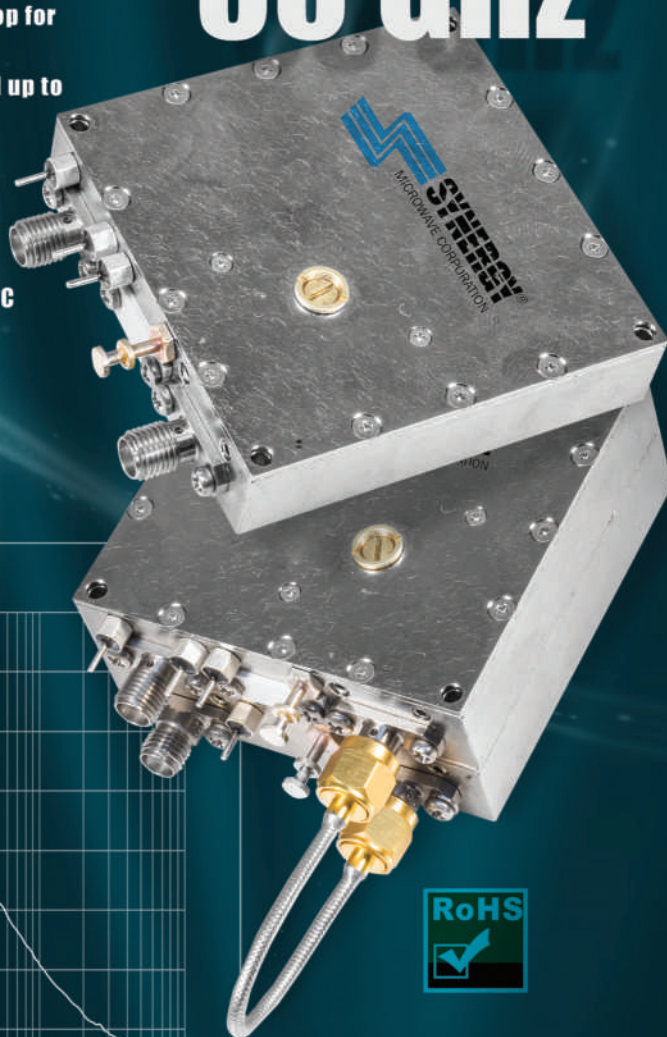
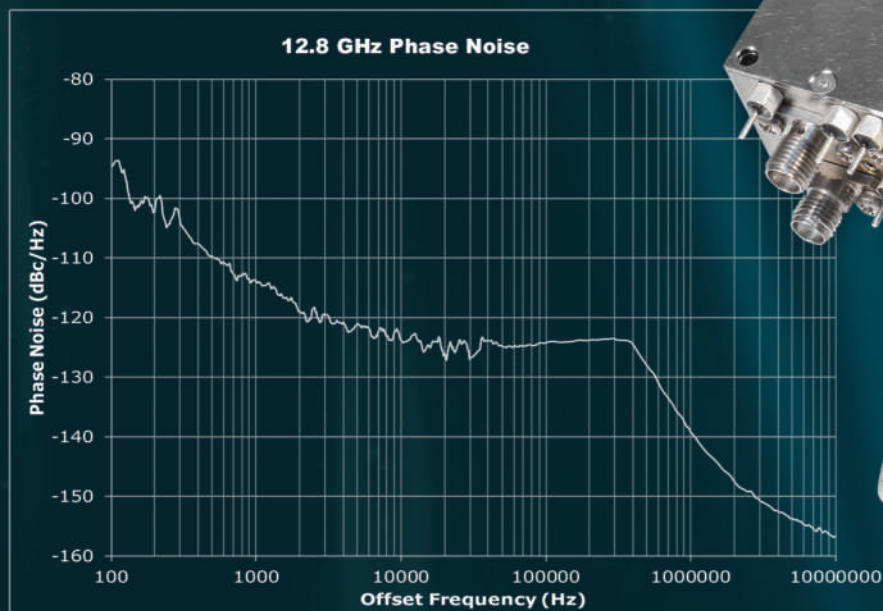
- Proprietary digital Integer and Fractional PLL technology
- Lowest digital noise floor available -237 dBc/Hz figure of merit
- Output frequencies from 100 MHz locked crystal to 30 GHz
- Available with reference clean up dual loop, or single loop for very low noise reference
- Parallel fixed band stepping or SPI interface synthesized up to octave bandwidths
- Reference input range 1 MHz to 1.5 GHz
- Dual RF output or reference sample output available
- +12 dBm standard output power +16 dBm available
- Standard module size 2.25 X 2.25 X 0.5 Inches (LxWxH)
- Standard operating temperature -10 to 60 °C, -40 to +85 °C available

Up to
30 GHz*

Applications:

- SATCOM, RADAR, MICROWAVE RADIO

* 16 - 30 GHz with added x2 module < 1" in height.



Talk To Us About Your Custom Requirements.



Phone: (973) 881-8800 | Fax: (973) 881-8361
E-mail: sales@synergymw.com
Web: WWW.SYNERGYMWAVE.COM
Mail: 201 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, NJ 07504

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.
For reprints please contact the Publisher.

Around the Circuit

MACOM has partnered with **Goertek** to supply, market and distribute GaN on Si based RF power components into China's base station market. Goertek is an electronic components company based in Shandong, China. MACOM will create a company that will enter into an agreement to establish a joint venture company with Goertek. Goertek and MACOM will each contribute \$25 million in working capital to the joint venture. MACOM retains rights to sell GaN on Si products outside of China, Hong Kong and Macau. Goertek will provide total consideration to MACOM of up to \$134.6 million, including \$30 million up front. MACOM will further be entitled to royalties and dividend preferences in the joint venture.

NEW STARTS

EDI CON announced that this year, in conjunction with *Microwave Journal* and *Signal Integrity Journal*, it will host an online, interactive event—**EDI CON Online**—for high frequency and high speed design engineers on September 10-12, 2019. The interactive technical sessions will occur at no cost to attendees, and sponsors will have the opportunity to present workshops and keynote sessions as part of the daily schedule. The sessions on September 10th will focus on 5G and IoT, September 11th on radar and antennas and September 12th on signal integrity, power integrity and EMC/EMI. Attendees select the sessions in a single sign-on registration portal and can participate in the sessions live (with Q&A sessions) or watch later on demand.

ACHIEVEMENTS

Custom MMIC is honored to be the only semiconductor supplier to receive **BAE Systems'** distinguished GOLD Supplier award for 2018. As part of their "Partner 2 Win" Supplier Program, BAE Systems conducts a comprehensive annual review of all their key suppliers and brings the top performing suppliers together for an evening of appreciation and to acknowledge their outstanding support over the previous year. Dave Folding, VP of operations, and Erik Sauve, director of quality, attended the Partner 2 Win Supplier Symposium ceremony held on April 2, 2019 and accepted the award on behalf of the Custom MMIC team.

CONTRACTS

CACI International Inc. announced it has been awarded a prime position on the multiple-award, indefinite delivery/indefinite quantity **U.S. Army R4** contract, with a ceiling value of \$982 million, to provide electronic warfare and cyber capability research and development. This five-year award from the Army's Program Executive Office, Intelligence, Electronic Warfare and Sensors (PEO IEW&S) represents new work for CACI. Through this contract vehicle, CACI will integrate high-end EW and cyber services, solutions and products to support Army cyber operations. Additionally, CACI's recent acquisition of LGS Innovations will assist the company in better developing both software and hardware capabilities sought by the Army.

Harris Corp. has been awarded a \$212 million contract to supply electronic jammers to protect **U.S. Navy's** F/A-18 Hornet and Super Hornet aircraft against electronic threats. The contract, which represents the largest order on the program to date, was received during the third quarter of Harris' fiscal 2019. Harris will manufacture and deliver Integrated Defensive Electronic Countermeasures (IDECM) jammers for the F/A-18C/D/E/F variants, with deliveries under the new contract expected to be completed by August 2022. The Harris ALQ-214A(V)4/5 is the key onboard EW jamming system for the IDECM program, protecting the aircraft from electronic threats, including sophisticated integrated air defense systems.

The **U.S. Air Force Research Laboratory** selected **Science Applications International Corp.** to research laser bioeffects, advance vision science, conduct modeling and simulation, and perform safety engineering, awarding the company a \$58 million Optical Radiation Bioeffects and Safety contract. The research program will enhance airman combat survivability by enabling U.S. forces to counter optical hazards and threats. Under the 75-month, cost-plus, fixed-fee contract, SAIC's team will cover wide-ranging research to define thresholds for biological injury and correlate optical exposure with performance. SAIC will also leverage machine learning capabilities from its Solutions and Technology Group as they seek to enhance laser injury assessments.

Comtech Telecommunications has announced that during the third quarter of fiscal 2019, its subsidiary, **Comtech Xicom Technology**, a part of Comtech's Commercial Solutions segment, received a contract valued at more than \$5.5 million for high-power SATCOM amplifiers to relay data for the early detection of missile launches. Comtech Xicom manufactures high-power amplifiers, a wide variety of tube-based and solid-state power amplifiers for military and commercial satellite uplink applications. The product range encompasses power levels from 8 W to 3 kW, with frequency coverage in sub-bands within the 2 to 52 GHz spectrum.

Saab has received an additional order for the Sea Giraffe AMB naval radar, designated AN/SPS-77 by the **U.S. Navy**, for installation on the U.S. Navy's newest Littoral Combat Ships LCS 36 and LCS 38. The order, placed by General Dynamics, is further testament to Saab's continued growth in the U.S. market. Saab will carry out the work in Syracuse, N.Y. and Gothenburg, Sweden. Saab received the first order for Sea Giraffe AMB for the Littoral Combat Ships in 2005. Since that time, Saab has continuously developed the standard Giraffe AMB sensor to meet multiple missions in the U.S. sea services from open-ocean blue-water applications into the littorals.

Forsway announced that it has been awarded a co-funded development contract from the European Space Agency (ESA). The scope of the development project entails integration of the Forsway Xtend Hub with the 5G/network function virtualization (NFV) architecture. Forsway's comprehensive 5G project aims to enable and simplify a communication service provider's (CSP) ability to significantly accelerate slow or congested networks

INTRODUCING

ALTUM RF



ESTABLISHED BY LEADING EXPERTS IN THE RF/MICROWAVE INDUSTRY

ALTUM RF DESIGNS AND DELIVERS A BROAD RANGE OF HIGH-PERFORMANCE RF PRODUCTS FOR COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS, WITH STRATEGIC ROADMAPS TO RAPIDLY EXPAND OUR PRODUCT PORTFOLIO.

USING PROVEN TECHNOLOGIES LIKE GaAs, GaN, SiGe OR RF CMOS, WE ARE ABLE TO DELIVER OPTIMAL PRODUCTS IN TERMS OF RF PERFORMANCE, LEVEL OF INTEGRATION AND COST.

INFO@ALTUMRF.COM | +31 (0) 40 2390 888

ALTUMRF.COM

©2019 ALTUM RF. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
TWINNING CENTER, DE ZAALE 11, 5612 AJ EINDHOVEN, THE NETHERLANDS

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.
For reprints please contact the Publisher.

Around the Circuit

using satellite services. The 5G/NFV architecture will make it possible for a CSP to seamlessly integrate the hybrid Forsway Xtend Hub directly into their core network.

PEOPLE



▲ Greg Baker

Altum RF announced **Greg Baker** as its CEO. As founder and CEO, Baker brings more than 25 years experience to Altum RF in the RF and microwave semiconductor industry, including component design, business development, marketing and sales. With his extensive experience, Baker provides a clear understanding of product development, operations and supply chain management, customer partnerships, sales channels and strategic marketing. Most recently with MACOM as senior VP and general manager, RF & Microwave BU, Baker also previously served as CEO of Nitronex LLC.



▲ Ian Crane and the Flann team

Flann Microwave has announced the appointment of **Ian Crane** as its new chief operating officer (COO). Crane takes over the leadership of the company from Professor James Watts, who will be stepping down after nine years from his role as CEO. Crane brings almost 50 years of high-level engineering and management expertise to the role, more than 40 of which have been with Flann. With a 69-strong team based in Bodmin, Flann has a 60 year track record of continuous innovation and manufacturing expertise which has seen the company secure a market-leading position in the design and manufacture of precision RF and microwave components.



▲ Donn Mulder

The Board of Directors of **Anritsu Corp.** announced that the global communications leader has named **Donn Mulder** president and CFO of **Anritsu Co.**, the U.S. subsidiary of Anritsu Corp., effective immediately. In his new position, Mulder will oversee the corporate business operations of Anritsu Co., as well as R&D, marketing/field operations and manufacturing operations of Anritsu's Network and Infrastructure Business Unit based in Morgan Hill, Calif. Mulder succeeds Toru Wakinaga who held this position, as well as responsibility for the overall sales operations in the Anritsu Americas Sales Region, since September 2017.

Tektronix Inc. announced that **Tami Newcombe** has been promoted to president of Tektronix. Newcombe joined Tektronix in early 2017 as commercial president and has been responsible for leading global sales and marketing. In her elevated role, Newcombe will report to Pat Byrne, who previously served as president of



▲ Tami Newcombe

Tektronix and is currently senior VP at Fortive. Newcombe is an accomplished leader with 25 years of experience at Fortune 500 technology companies. She brought a diverse background to Tektronix when she joined, having held positions in sales leadership, field sales, operations, marketing and engineering.



▲ Daniel Leibholz

Analog Devices Inc. (ADI) announced that **Daniel Leibholz**, VP of ADI's Communications Business Unit, has been named CTO, effective immediately. As CTO, Leibholz will develop and lead ADI's technology strategy for applications across the company's end markets. In his previous role, Leibholz has overseen a period of tremendous growth as the company has delivered best-in-class offerings for the 5G wireless and wired markets. Leibholz joined ADI in 2008 from Advanced Micro Devices Inc. (AMD), where he had served as an AMD Fellow. Prior to his tenure at AMD, Leibholz was named a Distinguished Engineer at Sun Microsystems Inc.



▲ Rajappan "BG" Balagopal

pSemi Corp., a Murata company, announced that **Rajappan "BG" Balagopal** has been named VP of intellectual property (IP) and licensing. Balagopal will drive strategic development and management of pSemi's patent portfolio. Balagopal brings over 20 years of broad experience in IP management, including strategy, valuation, supply chain management, general legal counseling, business development and transactions. He has supervised interdisciplinary teams of attorneys, technologists and business professionals to solve complex IP problems, generate IP revenues and reduce IP costs and risks for large and small companies.



▲ Sean Mirshafiei

Isola Group announced it has promoted **Sean Mirshafiei**, formerly VP global marketing, to chief sales and marketing officer. Mirshafiei was initially with Isola from 2000 to 2009. He left in 2009 to fill various roles in product management and marketing strategy at Rogers Corp. and MacDermid Enthone. He returned to Isola in 2017 as VP global marketing. Mirshafiei has a B.S. in chemical engineering from the California State Polytechnic University and a M.B.A. from the University of South



▲ Mark Perhacs

RFMW Ltd. announced that **Mark Perhacs** has joined their organization as director of sales for North America, reporting directly to Mike Carroll, VP global sales. Perhacs joins RFMW with more than 25 years of sales and marketing experience and with an extensive background in RF and microwave technology markets. Prior to RFMW,

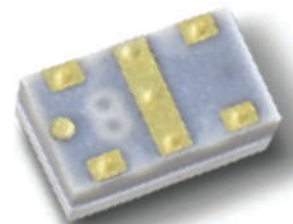


When 5G Massive MIMO Demands Performance In Tiny Xinger Packages Our Engineers Deliver!

Introducing the all-new high power (5W CW) 0805 form factor Xinger coupler product family

- This Xinger is constructed from organic substrates
- Electrical and mechanical stability up to +105C
- 0805 Xingers are footprint optimized couplers to handle increased power and superior RF performance
- Xingers are specifically designed for all applications where low loss and high power is essential

Xinger®



0805 Xingers are available in 2dB, 3dB,
4dB, 5dB, 10dB and 20dB coupling

Contact Us:

5823 Widewaters Parkway
Suite 1, East Syracuse, NY 13057
Phone: 315.233.5510
Email: WirelessBUSales@ttm.com

www.ttm.com



FOLLOW US ON LINKEDIN!

Around the Circuit

Perhacs worked with industry-leading companies to deliver state-of-the-art products and services to various key markets. Most recently, Perhacs held the position of key account manager for aerospace and defense at Huber+Suhner. He was also director of sales for 3DGS.



▲ Dr. Ulrich Rohde

Dr. Ulrich Rohde has been selected to receive the 2019 CAS Industrial Pioneer Award. The Industrial Pioneer Award honors the individual(s) with exceptional and pioneering contributions in translating academic and industrial research results into improved industrial applications and/or commercial products. The award is given by **IEEE Circuits and Systems (CAS) Society** and President Yong Lian extended his congratulations and looks forward to honoring Dr. Rohde at their flagship conference, ISCAS 2019. The purpose of the annual IEEE CAS Society Awards is to illuminate the accomplishments of Society members and celebrate their dedication and contributions both within the field and to the Society.

PLACES

Mercury Systems Inc. celebrated the dedication of its expanded Advanced Microelectronics Center (AMC) in Huntsville, Ala. Congressman Mo Brooks; Col. Robert Barrie, Military Deputy, PEO Aviation; Donna McCrary of the

Huntsville/Madison County Chamber of Commerce; and Harrison Diamond from the Office of the Mayor joined senior Mercury executives for a ribbon cutting ceremony, reception and facility tour. A state-of-the-art, 24,000 square foot design and assembly facility for RF and digital processing technologies, including 5,000 square feet of lab space with secure production capabilities, the expanded AMC provides redundant and complementary capabilities with the company's existing AMCs located in Hudson, N.H., Phoenix, Ariz. and West Caldwell, N.J.

In a bid to strengthen its R&D efforts for high frequency components, **Infineon** has expanded its manufacturing division in Linz, Austria. The Infineon Austria holding company DICE (Danube Integrated Circuit Engineering) expects to have a new building up and running by the summer of 2020. The building will provide room for about 400 employees—creating the possibility of 220 new jobs, as they currently employ 180 employees in their existing facility. The main focus of this center will be the development of 77 GHz radar chips for driver assistance systems. The Linz site develops solutions for important future markets.

Taoglas has inaugurated a new facility in downtown Minneapolis, Minn. to support the increasing demand for its products and services for development of IoT devices and solutions. The new facility features a state-of-the-art antenna and RF test and design laboratory, including a large 5 m anechoic chamber. It is the latest Taoglas location to receive an upgrade, and the first such facility in the Midwest dedicated to the IoT market.

WEST•BOND'S Latest Model 4KE: Now in ONE HEAD; Wedge Bonder / Au and Cu Ball Bonder

*Our exclusive triple convertible semi-automatic ultrasonic wire bonding machine:
The 4KE wedge-wedge and ball-wedge wire bonding machine, with
convertibility for either 45° or 90° feed, and ball bonding, all in ONE HEAD!.*



- **45° and 90° Wire Feed Convertibility**
- **Wire or Ribbon Bonding**
- **Cu or Au Ball-Wedge Bonding**
- **Throatless Chassis**
- **ESD Protection**
- **Adjustable Work Platform**
- **Orthogonal X, Y, and Z Axes**

See our latest Model 4KE and the 7372E at the
Semicon West Show, Moscone Center-North Hall, San Francisco Booth 5869, July 8-11, 2019.

WEST•BOND, INC.

1551 S. Harris Court Anaheim, CA 92806

www.westbond.com

Ph. (714) 978-1551 Fax (714) 978-0431

e-mail: sales@westbond.com



HYPERLABS

Innovation at Hyperspeed since 1992

Ultra-Broadband Components

Designed and manufactured in the USA to meet the demands of all of your test and measurement applications.

Custom solutions available.



Broadband RF Baluns

500 kHz to 67+ GHz (-3 dB)

Industry-best amplitude and phase match

Available with SMA, 2.92 mm, 2.4 mm, or 1.85 mm connectors

DC Pick-Off Tees

DC to 50+ GHz

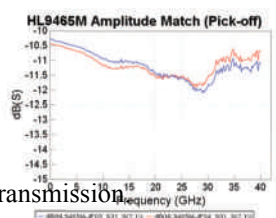
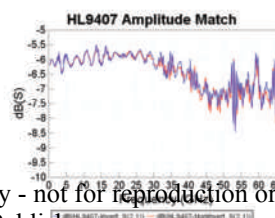
Available in matched pairs (± 0.1 dB typ.)

Available with SMA, 2.92 mm, 2.4 mm, or 1.85 mm connectors



Use coupon "MWJ_June" to get 5% off your order - valid through 6/30/19

Learn more at www.hyperlabsinc.com



Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission

For reprints please contact the Publisher.

Integrated 140 GHz FMCW Radar for Vital Sign Monitoring and Gesture Recognition

K. Vaesen, A. Visweswaran, S. Sinha, A. Bourdoux, B. van Liempd and Piet Wambacq
imec, Leuven, Belgium

An integrated, high performance, 140 GHz frequency-modulated continuous wave (FMCW) radar system enables the detection of minute motion, offering utility for various applications. Its main features are described in this article, including transceiver characterization and measurements of vital signs using a 2×2 MIMO radar assembly.

Since the introduction of the first radar systems in the early 1930s, radar technology has evolved significantly. During this time, researchers have reduced the size, power consumption and cost dramatically, while increasing resolution and enhancing the algorithmic computational capabilities. Development and advances in IC technology have enabled a class of low-power and short-range mmWave radars with carrier frequencies in the 30 to 300 GHz range (10 to 1 mm wavelength), adding to the mass of wireless applications pervading society. Today, radars are embedded in a number of cars, as parking aids or for safety, detecting pedestrians, other road users and objects at a few meters.

These high frequency radars with small form factors can be integrated almost invisibly in numerous devices, to enable a broad range of smart and intuitive applications, such as building security (e.g., people counting and intruder detection), remote health monitoring of automobile drivers, monitoring the vital signs of patients and gesture recognition for intuitive man-machine interaction. The number of use cases will imminently grow as radar systems offer finer range resolution, smaller footprint, higher energy efficiency and lower cost.

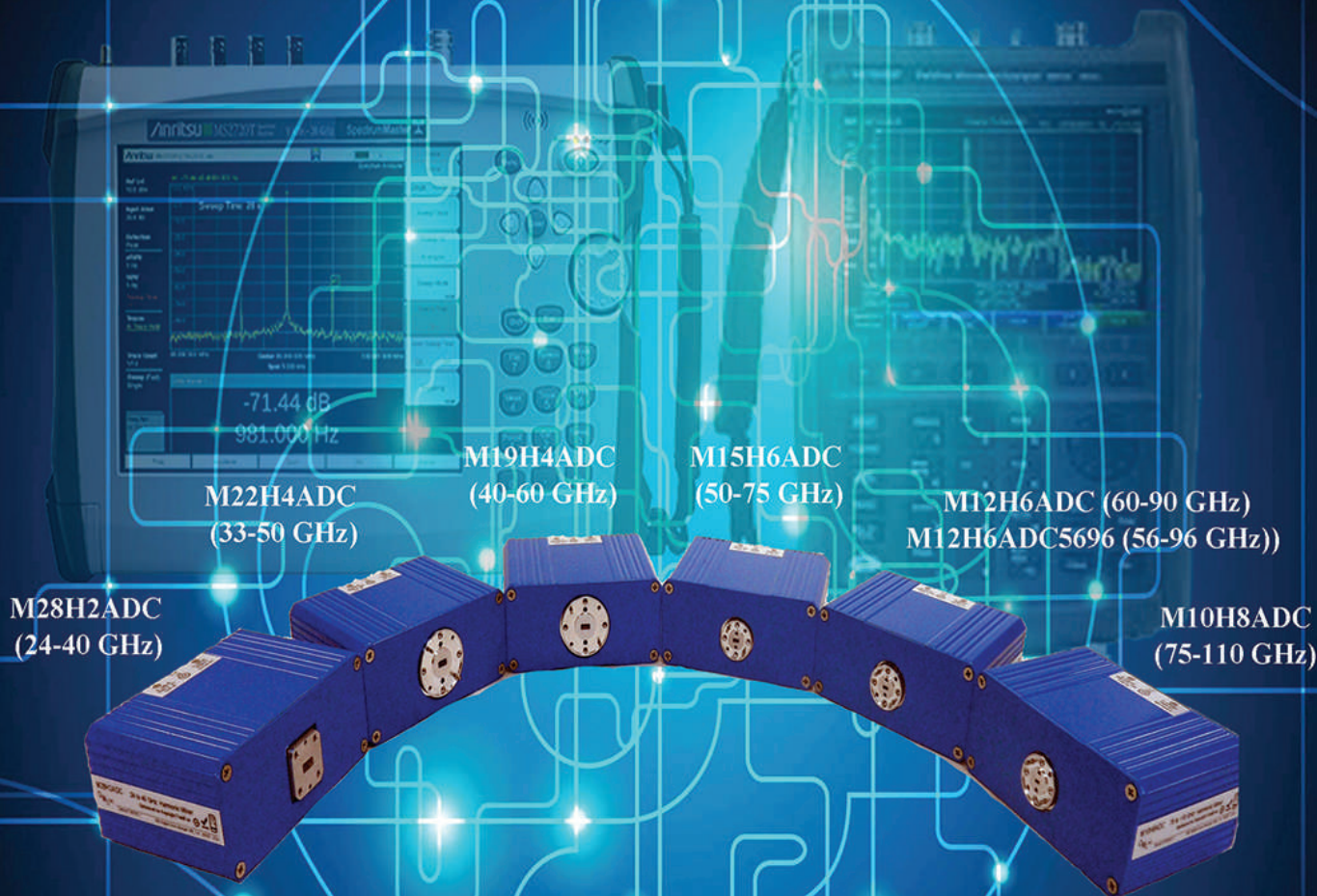
A MULTITUDE OF FLAVORS

Although all radar systems follow the same basic principle, their various implementations determine the cost, size, power consumption and capability. Radars can differ by the frequency of the carrier (e.g., 2.4, 8, 60, 79, 140 GHz), bandwidth, type of carrier modulation (e.g., frequency or phase) and pulsed or continuous wave (CW). By necessity, small radars with high resolution operate at high carrier frequencies with wide bandwidth. As resolution is inversely proportional to bandwidth, radar systems operating above 100 GHz can offer very broadband operation, which enables fine range resolution. A Doppler shift is observed as a change in frequency of the wave reflected from a target, when the source and target are moving closer together or further apart. This shift can be measured more precisely at higher frequencies to provide a more exact determination of a target's velocity.

In time, data from multiple sensors—which may add LiDAR, hyperspectral imagers, infrared cameras and ultrasonic sensors to radar—will be merged on a common platform, each offering advantages and having limitations. Radar technology is an environmentally robust solution and can serve as an alternative to optical image sensors

Portable Handheld Solutions

Expand your millimeter wave spectrum analysis capabilities from 24 to 110 GHz with > 5 GHz IF bandwidth.

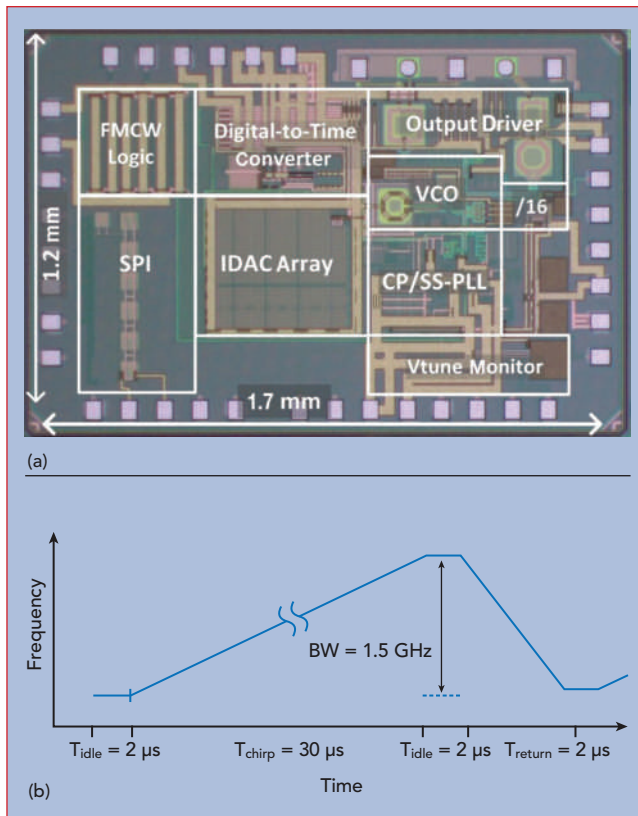


***No external LO
source or
DC Power required**

Innovation in Millimeter Wave Solutions
www.omlinc.com
(408) 779-2698



Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.
For reprints please contact the Publisher.



when privacy concerns or regulations prohibit using cameras. Supplementing the development of radar sensor technology, advances in physical pattern recognition are driving advanced machine learning techniques to classify objects or gestures using radar Doppler signatures.

140 GHz FMCW RADAR TRANSCEIVER IC

Targeting vital sign detection and gesture recognition, imec has developed a 140 GHz FMCW radar transceiver with on-chip antennas. The radar operates over

a range from 0.15 to 10 m and has 11 mm range resolution, achieved with 13 GHz of RF bandwidth centered at 145 GHz. The transceiver IC is fabricated with a production 28 nm bulk CMOS technology, which enables a low-cost solution.

The main building block of the radar is an integrated transceiver featuring on-chip antennas and a sub-sampling digital phase-locked loop (PLL), which forms the FMCW chirp generator. Antennas integrated on the same chip couple with each other, resulting in leakage between the transmit (Tx) and receive (Rx) paths; however, the radar features on-chip leakage cancellation in the receiver to circumvent this effect, which can result in gain compression and DC offsets. The radar receiver measures the difference between the frequency of the reflected and transmitted RF chirps. This frequency difference is translated into the MHz range, making amplification, filtering and analog-to-digital conversion much easier than with other radar waveforms (e.g., phase-modulated CW).

The PLL generates a frequency modulated CW signal, where the carrier frequency is modulated over a wide bandwidth using a linear sawtooth waveform. The repetition rate of the modulating sawtooth is known as the chirp rate. Imec has developed and characterized a 16 GHz, fast chirping PLL fabricated with a 28 nm bulk CMOS process (see **Figure 1a**). This PLL can operate both in a classical mode as well as a divider-less sub-sampling mode, offering flexibility and high performance. The PLL achieves a wide chirp bandwidth of 1.5 GHz in only a 30 μ s chirp period, allowing fast sawtooth frequency modulation (see **Figure 1b**).

Multiple transceiver ICs were

Fig. 1 16 GHz FMCW PLL IC (a) and chirp modulation response (b).

Wireless Infrastructure

Our passive microwave products for base station applications offer high performance and easy integration. Competitively priced for your next build-out or retro-fit.

Broadband Microwave Solutions

- Attenuators
- Terminations
- Power Dividers/Splitters
- Adapters
- DC Blocks

- High Power/High Frequency Solutions
- 7/16 DIN, N-Type, TNC, BNC, SMA
- Multiple Packaging Options Available
- Applications: Base Station, Broadband Telecomm, Microwave & VSAT Radios

Visit our new website with interactive catalog and online RFQ!

www.WeinschelAssociates.com

2505 Back Acre Circle
Mount Airy, MD 21771
Voice: 301.963.4630
Fax: 301.963.8640
sales@WeinschelAssociates.com

WEINSCHEL ASSOCIATES
BROADBAND RF & MICROWAVE SOLUTIONS

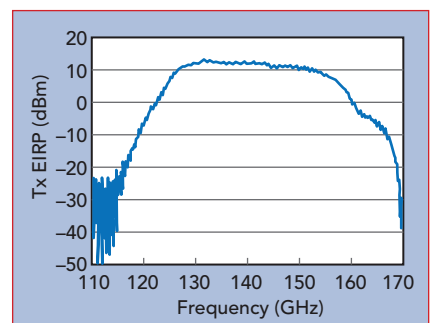


Fig. 2 Transmitter EIRP.



Open foundry services from a trusted DoD supplier

We proudly offer U.S. defense contractors access to our foundry services. Our expertise and technology, including some of the highest performance GaAs and GaN processes in the world, support both small development and full production projects. When efficiency, high power, high frequency, and low noise are crucial, we provide the key technologies and support to give you discriminating performance at an affordable price.

Join us

We're looking for talented scientists to join our team and support the mission. Learn more at jobs.baesystems.com.

baesystems.com/foundry

BAE SYSTEMS

BAE SYSTEMS, the BAE SYSTEMS logo, and the BAE SYSTEMS logo are trademarks of BAE SYSTEMS plc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. This advertisement is not for reproduction or redistribution. For reports please contact the Publisher.

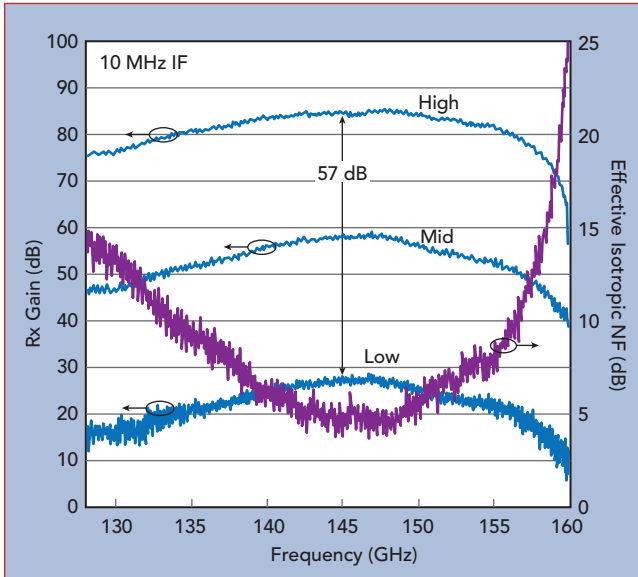
used to create a 2×2 MIMO radar, augmenting the range and speed detection capabilities of a single-input-single-output radar. MIMO increases the azimuth angular resolution, providing additional informa-

tion to resolve target orientation.

In the MIMO configuration, a central 16 GHz chirp signal is distributed to multiple Tx inputs. The signal is up-converted to 144 GHz using a cascade of two frequency triplers, after which it is amplified and transmitted via the on-chip antennas. The radiated chirp is reflected by targets broadside to the antennas and captured by the on-chip receiver. The reflected signal is amplified in the receiver and compared with a replica of the initial chirp signal, using a mixer. The delay of the received signal, corresponding to the time-of-flight to the target and back, results in

an instantaneous frequency offset compared to the reference chirp. The greater the distance to the target, the greater the relative frequency shift and the range of the target is obtained from the frequency of the down-converted signal. The analog output from the receiver is converted to a digital signal, enabling signal processing to extract the range and speed.

The transmitter is characterized by its effective isotropic radiated power (EIRP). For the integrated 140 GHz prototype, the measured EIRP is as high as 11 dBm and has a 3 dB bandwidth from 127 to 154 GHz (see **Figure 2**). This is the highest recorded EIRP in D-Band for a single integrated transceiver compared to currently published state-of-the-art ICs (see **Table 1**). The receiver's performance is characterized by its noise figure and conversion gain: 8 and 84 dB, respectively (see **Figure 3**). The total power consumption of the radar transceiver IC is less than 500 mW.



▲ **Fig. 3** Receiver gain and effective isotropic noise figure.

TABLE 1

SINGLE CHIP mmWAVE RADAR TRANSCEIVERS

Reference	This Work	Wuppertal, Trans. THz 2016 ¹	TI, JSSC 2014 ²	TI, ISSCC 2018 ³	IHP, IMS 2016 ⁴	I. Nasr, Google, IFX, JSSC 2016
Technology	28 nm CMOS	0.13 μ m SiGe	65 nm CMOS	45 nm CMOS	0.13 μ m SiGe	0.35 μ m SiGe
Radar Type	FMCW	FMCW	Pulsed	FMCW	FMCW	FMCW
Antenna	On Chip	On Chip	In Package	In Package	On Chip	In Package
Frequency (GHz)	145	240	160	79	122	60
RF Bandwidth (GHz)	13	60	7	4	5.8	7
Range Resolution (cm)	1.1	0.3	2.1	3.8	2.6	2.1
Channels	1Tx-1Rx	1Tx-1Rx	4Tx-4Rx	3Tx-4Rx	1Tx-1Rx	2Tx-4Rx
Single Path Tx Power/EIRP (dBm)	11.5 (EIRP)	5	4	10.8	5	4
Rx Gain (dB)	80	10	42.5	NA	NA	19
Noise Figure (dB)	8	21	22.5	18	NA	9.5
IF Bandwidth (MHz)	17	18	100	15	NA	1
Chip Size (mm ²)	6.5	3.2	20	22	10.35	20.2
Power Diss. for All Channels (mW)	500	1800	2200 ⁺	3500 ⁺⁺	NA	990 ^x

⁺Includes On-Chip PLL and ADC

⁺⁺Includes On-Chip PLL, ADC and DSP

⁰Power Dissipation in Pulsed Operation

^x RF Front-End Only with On-Chip VCO

RF-LAMBDA

THE LEADER OF RF BROADBAND SOLUTIONS

WWW.RFLAMBDA.COM

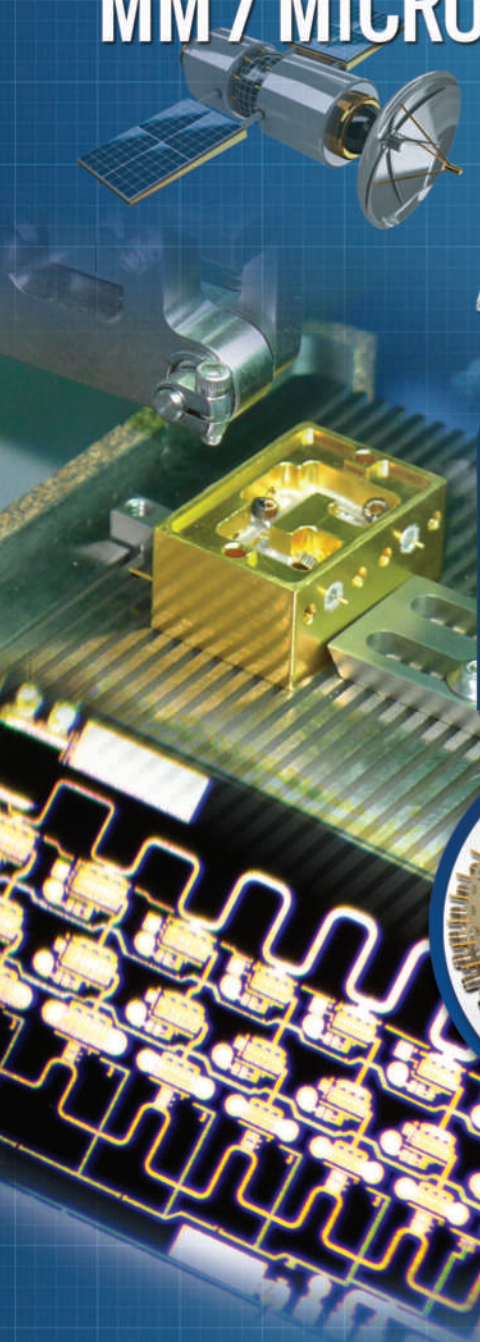
ITAR & ISO9000
Registered Manufacturer



Thousand
in stock

RF SWITCHES

MM / MICROWAVE DC-50GHz

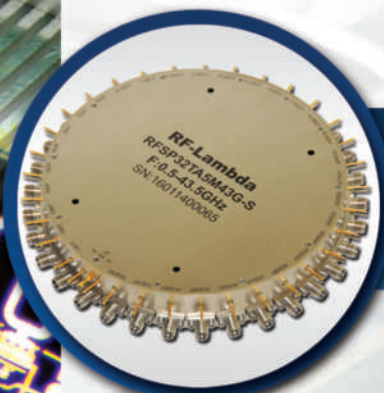


160 CHANNELS
mm/Microwave

0.05-20GHz

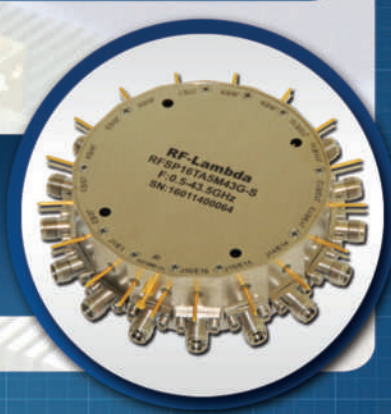
Filter Bank Switch Matrix

For Phase Array Radar Application Satellite communication.



PN: RFSP32TA5M43G

SP32T SWITCH 0.5-43.5GHz



PN: RFSP16TA5M43G

SP16T SWITCH 0.5-43.5GHz

www.rflambda.com
sales@rflambda.com

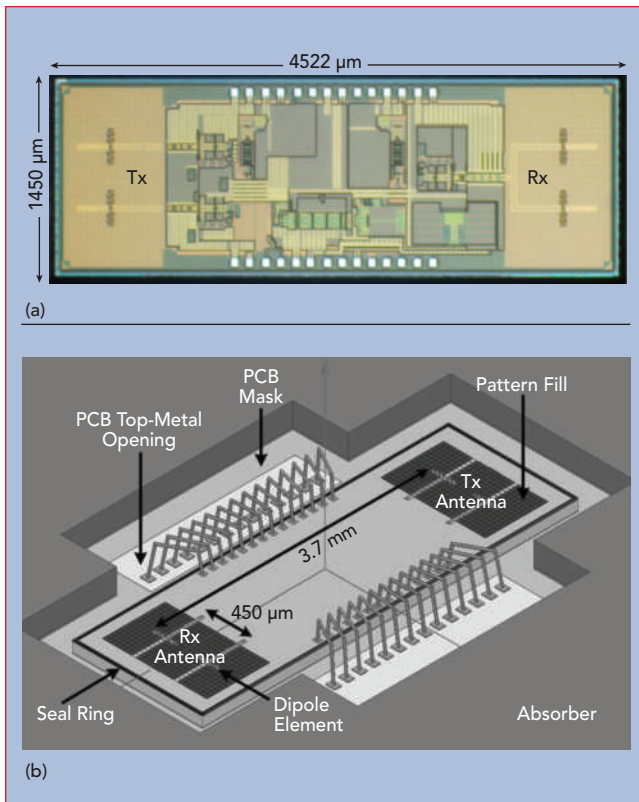
1-888-976-8880

1-972-707-5958

Plano, TX, US
San Diego, CA, US
Ottawa, ON1, Canada



Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.
For reprints please contact the Publisher.



▲ **Fig. 4** Transceiver IC (a) and packaging (b), showing the Rx and Tx antennas integrated on opposite sides of the IC.

Radars with frequencies below 100 GHz require large off-chip antennas, which are usually fabricated on high frequency laminates and attached to the IC via flip-chip or wire bond interfaces. Developing and implementing these complex antenna-on-package modules significantly contributes to the cost and size of the final radar system. However, the higher the frequency of the carrier—the smaller its wavelength—the more the size of the antenna element is reduced. For carrier frequen-

cies above 100 GHz, the antenna is sufficiently small that it can be integrated on the radar chip. This antenna-on-chip solution offers clear size and cost advantages compared to off-chip antennas on printed circuit boards (PCB). When integrated on-chip, there is no need for mmWave transitions between the IC and PCB that ultimately degrade bandwidth and signal strength. In this design, the antenna elements were integrated into the passivation layer of the transceiver, with the Tx and Rx antennas 2 mm apart to minimize crosstalk (see **Figure 4**).

For many applications, including gesture recognition, high angular resolution is needed to capture gestures in three dimensions. This can be accomplished with MIMO radar, as they transmit mutually orthogonal signals from multiple Tx antennas, which are then extracted from each of the Rx antennas. Imec has demonstrated a 1×4 virtual array with three transceiver ICs, including two transmitters and two receivers, resulting in a 2×2 MIMO assembly shown in **Figure 5**. The configuration is called “1×4 virtual” because the angular resolution corresponds to the resolution obtained by the four elements in a row. In this configuration, the central chirp signal is distributed to the separate transceiver chips on a PCB. Using the super-resolution MUSIC algorithm, a fine angular resolution of 7.5 degrees is achieved with a complete MIMO radar form factor of only a few square centimeters.

VITAL SIGN DETECTION AND GESTURE RECOGNITION

Two main applications are envisioned for the 140 GHz MIMO radar: vital sign detection and gesture recognition.

The feasibility of detecting vital signs in real-time, including monitoring heart rate and breathing, have been demonstrated. The 1×4 MIMO radar captured the 1 and 5 Hz beats of a “reference heart”—a speaker diaphragm with 1 mm displacement—as shown in **Figure 6a**. In a second experiment, the feasibility of measuring micro-skin motion in real-time, which reflects a person’s respiration and heartbeat,




NEW TRAVELING WAVE TUBE AMPLIFIERS

Compact Commercial Series

FEATURES:

- Low Noise, High PRF
- Available for Rugged applications
- Increased durability
- Improved control system
- Optional touch-screen interface
- High-powered for pulsed CW operations
- Fully customizable

Quarterwave provides top-notch innovation, quality service and specialized one-on-one approach by our team of expert engineers. With over 30 years experience in the industry, Quarterwave’s Traveling Wave Tube Amplifiers (TWTAs), High Voltage Power Systems, and Microwave Tube testing equipment proven to be unbeatably reliable and versatile.

Quarterwave Corporation, 1500 Valley House Dr. #100, Rohnert Park, CA 94928
 Quarterwave.com | T.1(707)793-9105 | F.1(707)793-9245 | Sales@quarterwave.com



Inmet & Weinschel

Leaders in RF and microwave technologies and superior quality components and subsystems

- High Power Coaxial Attenuators and Terminations
- Bias Tees, DC Blocks and Power Dividers
- Gain Equalizers and Phase Shifters
- Adapters, Connectors and Accessories
- Powerfilm™ Surface Mount Resistives
- Multi-Channel Programmable Attenuator Units
- Multi-Channel Switch Units
- Programmable, Step, and Continuously Variable attenuators



Technical Feature

was demonstrated (see **Figure 6b**). In the future, greater processing capability will enable more accurate distinctions between heartbeat and respiration.

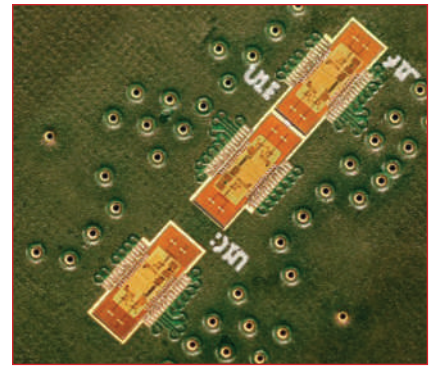
A portable 1×4 MIMO radar demonstrator is currently being built to measure vital signs in real-time. To capture gestures and motion, the radar must have high angular resolution, which is achieved with larger MIMO arrays. A 4×4 virtual MIMO radar, realized by one row and one column of four transceiver ICs each, is currently being developed and will be complemented with additional processing capabilities for micro-Doppler information and machine learning techniques. Machine learning will train the system using classified data to recognize the Doppler signatures of moving objects.

SUMMARY

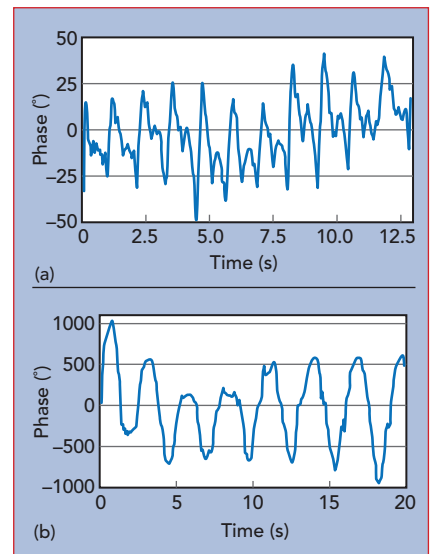
An extremely compact, fully integrated 140 GHz FMCW radar transceiver in 28 nm CMOS has

been demonstrated. Centered at 145 GHz and up-converted from a 16 GHz PLL chirp signal, an RF bandwidth of 13 GHz yields 11 mm range resolution. The IC contains Tx and Rx signal paths and integrated antennas. For the transmitter, a record EIRP of 11 dBm from a single element was measured, while the receiver achieved a noise figure and conversion gain of 8 and 84 dB, respectively. In a 2×2 or 1×4 virtual MIMO configuration, fine angular resolution was achieved. These features enable the radar to detect vital signs and gestures. Imec is currently building portable demonstrators to further show the capability of its 140 GHz MIMO radar systems.

Imec is also developing other compact and low-cost radar sensing solutions for IoT applications, including 8, 60 and 79 GHz CMOS-based radars. The ICs are designed to achieve state-of-the-art performance while avoiding “specialty” semiconductor technologies. ■



▲ **Fig. 5** MIMO radar board with three transceiver ICs.



▲ **Fig. 6** MIMO radar vital sign measurements: reference heartbeat (a) and skin motion reflecting heartbeat and respiration (b).

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The authors thank Panasonic and Sony for their support.

References

1. J. Grzyb et al., “A 210–270-GHz Circularly polarized FMCW Radar with a Single-lens-Coupled SiGe HBT Chip,” *IEEE Trans. THz Sci. Technol.*, Vol. 6, 2016, pp. 771–783.
2. B. Ginsburg et al., “A 160 GHz Pulsed Radar in 65nm CMOS,” *IEEE JSSC*, Vol. 49, No. 4, April 2014, pp. 984–995.
3. B. Ginsburg et al., “A Multimode 76-to-81GHz Automotive Radar Transceiver with Autonomous Monitoring,” *ISSCC*, 2018, pp. 158–159.
4. H.J. Ng et al., “Miniaturized 122 GHz System-on-Chip Radar Sensor with On-Chip Antennas Utilizing a Novel Antenna Design Approach,” *IEEE MTT-S Int. Microwave Symp.*, 2016.

5G & mmWave

Adapters, Connectors & Calibration Kits



Soontai® | Better Choice for You |
www.soontai.com TEL: 886-6-2016969
E-mail: soontai@soontai.com



Compound Semiconductor Solutions for Tomorrow's Networks

WIN's Advanced Technology Platforms Enable Multifunction ICs and Single Chip Front-Ends...Through mm-Wave

Sub 6GHz MIMO

- | GaN PA, MMIC or hybrid
- | Integrated passives on 150mm GaAs
- | Low Fmin GaAs pHEMT

High Bandwidth Fronthaul/Backhaul

- | 0.1µm pHEMT with monolithic PIN and Schottky diode
- | Power and LN to 100GHz and above

Satellite Tx/Rx Arrays

- | X/Ku/Ka power and low noise platforms with ESD protection and advanced assembly options
- | PA, LNA and mm-Wave PIN *on one chip*
- | Bump or hot via assembly

Contact WIN for more information.

With unrivaled manufacturing scale and a broad portfolio of compound semiconductor solutions, WIN gets you there...FAST.

North America: ieliashevich@use.winfoundry.com

Europe: harryq@use.winfoundry.com

winfoundry.com/contactus

info@winfoundry.com

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.

For reprints please contact the Publisher.

Broadband Power Amplifier Design Using Extended Resistive-Reactive Continuous Class F Modes

Gang Liu, Fuqi Mu, Yongqing Leng, Yang Li and Xinli Cui

Institute of Microelectronics Chinese Academy of Sciences and University of Chinese Academy of Sciences, Beijing, China

This article describes an approach to extend the bandwidth of power amplifiers (PA) designed using resistive-reactive series of continuous class F modes (SCFM). By introducing third harmonic loads to the resistive-reactive SCFM PA, the overlap between the fundamental and harmonic impedances is solved and the operating bandwidth extended. Using this approach, a 0.5 to 2.3 GHz high efficiency PA was designed, with experimental results achieving 10 W output power and 59 to 79 percent drain efficiency from 0.5 to 2.3 GHz.

With the rapid development of wireless communications technology, next-generation wireless systems need wider bandwidth to achieve higher data rate transmission. As a key transmitter element, PAs are required to work more efficiently, over broader bandwidths and handle multiple standards.

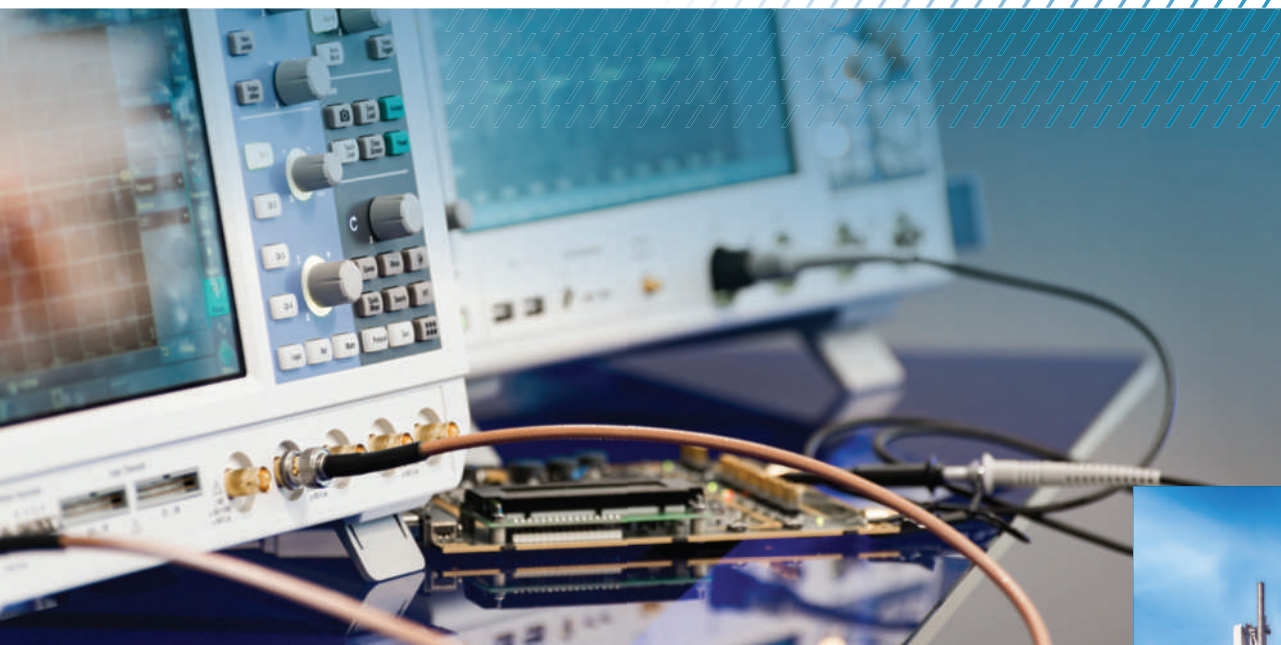
In recent years, much research has explored improving the bandwidth and efficiency of PAs. In 2009, S. C. Cripps proposed the continuous mode PA to solve the bandwidth limitation of traditional switch-mode PAs, by properly introducing reactive second and third harmonic impedances.¹ Continuous class B/J, continuous class F and class F⁻¹ modes were subsequently proposed.²⁻⁶ In theory, the maximum bandwidth of continuous class B/J, continuous class F and class F⁻¹ PA modes is restricted to an octave due to harmonic impedances at the edge of the Smith chart. Thus, the rigorous requirements of harmonic loads created difficulty realizing multi-octave performance.

The resistive-reactive series of continuous modes was proposed by Lu and Chen in 2013⁷ to relax the strict demands of harmonic loads, introducing resistive harmonic impedances to the continuous modes.⁸⁻⁹ With this approach, the bandwidth can exceed an octave by introducing resistive second harmonic loads and a more extensive fundamental impedance space, extending the bandwidth of broadband PAs. The resistive-reactive series of inverse continuous modes PA proposed by Li et al.⁹ illustrates similar properties for the design of broadband PAs.

In this article, an extended mathematical formula is applied to the resistive-reactive SCFM. The design space is further extended by introducing third harmonic impedances, providing more freedom when designing high efficiency multi-octave PAs.

EXTENDED RESISTIVE-REACTIVE SCFM

The traditional resistive-reactive SCFM has a half-wave rectified sinusoidal current waveform, $i_{ds}(\theta)$, at the intrinsic current generator plane of the device:



RF Matters Here...

MACOM has RF Engineering Expertise, Surety of Supply and Manufacturing Scale

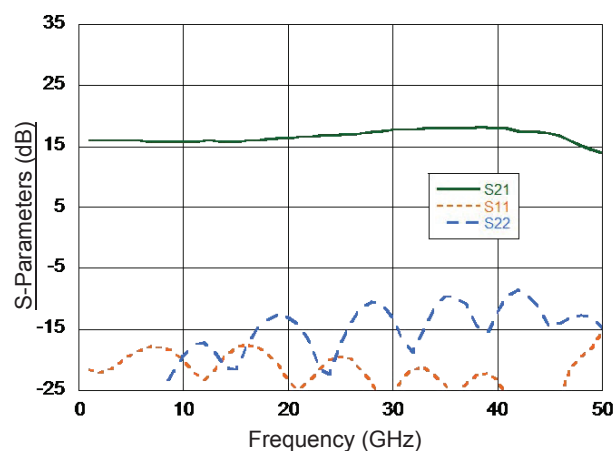
MACOM's cross reference search will assist you in finding MMIC, Transistor and Diode alternatives to recently announced competitor end-of-life products.

MAAM-011286-DIE:

Wideband Distributed Amplifier, 30 kHz – 45 GHz

Available in 2.3 x 1.0 x 0.1 mm Die (Replacing AMMC-5024)

Gain



Join the Next Generation

MACOM's 65-year legacy of innovation is driving the industry's broadest portfolio of MMICs, diodes and transistors for the entire RF signal chain. These trusted high-performance RF devices enable your most critical applications including SATCOM, T&M, ISM, and 5G connectivity.

With our state-of-the-art technology and high-performance products, we're helping customers achieve leading bandwidth, power, packaging and reliability

Visit **MACOM's Cross Reference Design Tool**
Learn more at www.macom.com/CR

MACOMTM

Partners from RF to Light

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.
For reprints please contact the Publisher.



Passive Plus Inc.
RF & Microwave Capacitors

In Stock

Capacitors
Reliable • Fast Turnarounds
• Competitive Pricing

HF/UHF
High Power Applications







- High Power Capacitors Case Sizes:
- Up to 25kV 2225
- High Current 3838
- TC = NPO / P90 6040
- Values: 1pF - 120,000pF 7676
- RoHS or Tin/Lead Termination 1313

Available in Non-Magnetic Terminations

Custom Assemblies



- High Operating Voltage • High Reliability
- High Operating Current • High Q
- Extended Capacitance • Ultra-Low ESR
- Tighter Tolerances • Non-Magnetic

Typical Applications Field

- Medical Electronics • Inductive Heating
- AM/FM Broadcast

Typical assembly configurations are outlined by customer

Aerospace • Aviation • Military
Commercial • Medical
Telecommunications

- Unmatched customer service
- Modeling Available
- Design kits in stock
- Inventory programs

Call us today
631-425-0938
sales@passiveplus.com

www.PassivePlus.com

Technical Feature

$$i_{ds_SCFM_s} = \frac{1}{\pi} + \frac{1}{2} \cos \theta + \frac{2}{3\pi} \cos 2\theta + L \quad (1)$$

The voltage waveform, $v_{ds}(\theta)$, is no longer rigorously restricted to a square waveform and includes a set of variations dependent on the parameters α and γ :

$$v_{ds}(\theta) = \left(1 - \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} \cos \theta + \frac{1}{3\sqrt{3}} \cos 3\theta \right) (1 - \gamma \sin \theta) \times (1 + \alpha \cos \theta) \quad (2)$$

Resistive third harmonic impedances are introduced by multiplying the current waveform of the resistive-reactive SCFM by the factor $(1 + \beta \cos \theta)$, while the voltage waveform remains unchanged. The new current waveform is represented by:

$$i_{ds} = \left(\frac{1}{\pi} + \frac{1}{2} \cos \theta + \frac{2}{3\pi} \cos 2\theta \right) (1 + \beta \cos \theta) \quad (3)$$

Alternative impedance solutions with resistive second and third harmonic impedances can be obtained. The load impedance to be presented at each harmonic is calculated by dividing the voltage by the current. Here, Z_n is designated as the n^{th} -or-

der harmonic impedance. Thus, the normalized harmonic impedances can be calculated from:

$$Z_1 = 3\sqrt{3}\pi \left(\left(\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} - \alpha \right) + j \left(1 - \frac{7}{12\sqrt{3}} \alpha \right) \gamma \right) / (6\pi + 16\beta) \quad (4)$$

$$Z_2 = 3\sqrt{3}\pi \left(\frac{5}{6\sqrt{3}} \alpha + j \frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{7}{3\sqrt{3}} - \alpha \right) \gamma \right) / (8 + 3\pi\beta) \quad (5)$$

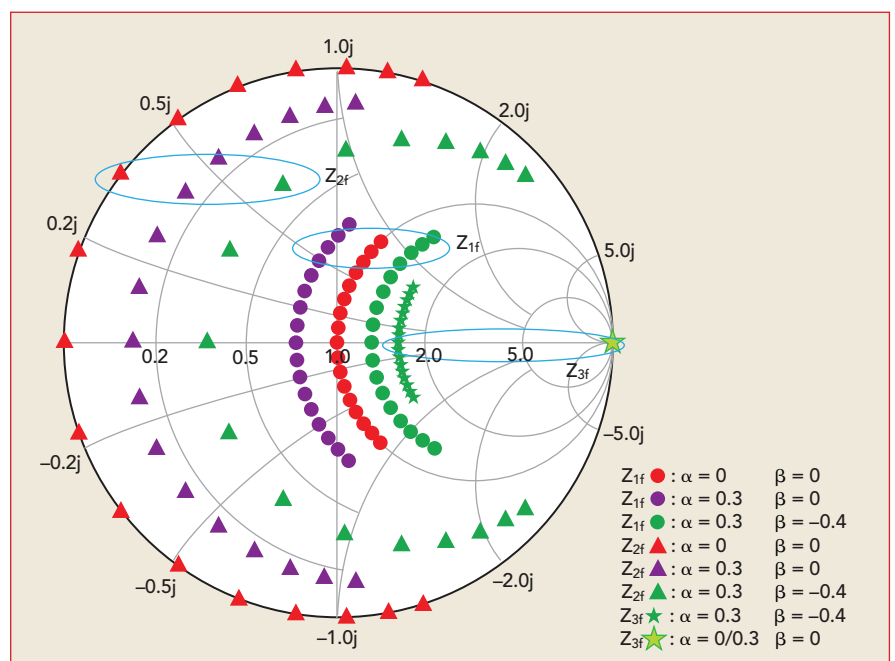
$$Z_3 = -3\sqrt{3}\pi \left(\frac{1}{3\sqrt{3}} + j \frac{1}{2\sqrt{3}} \alpha \gamma \right) / 4\beta \quad (6)$$

The feasibility of Z_1 , Z_2 and Z_3 depends on the conditions

$$0 \leq \alpha \leq 1 \text{ and } -\frac{8}{3\pi} \leq \beta \leq 0$$

being fulfilled. **Figure 1** illustrates the variation of the fundamental and harmonic impedances vs. α and β . The second harmonic region moves toward the fundamental region with variation of α and β , and the third harmonic region approaches the fundamental region with decreasing β . This characteristic makes solving the overlap between the fundamental and harmonic impedances in a multi-octave design possible.

Drain efficiency can be calculated from Equations 2 and 3 as:



▲ Fig. 1 Fundamental and harmonic impedances vs. α and β .

Matchmaker



*0402DC Series Designer's Kit (C472-2):
20 samples each of 112 inductance values,
including 0.1 nH increments from 2.8 nH to 10 nH*

Looking for the perfect high-Q inductor for impedance matching in RF/microwave antenna circuits? This kit has it!

Coilcraft 0402DC Series wirewound chip inductors offer the industry's highest Q factors in an 0402 (1005) size for super low loss in high frequency circuits. And with 112 values from 0.8 to 120 nH, including **0.1 nH increments from 2.8 nH to 10 nH**, you'll have exactly what you need for all your RF and Microwave applications.

The 0402DC also features wirewound

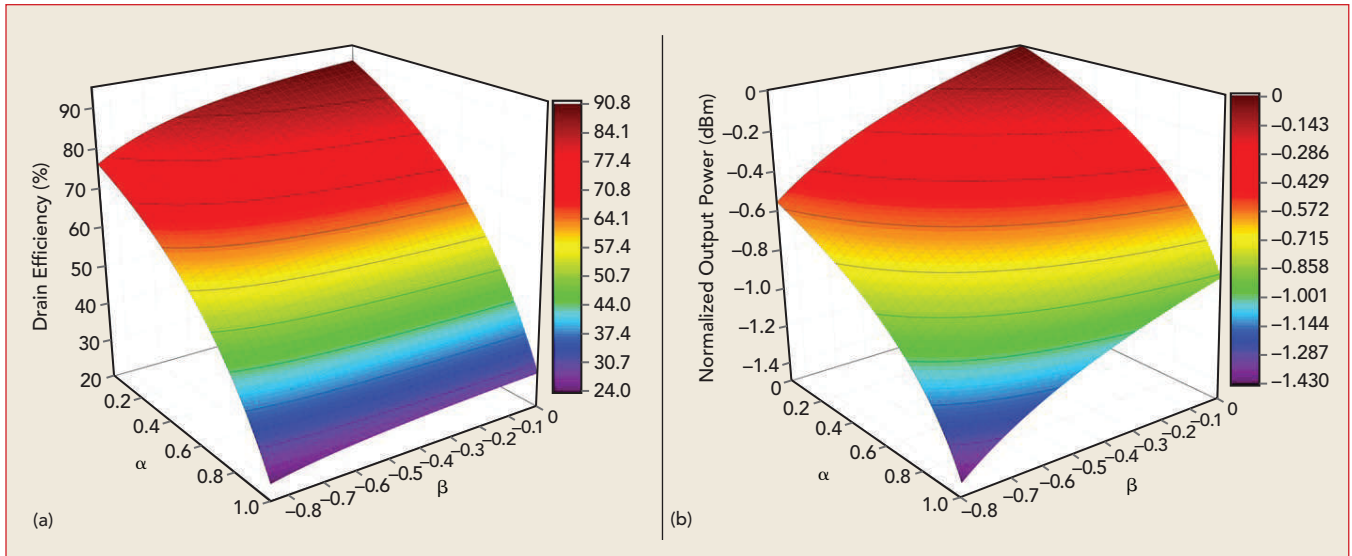
construction for extremely high self resonance – up to 28.8 GHz – and offers DCR as low as 25 m Ω , significantly lower than other inductors this size.

Equip your lab with the ultimate impedance matching resource. Our C472-2 Designer's Kit has 20 samples of all 112 values! Purchase one online at www.coilcraft.com/0402DC.

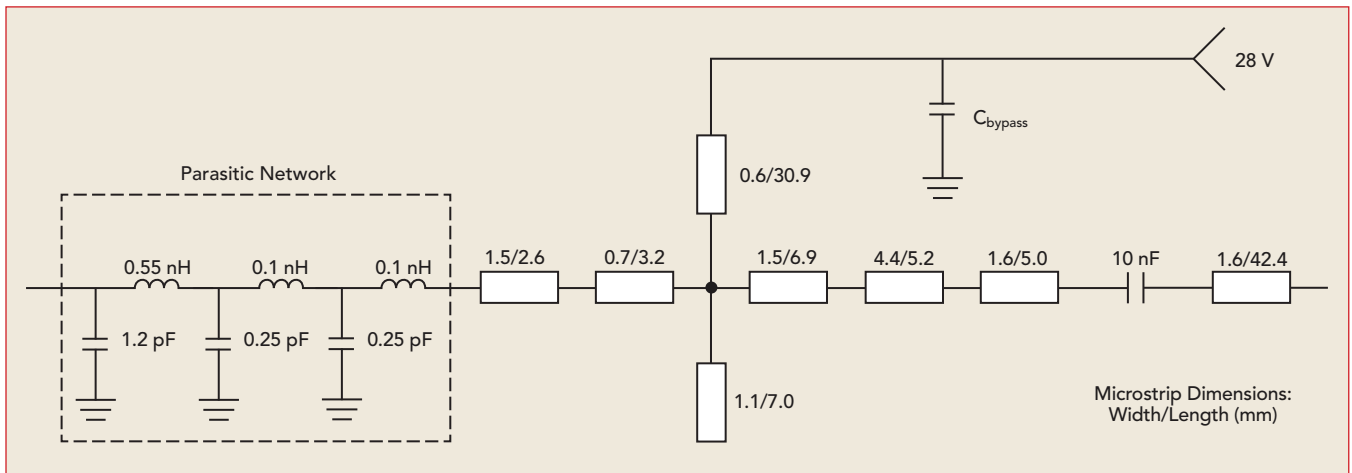


WWW.COILCRAFT.COM

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.
For reprints please contact the Publisher.



▲ Fig. 2 Drain efficiency (a) and normalized output power (b) vs. α and β .



▲ Fig. 3 Output matching network.

ERZIA

VISIT US AT BOOTH 456

Boston 4th-6th June

- Fast Delivery
- From DC to 100 GHz
- Rugged design under MIL-STD
- ITAR Free
- High Reliability: 3 Years Warranty
- ISO 9001: 2015 & EN 9100:2016 Certified

ERZIA Technologies
Santander, Spain Tel: +34 942 29 13 42

sales@erzia.com
www.erzia.com

ERZIA Technologies of America
Arlington, VA, US. Tel: +1 202-899-9717

RF Amplifiers and Integrated Assemblies

Aerospace / Defence / Laboratory / Research

High Power Amplifier	Freq (GHz)	Pout (dBm)	Gain (dB)
ERZ-HPA-3300-4700-29	33-47	29	30
ERZ-HPA-2600-4000-33	26-40	33	35
ERZ-HPA-3000-4000-32-E	30-40	32	39
ERZ-HPA-1500-2700-29-E	15-27	29	34
ERZ-HPA-0850-0980-53	8.5-9.8	55	38
ERZ-HPA-0790-0840-37-E	7.9-8.4	37	36

Low Noise Amplifier	Freq (GHz)	NF (dB)	Gain (dB)
ERZ-LNA-0200-5000-22-6	2-50	5	22
ERZ-LNA-0100-4000-45-5	1-40	5	45
ERZ-LNA-2600-4000-30-2.5	26-40	2.5	30
ERZ-LNA-0200-1800-18-4	2-18	3	20
ERZ-LNA-0050-1800-15-3	0.5-18	3.5	15
ERZ-LNA-0270-0310-30-0.5	2.7-3.1	0.5	30

GaN Hybrid Power Amplifier

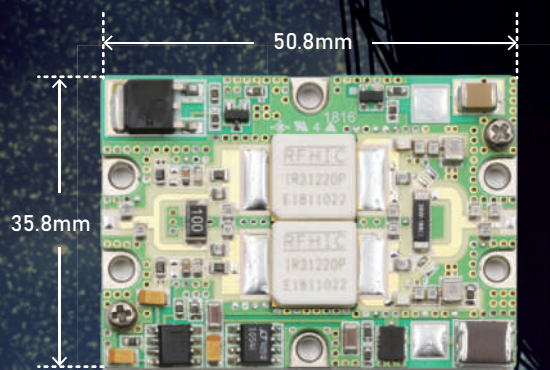
S-band

250W

Our latest GaN Hybrid Amplifier Pallet designed for an array of radar system applications.

RRP2731200-08

- High output power **Pout 250W(Typ.)**
- High gain **GP 8dB(Typ.)**
- High efficiency **55%(Typ.)**
- **High thermal stability**
- **50 ohm RF I/O matched**
- **20% Duty cycle, 500us pulse width**
- **BJT replacement solution**



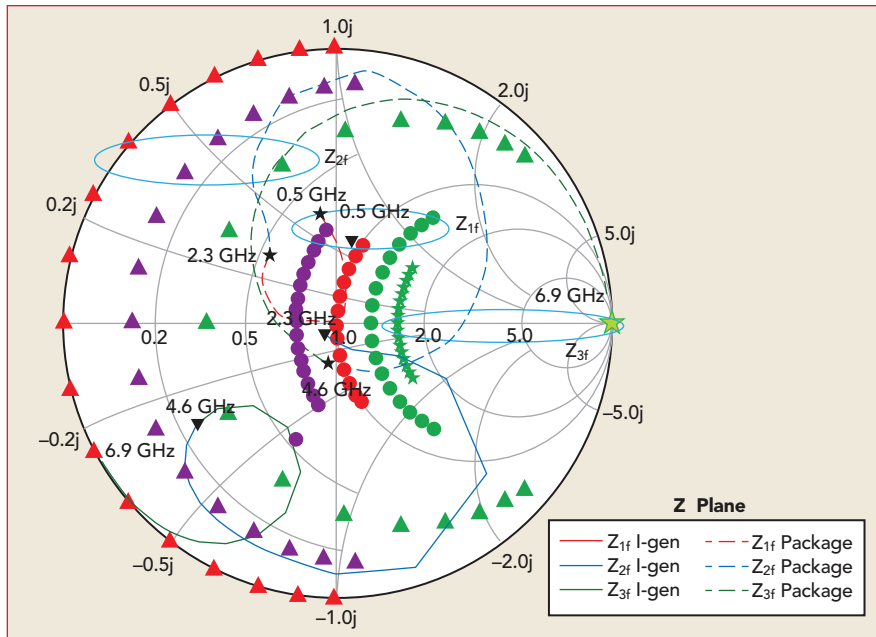
*Customization available upon request

To learn more visit our website at www.rfhic.com



#rfhic or RFHIC Corporation

RFHIC
www.rfhic.com



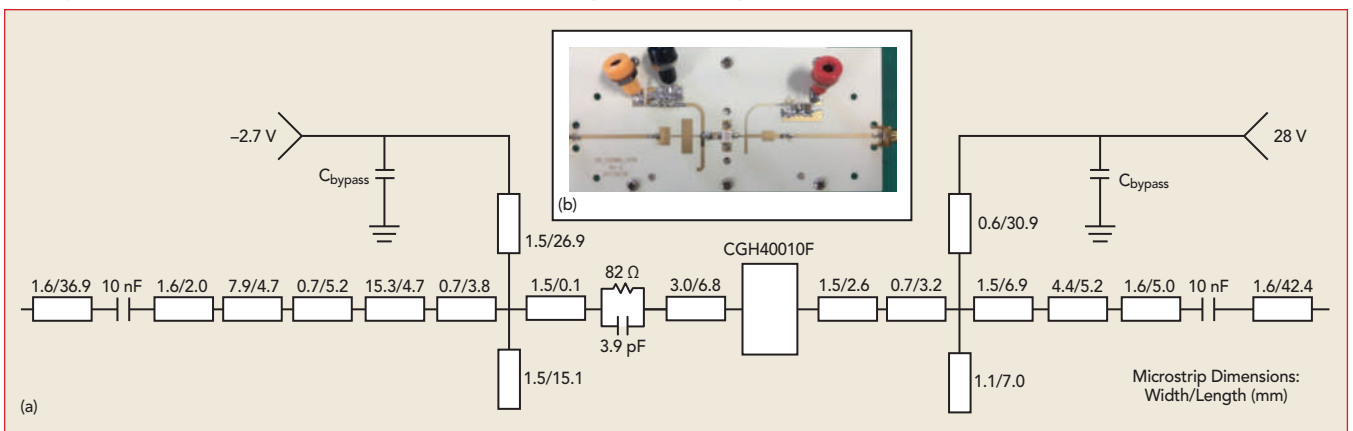
▲ Fig. 4 Fundamental and harmonic impedances at the I-gen and package planes.

$$DE = \frac{2 - \sqrt{3}\alpha}{\sqrt{3} - \alpha} \times \frac{3\pi + 8\beta}{12 + 3\pi\beta} \quad (7)$$

Drain efficiency is a function of α and β . The variation of drain efficiency and output power with respect to α and β are shown in **Figure 2**. The variation of α and β should be restricted within a limited region to achieve acceptable drain efficiency with a slight degradation of output power. In this work, the conditions of $0 \leq \alpha \leq 0.4$ and $-0.4 \leq \beta \leq 0$ are selected to achieve drain efficiency greater than 65 percent.

SIMULATION AND MEASUREMENT

To verify the effectiveness of this approach, a 0.5 to 2.3 GHz resistive-reactive SCFM PA was designed us-



▲ Fig. 5 PA schematic (a) and prototype (b).

A Advanced
M Microwave, Inc.

MICROWAVE COMPONENTS & SYSTEMS

Thin-film technology in very small, yet rugged, packages.

ONE STOP SHOP

AMPLIFIERS:

Frequency range of 0.1 to 50 GHz
LNA or Power
We also offer custom amplifiers including, but not limited to, Heatsink and Universal AC Input

UP/DOWN CONVERTERS:

Freq range 3 to 40 GHz
A complete remote converter system using a network control



(Contact factory or check the Web for details)

MILITARY ELECTRONICS:

Freq range: 0.1 to 50 GHz
for radar applications
► Pulse Modulators
► Threshold Detectors
► Detector Log Amplifiers
► using remote sensing

333 Moffett Park Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94089
Ph: 408-739-4214 www.advmic.com

5G Block Converters offer for WiFi 28 GHz I/Q Modulation System, with up to 2.5GB data rate which supports QPSK and QAM systems. This product also may be used for direct digital single sideband modulation upto 2 GHz band width with some external digital DFF circuits. This product is rugged and compact (2.5" X 3.0" X 0.7") includes fixed synthesizer & 10 MHz reference. External reference can be used to sync other systems.

COMPONENTS:

Mixers 2.0 to 45 GHz
► Double/Triple Balanced
► IR Mixers
► IQ Modulators
Limiters 0.1 to 40 GHz
Detectors 0.01 to 50 GHz
► CUSTOM products using AMI building blocks



Planar Monolithics Industries, Inc.

RF & Microwave Passive & Active Power Dividers

PMI offers the highest quality power dividers for industrial and military applications in the frequency range of DC to 40 GHz. PMI's power dividers offer low loss and high isolation with excellent amplitude and phase balance. PMI offers 2-Way to 16-Way standard models as well as various options that are available at:

<https://www.pmi-rf.com/categories/power-dividers>



APD-2-100M18G-CD-1

PD-16-0D5G18D0G-SFF

APD-2-2G18G-SFF-1W

APD-2-218-FD

APD-4-2G26G-292FF-1W

Passive Power Dividers (Amplitude and Phase Balanced)						
PMI Model No.	Frequency Range	Isolation (dB)	Insertion Loss (dB)	Amplitude Balance (± dB)	Phase Balance (± °)	Size (Inches) Type / Connectors
APD-2-100M18G-CD-1 https://www.pmi-rf.com/product-details/apd-2-100m18g-cd-1	100 MHz - 18 GHz	6 - 21	1.85	0.2 - 0.45	4 - 5	3.75" x 1.0" x 0.4" 2-Way / SMA (F)
PD-16-0D5G18D0G-SFF https://www.pmi-rf.com/product-details/pd-16-0d5g18d0g-sff	0.5 - 18 GHz	12 - 14	12	1.5	3 - 9	12.39" x 7.88" x 0.74" 16-Way / SMA (F)
APD-2-2G18G-SFF-1W https://www.pmi-rf.com/product-details/apd-2-2g18g-sff-1w	2 - 18 GHz (Operates from 0.1 to 22 GHz)	15	1.0	0.3	3	1.625" x 1.0" x 0.38" 2-Way / SMA (F)
APD-2-218-FD https://www.pmi-rf.com/product-details/apd-2-218-fd	2 - 18 GHz	16	1.5	0.5	2.5	1.58" x 1.00" x 0.40" 2-Way / SMA (F)
APD-4-2G26G-292FF-1W https://www.pmi-rf.com/product-details/apd-4-2g26g-292ff-1w	2 - 26 GHz	15	2.25	0.5	6	3.0" x 2.0" x 0.375" 4-Way / 2.92mm (F)
APD-2-18G40G-20W-292FF https://www.pmi-rf.com/product-details/apd-2-18g40g-20w-292ff	18 - 40 GHz	18	1.5	0.3	4	1.06" x 0.85" x 0.5" 2-Way / 2.92mm (F)
Uneven Split Power Dividers						
APD-7-328M335R5M-TNC https://www.pmi-rf.com/product-details/apd-7-328m335r5m-tnc	328 - 335.5 MHz	20	1.2	0.2	2	7.5" X 6.0" X 0.945" 7-Way / TNC (F)
Active Power Dividers (with Gain to compensate Insertion Loss)						
PMI Model No.	Frequency Range	Gain/ Isolation (dB)	Noise Figure (dB)	Output Power P1dB (dBm)	Power Supply	Size (Inches) Type / Connectors
APD-4-20M6G-28V https://www.pmi-rf.com/product-details/apd-4-20m6g-28v	20 MHz - 6 GHz	3.5 / 6 - 17	5.5 - 6.0	+10	+28 V @ 200 mA	2.0" x 2.0" x 0.4" 4-Way / SMA (F)
APD-8-30M6G-SFF https://www.pmi-rf.com/product-details/apd-8-30m6g-sff	30 MHz - 6 GHz	-8 / 32	6.5	+10	+15 V @ 100 mA	4.5" x 4.3" x 0.5" 8-Way / SMA (F)
APD-8-100M-28V https://www.pmi-rf.com/product-details/apd-8-100m-28v	100 MHz	-5.5 / 25	9.0	+13	+28 V @ 750 mA	4.0" x 2.0" x 0.55" 8-Way / SMA (F)



APD-2-18G40G-20W-292FF

APD-7-328M335R5M-TNC

APD-4-20M6G-28V

APD-8-30M6G-SFF

APD-8-100M-28V

West Coast Operation:

4921 Robert J. Mathews Pkwy, Suite 1
El Dorado Hills, CA 95762 USA
Tel: 916-542-1401, Fax: 916-265-2597

East Coast Operation:

7311-F Grove Road
Frederick, MD 21704 USA
Tel: 301-662-5019, Fax: 301-662-1731

sales@pmi-rf.com • www.pmi-rf.com

For reprints please contact the Publisher.

Amplifiers – Solid State

Attenuators – Variable/Programmable

Couplers (Quadrature, 180° & Directional)

Detectors – RF/Microwave

DLVAs, ERDLVAs & SDLVAs

DTOs, VCOs, PLO, DROs, & Frequency Synthesizers

Filters & Switched Filter Banks

Form, Fit, Functional Products & Services

Frequency Discriminators & IFMs

Integrated MIC/MMIC Assemblies (IMAs)

IQ Vector Modulators

Limiters – RF/Microwave

Log Amplifiers

Millimeter Wave Components (Up to 50 GHz)

Miscellaneous Products

Multifunction Integrated Assemblies (MIAs)

Phase Shifters & Bi-Phase Modulators

Power Dividers/Combiners (Passive & Active)

Pulse Modulators (SPST)

Rack & Chassis Mount Products

Receiver Front Ends & Transceivers

SDLVAs, ERDLVAs & DLVAs

Single Side Band Modulators

SMT & QFN Products

Switch Matrices

Switched Filter Banks

Switches – Solid State

Systems - Radar Sense & Avoid

Systems – Fly Eye Radars

Threshold Detectors

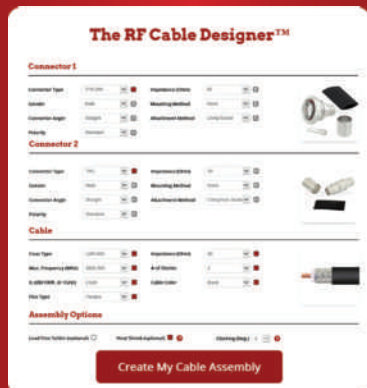
USB Products

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only – not for reproduction or retransmission.

5090 215 REGISTERED

Save Time with our RF Cable Designer™

Find the assembly you need or design your own from any combination of in-stock compatible connectors and cables.



Try our Cable Designer today!
fairviewmicrowave.com



Fairview Microwave
an INFINITE brand

Technical Feature

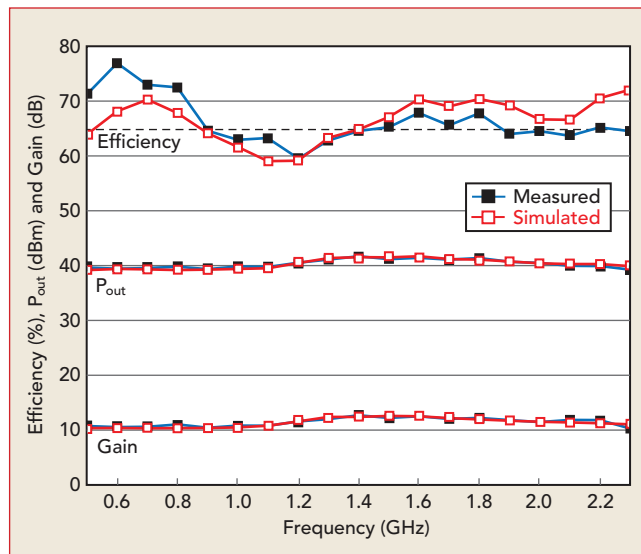
ing a Wolfspeed CGH40010F GaN transistor, operating at a quiescent drain bias of 28 V and of 68 mA, and a 30 mil thick Rogers 4350B substrate ($\epsilon_r = 3.66$) with a conductor thickness of 35 μm .

The optimum load impedances were obtained by harmonic load-pull simulation using an iterative process from high to low frequency, where the impedance obtained at the high frequency was used to terminate the low frequency harmonic. This was repeated until the optimum load impedances were obtained. The output matching network was designed using the real frequency direct computational technique.¹⁰

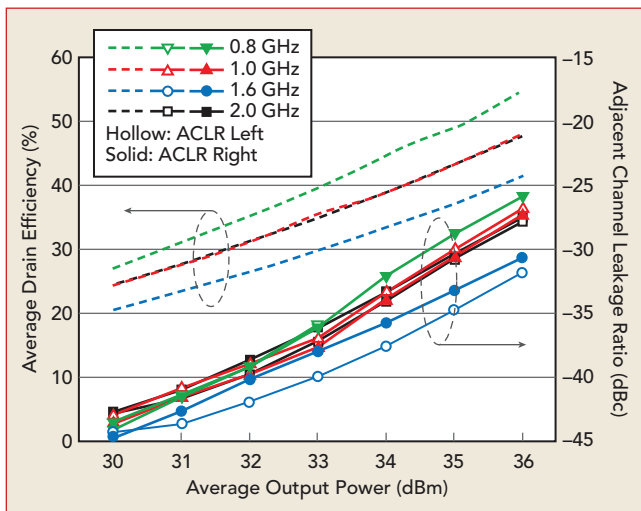
Figure 3 shows the broadband output matching network for this design. Due to the small effect of input harmonic impedance on performance,¹¹ when designing the input matching network, more attention was paid to fundamental matching.

A precise model of the parasitic network for the widely used CGH40010F transistor has been derived and reported by Tasker and Benedikt.¹² Based on this parasitic network model, the impedance trajectories in the Smith chart at I-gen and at the package plane of the output matching network are shown in **Figure 4**. The derived fundamental impedances at the current plane across the operating band from 0.5 to 2.3 GHz are in or near the theoretic region.

The final design of the resistive-reactive SCFM PA is shown in **Fig-**



▲ Fig. 6 Simulated vs. measured output power, efficiency and gain.



▲ Fig. 7 Measured average drain efficiency and ACLR with 20 MHz LTE signal.

ure 5. Simulated and measured results with a CW input power of 29 dBm are shown in **Figure 6**. A drain efficiency of 59 to 79 percent and saturated output power of 39.4 to 41.6 dBm are achieved across the band from 0.5 to 2.3 GHz. The measured results are consistent with the simulations.

To characterize linearity, a 20 MHz LTE signal with a peak-to-average power ratio of about 7.5 dB was used to drive the PA at 0.8, 1, 1.6 and 2 GHz. As shown in **Figure 7**, the broadband PA exhibits good linearity at about 5 dB back-off power, where the adjacent channel leakage power ratio (ACLR) is lower than -30 dBc, with 34.1 to 49.1 percent average efficiency. **Table 1**

The Right RF Parts. Right Away.



We're RF On Demand, with over one million RF and microwave components in stock and ready to ship. You can count on us to stock the RF parts you need and reliably ship them when you need them. Add Fairview Microwave to your team and consider it done.

Fairviewmicrowave.com
1.800.715.4396

 **Fairview Microwave**
an INFINIT® brand

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.
For reprints please contact the Publisher.

ONE SOURCE FOR ALL YOUR SWITCHING NEEDS

NAB SHOW
NEW YORK
MEDIA IN ACTION
OCTOBER 16-17 2019

The Jacob K. Javits Center NEW YORK, NY

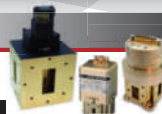
Come See Us: Booth #N812

FEATURING:
LOGUS MANUFACTURING
Family Owned Since...

1961

Waveguide Switches

- WR10 - WR975, most waveguide sizes
- Ground, Shipboard, Airborne and Space applications
- 750 MHz - 110 GHz
- Standard configurations, Engineered to Spec
- From Ultra-Lights to MegaWatts and everything in between



Ridgeway Switches

- Wideband switching covering multiple waveguide sizes
- WRD110, WRD350, WRD475, WRD580, WRD750, WRD180
- Standard and Custom configurations



Coaxial Switches

- DC to 65 GHz
- Most every Coax Connector available, 50 or 75 Ohm
- Normally Open, Fail-safe
- Latching, Terminated
- Manual, DC or AC Actuated and many other user Control & Monitor inputs



Power over Ethernet

- Leverage your existing infrastructure with Ethernet and PoE solutions
- Available for both waveguide and coaxial switches
- Decrease development time and increase productivity



Dual Switches

- Switch Input & Output of Amplifiers with single Switch
- Saves size & weight
- Simplifies Redundant Switching



Switching Panels & Controllers

- Leverage your existing infrastructure with Ethernet and PoE solutions
- Available for both waveguide and coaxial switches
- Decrease development time and increase productivity



For more information CONTACT US:

Office: (561) 842-3550 Sales@logus.com

www.Logus.com

Technical Feature

TABLE 1

PA COMPARISON

Reference	Mode	Bandwidth (GHz) (%)	P _{out} (dBm)	Drain Efficiency (%)
3	SCM	1.6 to 2.8 54.5	39.1 to 41.5	67 to 82
6	SCIM	2.4 to 3.9 47.6	39.9 to 41.3	62.2 to 75
8	Res.-Rea. SCM	0.5 to 1.3 88.9	39.0 to 41.4	70 to 87
9	Res.-Rea. SCIM	2.4 to 3.75 44	40.8 to 42.2	66 to 71
This Work	Res.-Rea. SCFM	0.5 to 2.3 129	39.4 to 41.6	59 to 79

compares the performance of this PA with other similar state-of-the-art broadband PAs.

CONCLUSION

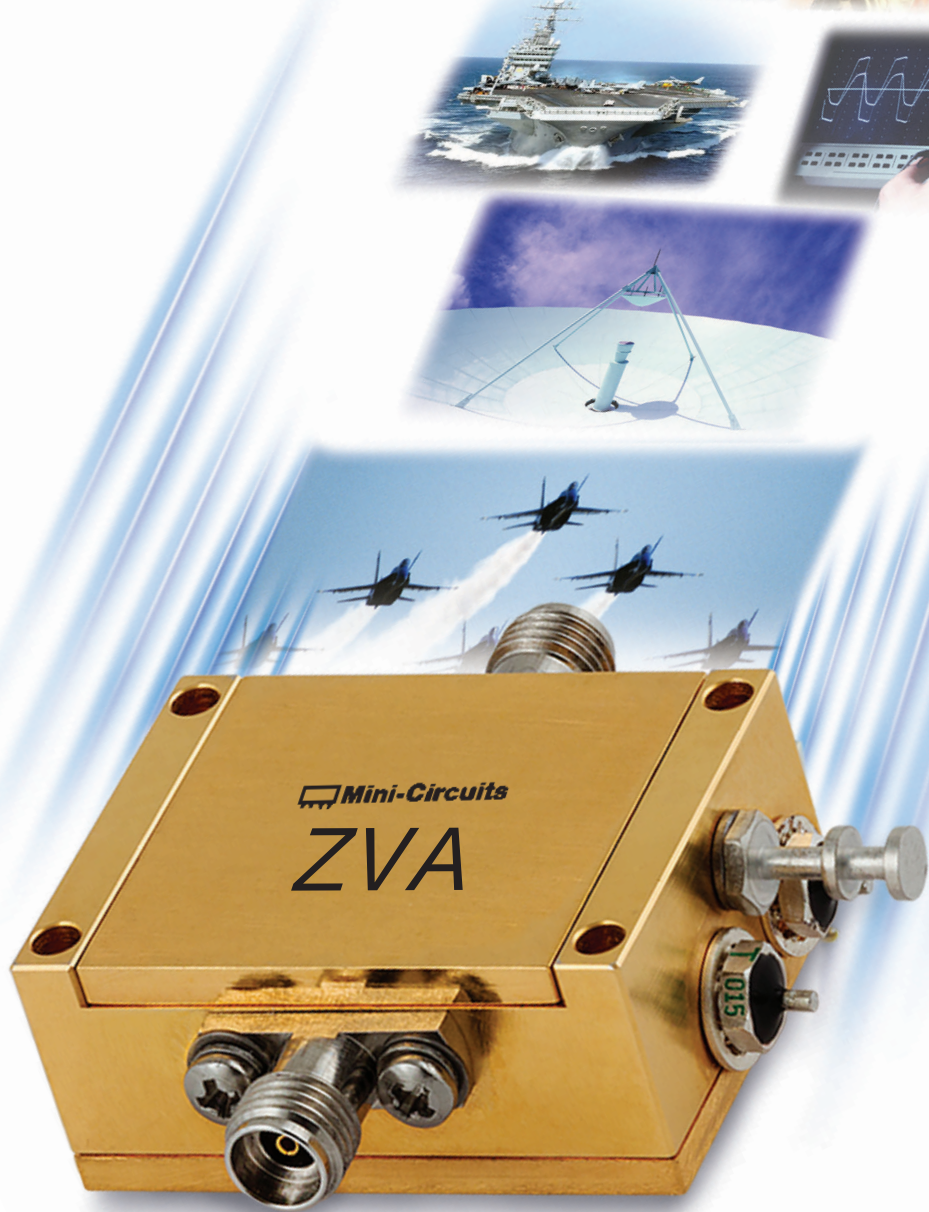
The resistive-reactive SCFM design space was extended by introducing the third harmonic impedance. Using this methodology, the overlap between the fundamental and harmonic impedances was effectively solved, and a broadband high efficiency PA was designed, built and tested. The agreement between simulation and measurement demonstrates the validity of this approach for a multi-octave, high efficiency PA. Driven by 20 MHz LTE signals, the ACLR of the proposed PA is lower than -30 dBc at approximately 35 dBm output power, with average drain efficiency higher than 34 percent.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This research was supported by the Natural Science Foundation of China under grant 61501455, Natural Science Foundation of Beijing Municipality under grant 4162068 and National Defense and Technology Innovation Foundation of Chinese Academy of Sciences under grant CXJJ-16M124.

References

- S. C. Cripps, P. J. Tasker, A. L. Clarke, J. Lees and J. Benedikt, "On the Continuity of High Efficiency Modes in Linear RF Power Amplifiers," *IEEE Microwave & Wireless Components Letters*, Vol. 19, No. 10, October 2009, pp. 665-667.
- P. Wright, J. Lees, J. Benedikt, P. J. Tasker and S. C. Cripps, "A Methodology for Realizing High Efficiency Class-J in a Linear and Broadband PA," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory & Techniques*, Vol. 57, No. 12, December 2009, pp. 3196-3204.
- J. Chen, S. He, F. You, R. Tong and R. Peng, "Design of Broadband High-Efficiency Power Amplifiers Based on a Series of Continuous Modes," *IEEE Microwave & Wireless Components Letters*, Vol. 24, No. 9, September 2014, pp. 631-633.
- V. Carrubba, J. Lees, J. Benedikt, P. J. Tasker and S. C. Cripps, "A Novel Highly Efficient Broadband Continuous Class-F RFPA Delivering 74% Average Efficiency for an Octave Bandwidth," *IEEE MTT-S IMS Digest*, June 2011.
- V. Carrubba, A. L. Clarke, M. Akmal, Z. Yu-soff, J. Lees, J. Benedikt, S. C. Cripps and P. J. Tasker, "Exploring the Design Space for Broadband PAs Using the Novel 'Continuous Inverse Class-F Mode'," *41st European Microwave Conference*, October 2011.
- W. Shi, S. He and Q. Li, "A Series of Inverse Continuous Modes for Designing Broadband Power Amplifiers," *IEEE Microwave & Wireless Components Letters*, Vol. 26, No. 7, July 2016, pp. 525-527.
- Z. Lu and W. Chen, "Resistive Second-Harmonic Impedance Continuous Class-F Power Amplifier with Over One Octave Bandwidth for Cognitive Radios," *IEEE Journal on Emerging & Selected Topics in Circuits & Systems*, Vol. 3, No. 4, December 2013, pp. 489-497.
- C. Friesicke, R. Quay and A. F. Jacob, "The Resistive-Reactive Class-J Power Amplifier Mode," *IEEE Microwave & Wireless Components Letters*, Vol. 25, No. 10, October 2015, pp. 666-668.
- Q. Li, S. He, Z. Dai and W. Shi, "A Method for Designing Generalized Continuous Power Amplifier," *IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Workshop Series on Advanced Materials and Processes for RF and THz Applications*, July 2016.
- N. Tuffy, L. Guan, A. Zhu and T. J. Brazil, "A Simplified Broadband Design Methodology for Linearized High Efficiency Continuous Class-F Power Amplifiers," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory & Techniques*, Vol. 60, No. 6, March 2012, pp. 1952-1963.
- J. Moon, J. Kim and B. Kim, "Investigation of a Class-J Power Amplifier With a Nonlinear Coupler for Optimized Operation," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory & Techniques*, Vol. 58, No. 11, November 2010, pp. 2800-2811.
- P. J. Tasker and J. Benedikt, "Waveform Inspired Models and the Harmonic Balance Emulator," *IEEE Microwave Magazine*, Vol. 12, No. 2, April 2011, pp. 38-54.



SUPER ULTRA WIDEBAND AMPLIFIERS

up to +27 dBm output... **0.1 to 40GHz**

Ultra wide coverage and super flat gain make our ZVA family ideal for ECM, instrumentation, and test systems. With output power up to 0.5 Watts, they're simply some of the most usable amplifiers you'll find, for a wide range of applications and architectures!

All of our ZVA models are unconditionally stable, ruggedly constructed, and able to withstand open or short circuits at full output. For more details, from data sheets to environmental ratings, pricing, and real-time availability, just go to minicircuits.com!

All models **IN STOCK!**

RoHS compliant

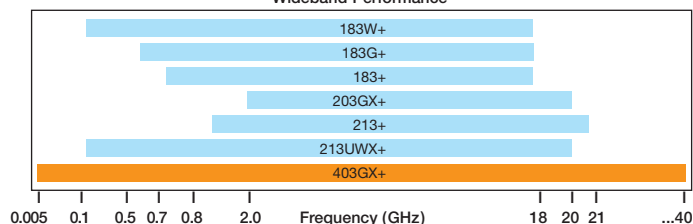
\$935⁰⁰
from ea.

Electrical Specifications (-55 to +85°C base plate temperature)

Model	Frequency (GHz)	Gain (dB)	P1dB (dBm)	IP3 (dBm)	NF (dB)	Price \$ (Qty. 1-9)
ZVA-183WX+*	0.1-18	28±2	27	35	3.0	1479.95
ZVA-183GX+*	0.5-18	27±2	27	36	3.0	1479.95
ZVA-183X+*	0.7-18	26±1	24	33	3.0	935.00
NEW! ZVA-203GX+	2.0-20	29±1	17	27.5	3.0	1295.00
ZVA-213X+*	0.8-21	26±2	24	33	3.0	1039.95
ZVA-213UWX+	0.1-20	15±1	15	30	3.0	1795.00
NEW! ZVA-403GX+	0.005-40	11±1.5	11	23	4.0	1995.00

* Heat sink must be provided to limit base plate temperature. To order with heat sink, remove "X" from model number and add \$50 to price.

Wideband Performance



Mini-Circuits®

www.minicircuits.com P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, NY 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 sales@minicircuits.com

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.

For reprints please contact the Publisher.

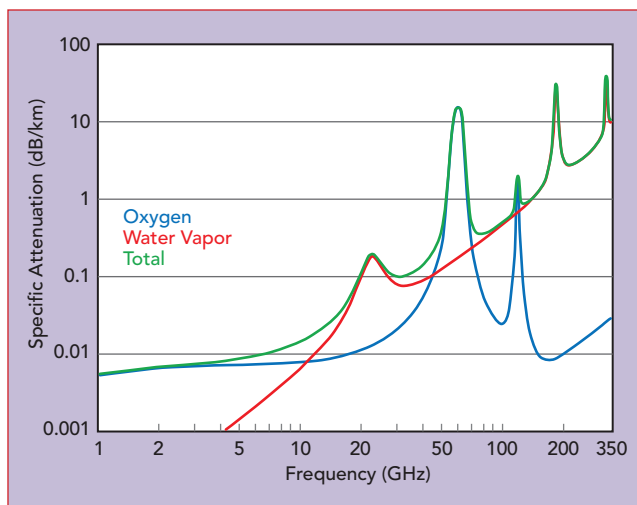
440 Rev AB

Adopting the 64 to 71 GHz Band for Fixed Wireless Applications

Sivers IMA
Kista, Sweden

The 60 GHz band (57 to 64 GHz) has long been recognized as ideal for dense urban data networks because of its large capacity combined with excellent spectrum reuse, due to oxygen absorption. The use of phased array antenna technology enables novel mesh network architectures and significantly reduces the size and cost of equipment, compared to conventional fixed antenna technology, but its reduced range limits some applications. Recent regulatory decisions have opened up additional spectrum from 64 to 71 GHz. This article explores the absorption characteristics across the newly widened band and discusses the applications enabled by commercial transceiver RFICs covering the expanded frequency range from 57 to 71 GHz.

National regulators, responsible for allocating spectrum to different users, must balance competing commercial and government interests. The frequency allocations that the



▲ Fig. 1 Specific attenuation vs. frequency from 1 to 350 GHz.

regulators make are determined by the type of application and its needs, such as bandwidth and propagation. The historic use of the band must also be considered. As spectrum needs are common among nations, and spectrum usage has spillover effects across borders, spectrum allocation is necessarily harmonized at the supra-national level by organizations such as the European Conference of Postal and Telecommunications Administrations (CEPT) and the International Telecommunication Union (ITU).

Bands with impairments—such as high attenuation due to water or oxygen absorption—are typically less useful for traditional communications applications. Therefore, regulators have opened them with the intent to enable new applications. The results are often unexpected and transformational: think of cordless phones in the 900 MHz band and Wi-Fi at 2.4 and 5 GHz. Regulators evaluated the same considerations when they allocated the 60 GHz band for unlicensed use.

ATC 180 R Series High RF Power Porcelain Ultra-Low ESR MLCs

Lowest ESR in Class

Advantages:

- Optimized Package Geometry
- Lowest ESR in Class
- Excellent for Critical Tuning Applications
- Superior Thermal Performance



Features:

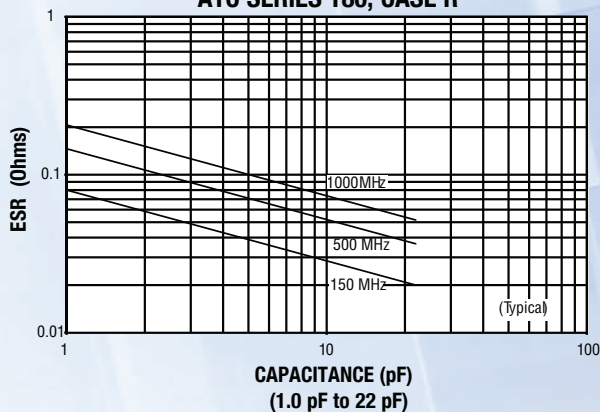
- Case R Size (.070" x .090")
- High Q
- Low ESR/ESL
- 500 WVDC
- High Reliability
- Capacitance Range 0.5 pF to 100 pF
- Ultra-Stable Performance
- High Self-Resonance
- Low Noise

Typical Applications:

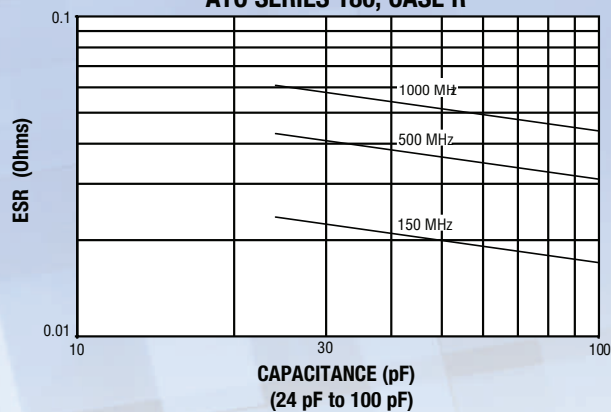
- RF / Microwave Power Amplifiers
- HDTV Amplifiers
- High Power Filter Networks
- High Power Matching Networks
- Antenna Coupling



**ESR VS. CAPACITANCE
ATC SERIES 180, CASE R**



**ESR VS. CAPACITANCE
ATC SERIES 180, CASE R**



Radio tower image courtesy of Tom Rauch, W8JI



AMERICAN
TECHNICAL
CERAMICS



www.atcceramics.com

Copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or distribution without the express written permission of the publisher. For reprints please contact the Publisher.



THE ENGINEERS' CHOICE®

To assist with spectrum allocation, the ITU has published ITU-R P.676-11, "Attenuation by Atmospheric Gases," which estimates the attenuation due to oxygen and water vapor under different conditions and across the frequency range from 1 to 350 GHz (see **Figure 1**). Annex 2 of the recommendation provides a simplified approximate method to estimate gaseous attenuation applicable to the full fre-

quency range. The 57 to 64 GHz band coincides with an oxygen absorption peak, which reaches a maximum of approximately 15 dB/km at 60 GHz (see **Figure 2**, which shows more detail). The attenuation in this band is substantially greater than observed for other bands in the low mmWave part of the spectrum, which makes it ideal for short-range applications.

The Federal Communications

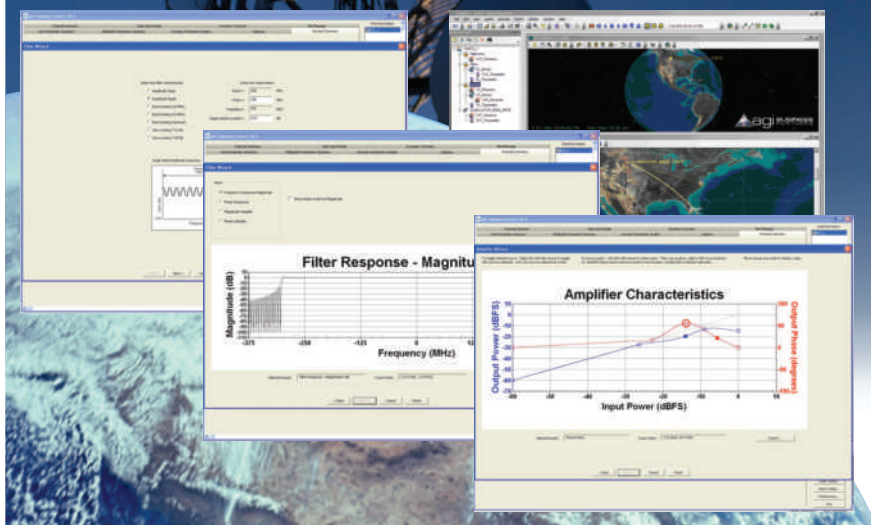
Commission (FCC) allocated the band from 59 to 64 GHz for unlicensed use in 1995. In 2001, the FCC added spectrum from 57 to 59 GHz, providing a total of 7 GHz for unlicensed use. In 2009, CEPT/ECC/Recommendation (09)01, "Use of the 57 to 64 GHz Frequency Band for Point-to-Point Fixed Wireless Systems," allocated the same band for unlicensed use, subject to implementation by the national regulators of the 48 CEPT member states.

Powerful Payload & RF Link Emulator



600 MHz bandwidth

- ◆ **Link emulation: Delay, Doppler, AWGN, Phase shift**
- ◆ **Real time control for Aerial Vehicle (UAV) testing**
- ◆ **Payload: MUX, Compression, Phase noise, Group delay**
- ◆ **Multipath: 12 paths per channel**
- ◆ **Up to sixteen synchronous channels with correlation**



RF Test Equipment for Wireless Communications

email: info@dbmcorp.com

dBm Corp, Inc

32A Spruce Street ◆ Oakland, NJ 07436

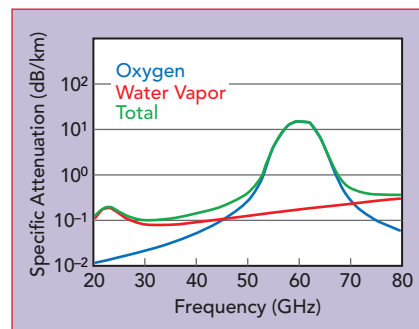
Tel (201) 677-0008 ◆ Fax (201) 677-9444

www.dbmcorp.com

CHARACTERISTICS OF THE 57 TO 64 GHz BAND

Allocating a substantial contiguous band enables it to be divided into multiple wide channels, which provides for very high data capacity. For example, by using the IEEE 802.11ad channelization, which divides the band into channels of 2.16 GHz with an occupied bandwidth of 1.76 GHz, bit rates up to 4.62 Gbps using 16-QAM single carrier modulation and 8.085 Gbps using 64-QAM single carrier modulation can be achieved. As noted, the 57 to 64 GHz band coincides with the oxygen absorption peak, with a maximum of approximately 15 dB per kilometer at 60 GHz. **Figure 3** overlays the atmospheric attenuation for 802.11ad channels 1 through 3, showing the attenuation peaks in channel 2. Channels 1 and 3 experience similar attenuation, meaning the impact on link range is broadly the same for all three channels.

The maximum distance for a radio link to be reliably operated is defined as the point where the system gain—the transmit power measured as EIRP minus the nominal receiver sensitivity—equals the loss from atmospheric attenuation plus effects such as the absorption by



▲ **Fig. 2** Specific attenuation from 20 to 80 GHz.

When Everything is Important... the NEW *Clarity*™ Series is the *Clear Choice*

Applications:

Research & Development Labs
VNA Test Port Extension Cables
High Volume Production Test
Bench or Portable Test equipment
RF Module Testing

Clarity™ Series 40 GHz Test Cables



*Industry leading performance, unparalleled value,
and stock to 4-week lead times.*



Abrasion
resistant PTFE
outer weave

Stainless steel
spring armor
(optional)

Micro porous
PTFE

Phase stability <3.5°
Guaranteed up to 50,000 flexes
Super-sharp Sure-Grip™ knurl
Ergonomically designed Sure-Grip™ molding



World Headquarters: 358 Hall Avenue, Wallingford, CT 06492 • Tel: 203-949-8400, 1-800-867-2629 Fax: 203-949-8423
International Sales: 1+ 203 949 8503 • 1+ 800 867 2629

China Sales: TMC Building 4, No. 318 Yuanshan Road, Xinzhuang Industrial Park, Shanghai, China 201108 Tel: 86-21-5176-1209 Fax: 86-21-64424098

www.timesmicrowave.com

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.
For reprints please contact the Publisher.

HIGH POWER LIMITERS

LOW FREQUENCY BROAD BAND

100 WATT CW
10MHz - 3000 MHz



- Frequency range down to very low frequency (10 MHz).
- Available single unit covering 10 Mhz to 3 GHz (LS00130P100A).
- Low insertion loss and VSWR.
- 100 Watt CW and 1000 Watt Peak (1 Microsec pulse width) power handling capability.
- Built-in DC Block @ input and output.
- Hermetically Sealed Module.

Typical Performance @ + 25 Deg. C

Model	Freq Range ¹ (MHz)	Max ¹ Insertion Loss (dB)	Max ¹ VSWR	Max ² Input CW (Watts)
LS00105P100A	10 - 500	0.4	1.3:1	100
LS00110P100A	10 - 1000	0.6	1.5:1	100
LS00120P100A	10 - 2000	0.8	1.7:1	100
LS00130P100A	10 - 3000	1.0	2:1	100

Note 1. Insertion Loss and VSWR tested at -10 dBm.

Note 2. Power rating derated to 20% @ +125 Deg. C.

Note 3. Leakage slightly higher at frequencies below 100 MHz.

Other Products: Detectors, Amplifiers, Switches, Comb Generators, Impulse Generators, Multipliers, Integrated Subassemblies

Please call for Detailed Brochures



RoHS Compliant

Made in USA

ISO 9001-2015 Certified



155 Baytech Drive, San Jose, CA 95134
Tel: (408) 941-8399 Fax: (408) 941-8388
Email: Info@herotek.com
Website: www.herotek.com
Visa/Mastercard Accepted

SpecialReport

TABLE 1

LINK DISTANCE FOR A 16 Tx, 16 Rx TRANSCEIVER ON IEEE 802.11ad CHANNEL 2

	Units	Modulation and Coding		
		MCS 8 QPSK	MCS 12 16-QAM	MCS 12.3 64-QAM
Maximum Average EIRP	dBm	40	40	37
Nominal Sensitivity	dBm	-89	-82	-77
System Gain	dB	129	122	114
Distance (Ch 2)	m	400	260	135
Distance (Ch 2), No Rain	m	460	290	150

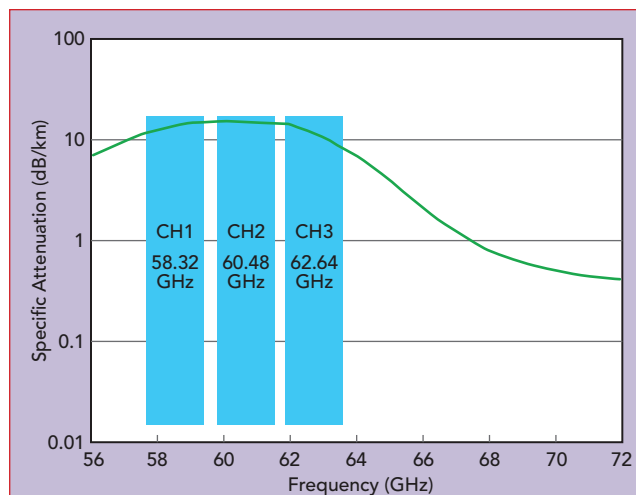
rain or reflections from the ground, buildings or other objects. For this analysis, assume rain losses for rain zone K (e.g., Chicago, Beijing or New Delhi) and availability of 99.9 percent, per ITU recommendation ITU-R PN.837-1, "Characteristics of Precipitation for Propagation Modeling."

For phased array implementations, the maximum average EIRP is typically limited by regulation to 40 dBm. The receiver's sensitivity is derived from the per-element sensitivity and the gain of the antenna array. In this example, an array of 16 receive (Rx) elements is modeled, using the performance of a commercially available transceiver RFIC (see *Sidebar*, pg. 82) connected to antennas with a per-element gain of 11 dBi. In principle, RF transceiver ICs can be tiled for greater performance; however, as the transmit power often reaches the regulatory cap, the benefit of tiling is mainly in receiver sensitivity. For a link operat-

ing in channel 2, the maximum link distance with a single transceiver using various modulation and coding schemes (MCS) is shown in **Table 1**. The high specific attenuation in these channels yields relatively short link distances, especially at the higher bit rates requiring higher order modulation.

The range of the link corresponds to one or two city blocks, ideal for dense networks in urban areas where nodes are closely spaced in point-to-multipoint (PTMP) or mesh architectures. With careful channel allocation, these links can reuse the spectrum across an urban area without self-interference or causing interference to other networks. This capability enables a variety of use cases:

- Fixed wireless broadband, both backhaul and access.
- Outdoor Wi-Fi backhaul.
- Small cell backhaul.
- Video surveillance backhaul.
- Smart city IoT backhaul.



▲ Fig. 3 Specific attenuation in IEEE 802.11ad channels 1 to 3.

EXTENDING LINK DISTANCE

Previously, longer links could only be established using conventional point-to-point radio equipment with fixed, high gain antennas and the attendant high equipment, installation and alignment costs. Unfortunately, these conventional links are impractic-

PROVEN RELIABILITY. TRUSTED PERFORMANCE.

Thick & Thin Film Resistor Products

- Faithful scheduled deliveries under 2 weeks
- Values from 0.1 Ohm to 100G Ohm
- Abs. tolerance to $\pm 0.005\%$, matching to $\pm 0.0025\%$
- TCR's to $\pm 2\text{ppm}/^\circ\text{C}$, tracking to $\pm 1\text{ppm}/^\circ\text{C}$
- Operating frequencies to 40GHz
- High performance at cryogenic temperatures
- Case sizes to 0101
- Space level QPL's, F.R.-"S", per MIL-PRF-55342
- Zero failures with over 200 million life test hours
- ISO 9001:2000 certified
- Full line of RoHS compliant products
- 24-hour quote turnaround

Electronic Package Products

- Hi Reliability Hermetic Packages:
 - Lightweight glass sidewall flatpacks, S0-8, and S0-14 packages
 - Surface mount and plug-in packages
 - Metal flatpacks, leadless chip carriers (LCC), ceramic quad flatpacks (CQFP)
- Hermeticity per MIL-STD-883, Method 1014, Condition A4 (less than 10^{-10} atm cc/sec)
- Plating per MIL-DTL-45204 and QQ-N-290 for standard packages (unless otherwise specified)
- Custom design available
- RoHS and DFARS compliant

When it comes to today's military, aerospace, and medical applications, the reliability and performance requirements of electronic components have never been so demanding. By delivering superior-quality products for over forty five years, it's easy to see why Mini-Systems is a supplier of choice among design engineers.

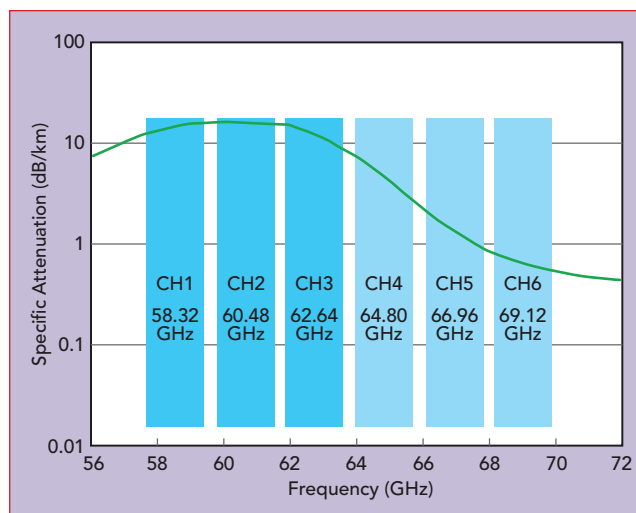


MINI-SYSTEMS, INC.
SINCE 1968

508-695-0203

mini-systemsinc.com
info@mini-systemsinc.com

This document is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or distribution without written permission from Mini-Systems, Inc. MA 02761-0069
For reprints please contact the Publisher.



▲ Fig. 4 Specific attenuation of the newer 64 to 71 GHz band, comparing 802.11ad channels 1 to 6.

cal for most fixed networks of any size and impossible for transportation networks. Alternatively, using spectrum with lower specific atmospheric attenuation enables longer-range PTMP and mesh networks using lower cost, more flexible phased array antenna systems.

In its "Spectrum Frontiers Report and Order," released on July 14, 2016 (FCC 16-89), the FCC opened the 64 to 71 GHz band for use by unlicensed devices, adopting the same technical standards set for the 57 to 64 GHz band, defined in section 15.255 of the FCC rules. The FCC noted the agency's action created a 14 GHz segment of contiguous spectrum to "encourage the development of new and innovative unlicensed applications and promote next-generation, high speed wireless links with higher connectivity and throughput, while alleviating

spectrum congestion from carrier networks by enabling mobile data off-loading through Wi-Fi and other unlicensed connections."

Ofcom, the U.K. regulator, conducted a "Fixed Wireless Spectrum Strategy" consultation in early 2018, resulting in a decision in July 2018 making the 64 to 66 GHz band unlicensed (it was previously coordinated by Ofcom)

and opening the 66 to 71 GHz band for unlicensed use for 5G-like fixed wireless and mobile use cases. The Ofcom decision makes the U.K.'s spectrum allocation aligned with the U.S. allocation. The Ofcom decision and submissions from other parties are currently being reviewed by CEPT ECC, with the possible adoption of the same spectrum allocations more broadly through revisions to the ECC recommendations.

Using the same 802.11ad channel configuration, **Figure 4** shows the atmospheric attenuation for the newly unlicensed spectrum and compared to channels 1 through 3. The attenuation in channels 4 through 6 is substantially lower than in the original unlicensed band, with the attenuation in channel 6 approaching 0.6 dB/km. Using the same system parameters described above, significantly longer link dis-

TABLE 2

LINK DISTANCE FOR A 16 Tx, 16 Rx TRANSCIEVER ON IEEE CHANNELS 2 AND 6

		Modulation and Coding		
	Units	MCS 8 QPSK	MCS 12 16-QAM	MCS 12.3 64-QAM
Maximum Average EIRP	dBm	40	40	37
Nominal Sensitivity	dBm	-89	-82	-77
System Gain	dB	129	122	114
Distance (Ch 2)	m	400	260	135
Distance (Ch 2), No Rain	m	460	290	150
Distance (Ch 6)	m	600	330	150
Distance (Ch 6), No Rain	m	> 700	420	170



6-65 GHz Power Dividers

Amplitude Balance <.3dB

S21 TRANS LOG MAG. >-4.800 dB 1.000 dB/DIV



6.00000000 GHz 65.00000000

Phase Variation <1°

S21 TRANS PHASE >0.00° 5.00°/DIV



6.00000000 GHz 65.00000000

Isolation >20dB

S21 FORWARD TRANSMISSION LOG MAGNITUDE >-20.000 dB 5.000 dB/DIV



6.00000000 GHz 65.00000000

VSWR <1.6:1

*The Truth,
The Whole Truth
And Nothing
But The Truth.*



ISO 9001

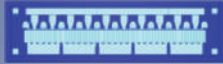
50 Intervale Road, Boonton, NJ 07005
Tel: 973-394-1719 • Fax: 973-394-1710
www.etiworld.com

POWERFUL DEVICES + POWERFUL MODELS = POWERFUL DESIGNS



1800W/65V

TGF2957



70W/32V

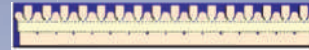


500W/50V



400W/50V

TGF2023-2-20

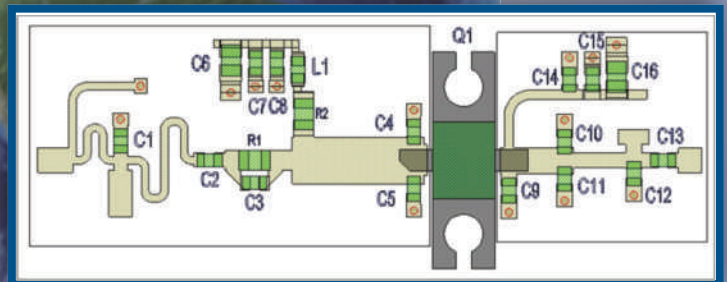
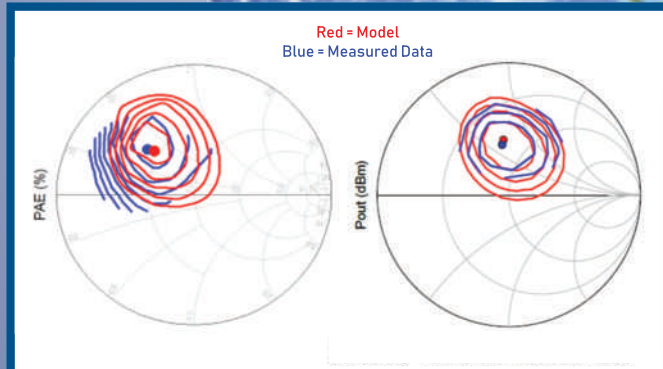
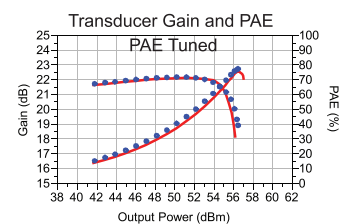
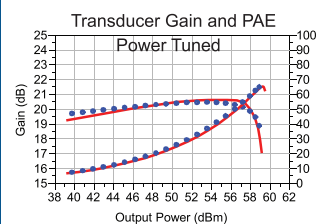
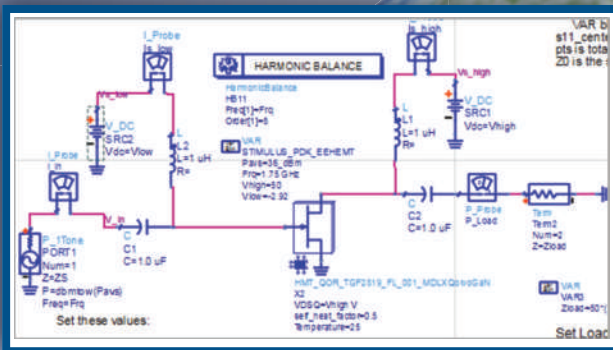


90W/28V



400W/48V

High power GaN HEMT devices from **Qorvo** and corresponding non-linear advanced Modelithics models.



Complete your PA Design with passive component models from the Modelithics CLR Library.
Request a **FREE** Trial!
www.Modelithics.com/Model/CLR

Request **FREE**
Modelithics-Qorvo GaN Models
www.Modelithics.com/MVP/QorvoGaN

Visit Us at **IMS2019** in Boston, MA!

Booth #507

Booth #806

Modelithics
World's Best RF & Microwave Simulation Models

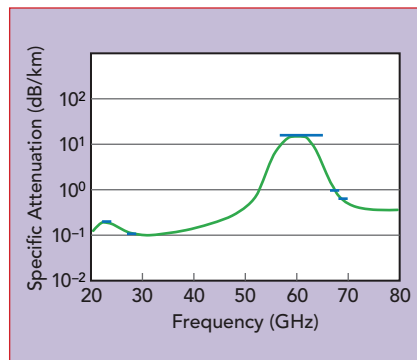
QORVO
all around you

tances can be achieved. **Table 2** compares the estimated link distances between channels 2 and 6, showing from a 50 percent increase for QPSK modulation to 11 percent for 64-QAM. The ability to support longer link distances of 300 to 400 m using channel 6 enhances the performance of existing applications and opens up new use cases:

- Use in suburban and lower density urban areas.

- Lower density small cell deployments.
- Long-range video surveillance.
- Wide area smart city IoT deployments.
- Transportation (e.g., trackside to train, roadside to bus, V2X).

A network operator can now deploy a less dense network in the upper part of the unlicensed band, increasing density over time by adding new links at lower frequencies.



▲ **Fig. 5** Specific attenuation of the 24 and 28 GHz 5G bands vs. the extended 60 GHz band.

This potential can significantly improve the economics of a fixed network, and transportation applications, which require support for mobility over relatively long distances, become practical.

Interestingly, the specific attenuation in channels 5 and 6 of the newly allocated spectrum is comparable to that of the 5G licensed bands at 26 and 28 GHz (see **Figure 5**). While higher output power is permitted in the licensed bands, overall system performance is limited by the narrower channels and the higher order modulation required. The 66 to 71 GHz unlicensed band may be an equivalent alternative to the licensed bands for fixed wireless applications.

CONCLUSION

The availability of wide channels in the unlicensed 57 to 64 GHz band with the development of products using phased array antenna technology has made the development of dense, high capacity urban networks using novel mesh architectures practical. The addition of 64 to 71 GHz to the unlicensed band, with its lower atmospheric attenuation, enhances the scope of existing applications and offers new possibilities, especially in the transportation sector. Silicon process nodes with mmWave performance enable companies such as the Siivers IMA to develop transceivers covering the full 57 to 71 GHz band. This capability allows network operators and other service providers to exploit the potential of the unlicensed band.

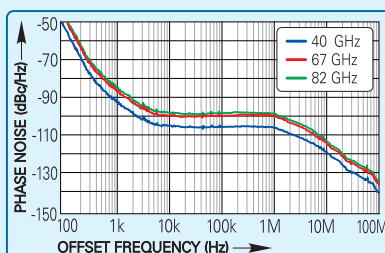
QuickSyn Synthesizers Now Extended to mmW

Low Phase Noise and Fast Switching
With USB/SPI Control



We've extended our popular QuickSyn Lite frequency synthesizers to three commonly used mmW bands—27 to 40 GHz, 50 to 67 GHz, and 76 to 82 GHz for high-speed short-range data links, WirelessHD, IEEE 802.11ad, digital radios, automotive radars, etc. QuickSyn mmW frequency synthesizer modules are ideal for demanding application environments like field trials and embedded systems where bulky benchtop solutions were the only choice.

Feature	FSL-2740	FSL-5067	FSL-7682
Frequency GHz	27 to 40	50 to 67	76 to 82
Switching Speed μ s	100	100	100
Phase Noise at 100 kHz	-108 dBc/Hz at 40 GHz	-105 dBc/Hz at 67 GHz	-103 dBc/Hz at 82 GHz
Power (min) dBm	+17	+17	+10
Output Connector	2.92 mm	1.85 mm	WR-12



ni-microwavecomponents.com/quicksyn

877 474 2736



© 2015 National Instruments. All rights reserved. National Instruments, NI, and ni.com are trademarks of National Instruments. Other product and company names listed are trademarks or trade names of their respective companies.

NEED IT NOW?

RELIABLE RF SURGE PROTECTION



CLICK  **SHIP**  **PROTECT** 

Quality PolyPhaser RF Surge Protection
Available for Online Purchase Today!

Our expanded eCommerce capabilities now offer|

- A broad range of quality RF surge protection products
- Same-day shipping
- Expanded product data sheets and technical information
- 24/7 online support



*Learn more at polyphaser.com
Call us +1 (208) 635-6400*

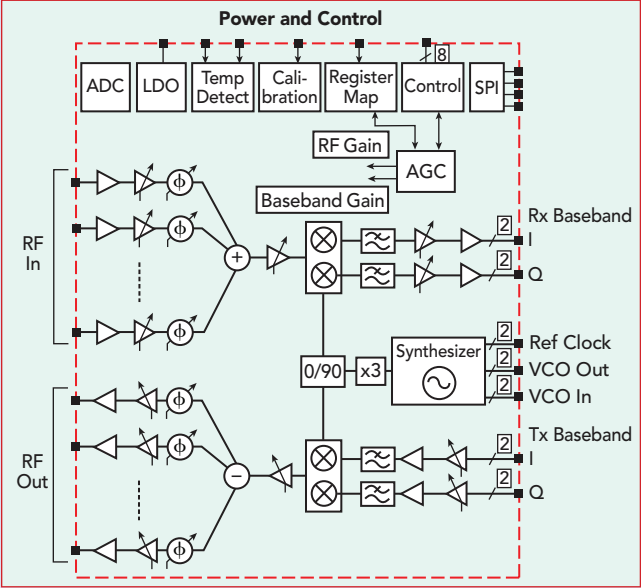
iPolyPhaser
an INFINITE brand

Sidebar: Highly Integrated Silicon RFICs Enabling 57 to 71 GHz Phased Arrays

To use the abundant mmWave spectrum being allocated by regulators, operators must field compact and affordable base stations. Phased array architectures offer the best performance and flexibility for many use cases, yet the number of elements in the array, with transceivers at each element, demands seemingly conflicting transceiver requirements for high integration and low cost. Fortunately, the extension of silicon's economies of scale to mmWave frequencies over the last decade has created the technology platform enabling the development of these RFICs by companies such as Sivers IMA.

Sivers IMA's TRX BF01 is a highly integrated phased array RF transceiver developed for dynamic wireless communications infrastructure, such as mesh networks. It operates across 57 to 71 GHz and meets the IEEE 802.11ad specification, supporting channels 1 through 6, with center frequencies from 58.32 to 69.12 GHz. The transceiver integrates 16 Tx and 16 Rx signal paths and can be tiled into larger arrays (see **SB Figure 1**). The transceiver uses a direct conversion architecture for both Tx and Rx, connecting from the baseband modem to 60 GHz patch antennas via a low loss stripline connection.

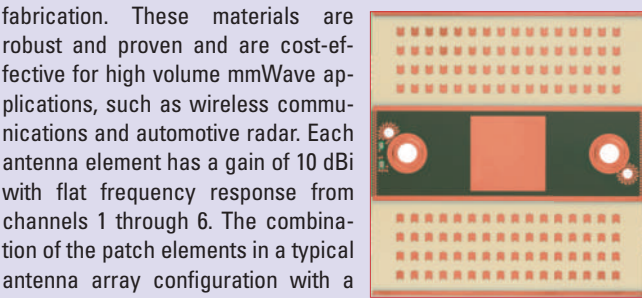
The transmit path includes integrated linear power amplifiers, providing a combined output power of greater than 22 dBm. The receive path includes low noise amplifiers with 7 dB noise figure, providing excellent receiver sensitivity, and analog channel filtering to suppress out-of-band interference, making the transceiver robust



▲ SB Fig. 1 TRX BF01 transceiver block diagram.

in a noisy RF environment and tolerant of out-of-band interferers. The transceiver includes a fully autonomous AGC, optimizing the receive gain based on the wanted and out-of-band signal levels, and provides autonomous DC offset and support for LO leakage and I/Q calibration. The error vector magnitude of -27 dB in both the transmit and receive modes supports modulation up to 64-QAM. High resolution phase shifters and signal path amplitude control enable accurate beamforming and reduced side lobes. The transceiver also contains a low noise VCO and fixed-N synthesizer and includes an auxiliary analog-to-digital converter to support various external functions, such as power and temperature measurements. With this level of integration, a complete transceiver system requires very few external components.

To address a range of use cases, the transceiver may be paired with various antenna array configurations. One common use is a distribution link for wireless mesh networks, which requires a link distance of several hundred meters combined with wide azimuth steering to address the different nodes in the mesh. In this scenario, the typical antenna design provides a horizontal steering range of 90 degrees with a fixed vertical beam. The corresponding half power beamwidth is 90 degrees horizontally, 20 degrees vertically. The antenna array can be implemented using a low loss laminate material, such as Megtron 6 or Rogers 3003, and standard printed circuit board fabrication. These materials are robust and proven and are cost-effective for high volume mmWave applications, such as wireless communications and automotive radar. Each antenna element has a gain of 10 dBi with flat frequency response from channels 1 through 6. The combination of the patch elements in a typical antenna array configuration with a single RF transceiver produces 16 Tx and 16 Rx antenna elements, providing 22 dB minimum gain on boresight (see **SB Figure 2**).

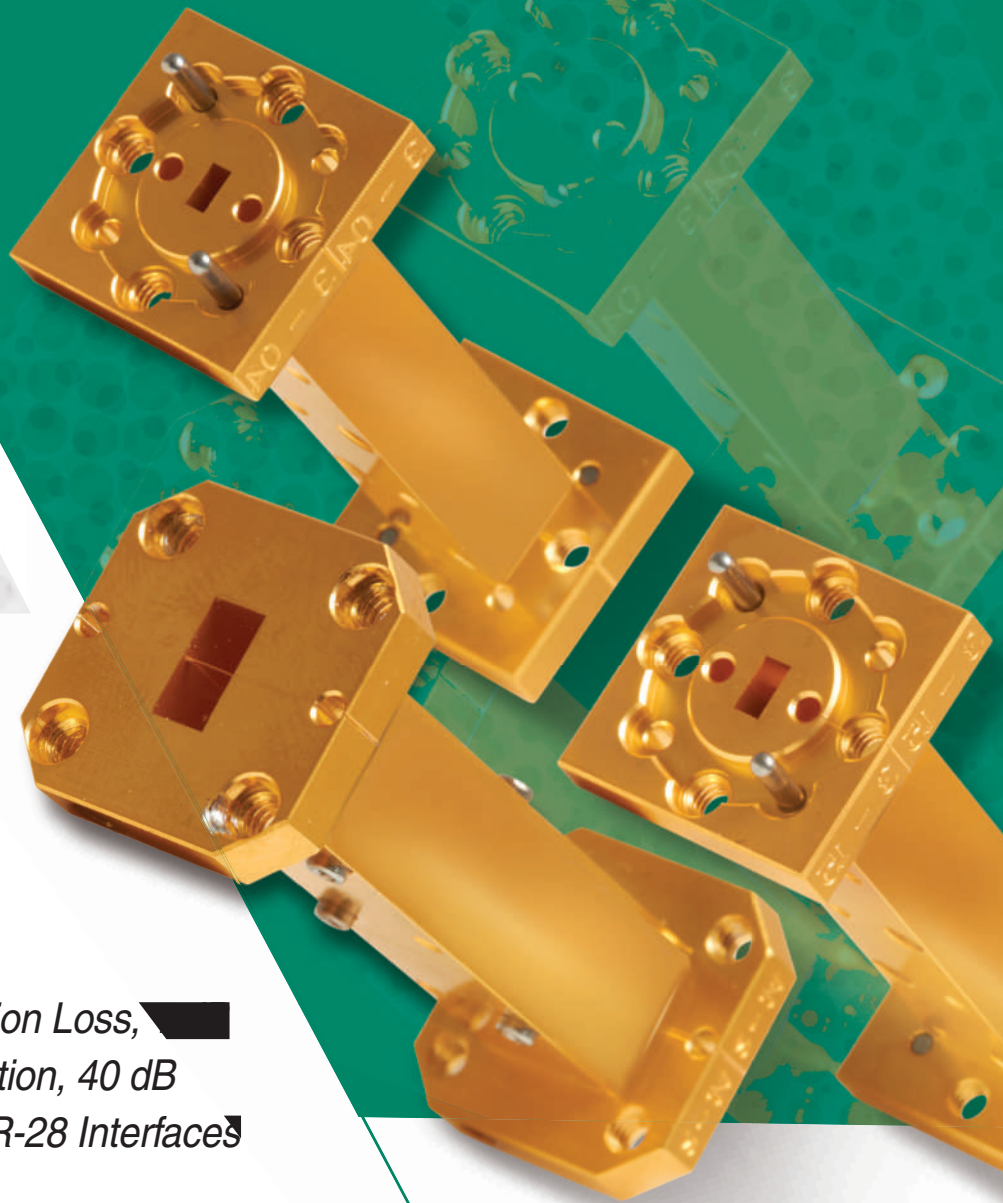




▲ SB Fig. 2 The BFM06010 module integrates the transceiver RFIC and antenna array into 16 Rx and 16 Tx beamforming channels.

Combining the RF antenna module with a suitable baseband device, such as IDT's Rapidwave™ RWM6050, provides a complete 60 GHz communications subsystem, which is integrated with a network processor to create a wireless mesh network node. **SB Table 1** provides a system gain analysis, illustrating how the twin goals of wide steering range and long distance can be accomplished for a wireless mesh distribution network.

SB TABLE 1					
BEAMFORMING MODULE PERFORMANCE IN CHANNEL 6 (69.12 GHz)					
		Modulation and Coding			
	Units	MCS 4 BPSK	MCS 8 QPSK	MCS 12 16-QAM	MCS 12.3 64-QAM
PHY Rate	Mbps	1155	2310	4620	6757
Conducted Power	dBm	22.5	21	17	
Antenna Array Gain	dBi	23			
EIRP	dBm	45.5	44	40	37
Constrained EIRP	dBm	40	40	40	37
Element Sensitivity	dBm	-69	-66	-59	-54
Antenna Array Gain	dBi	23			
Receiver Sensitivity	dBm	-92	-89	-82	-77
System Gain	dB	132	129	122	114
Link Distance	m	750	600	330	150

INSTRUMENT GRADE
WAVEGUIDE FILTERS
to 86 GHz



- ▶ Low Passband Insertion Loss, 
- ▶ High Stopband Rejection, 40 dB
- ▶ WR-12, WR-15, & WR-28 Interfaces 



All-Digital Antennas for mmWave Systems

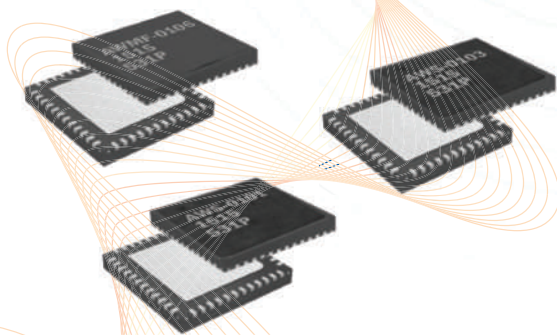
Mike Kappes
IQ-Analog Corporation, San Diego, Calif.

To realize high performance mmWave communications, beamforming antenna systems will need to be smarter, faster, smaller, lower power, cost less, have lower latency and be easier to integrate than current technologies. Much like with previous telecommunication systems, integrating important processing and signal conditioning functions will enable more cost-effective and compact mmWave beamforming antennas. The development of complex mmWave RF and analog hardware for 5G and tactical communications will initiate an inevitable evolutionary trend in digital communications, with digital processing eventually supplanting analog. The recent emergence of an all-digital antenna approach leveraging antenna processing units (APU) and ASICs could accelerate this trend, further reducing the time-to-market for highly anticipated multi-data path mmWave 5G and tactical communications.

The limited bandwidth and abundant congestion of sub-6 GHz spectrum has spurred extensive investigation into additional swaths of spectrum from 20 GHz to over 100 GHz (i.e., mmWave) for next-generation wireless communication systems. Originally sought after by industrial and commercial organizations for 5G, interest in the mmWave spectrum has expanded to encompass military and aerospace applications, such as tactical communications.¹⁻³ Beyond a manifold increase in the available bandwidth, compared to the sub-6 GHz spectrum, mmWave frequencies present a variety of benefits, as well as a range of design and operational challenges.

The size of antennas and transmission lines at mmWave frequencies are smaller than those at sub-6 GHz, owing to the shorter physical wavelength, with the smaller size enabling much more compact hardware. Moreover, the beamwidths of mmWave antennas are much narrower, hence more spatially selective than lower frequency antennas. These benefits come with the trade-off of higher RF path loss and less efficient transmission. Additionally, the atmospheric attenuation at mmWave frequencies is much higher than in the sub-6 GHz bands. The reduced signal dispersion limits interference, jamming and potential snooping to roughly line-of-sight, offering benefits for tactical communications.

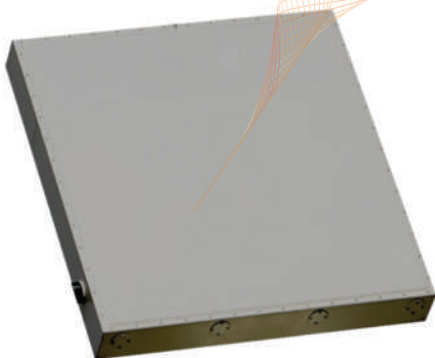
Enabling Small SWaP-C for Active Electronically Steered RADARs



Complete Plug and Play IC Family for X-Band RADAR

- 4 channel beamformer ICs with T/R duplex
- Front End IC with integrated PA/limiter/SW
- Single Rx for efficient DC power
- Dual Rx for dual polarity/monopulse capability

AWS-0101 for Low Noise Figure
AWS-0103 for High Input IP3
AWMF-0106 Front End IC



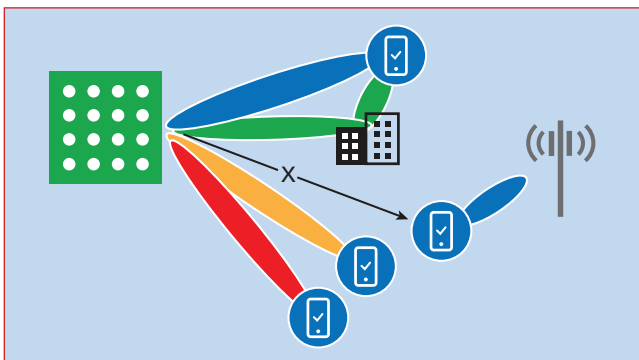
To overcome the greater RF path loss and atmospheric attenuation, it is widely accepted that the use of beamforming antenna technologies is one of the most viable solutions.⁴⁻¹¹ Certain beamforming designs also enable active antenna features, such as active electronically scanned arrays (AESA), which have been instrumental in jamming, anti-jamming, SATCOM and aerospace communications systems.

Many research, industry and military organizations are investigating and developing mmWave active antenna technologies that can be deployed in a reliable and cost-effective manner. Cost, size and complexity are significant factors for mmWave communications systems, especially for 5G, as the range and coverage provided by small cells is intrinsically less than the prior generation macro cells, meaning operators need to deploy many more 5G small cells in denser environments. This R&D involves the development of analog, hybrid and digital beamforming systems and their relative feasibility. This article discusses these methods and concludes an all-digital antenna approach leveraging digital beamforming is the best and inevitable architecture.

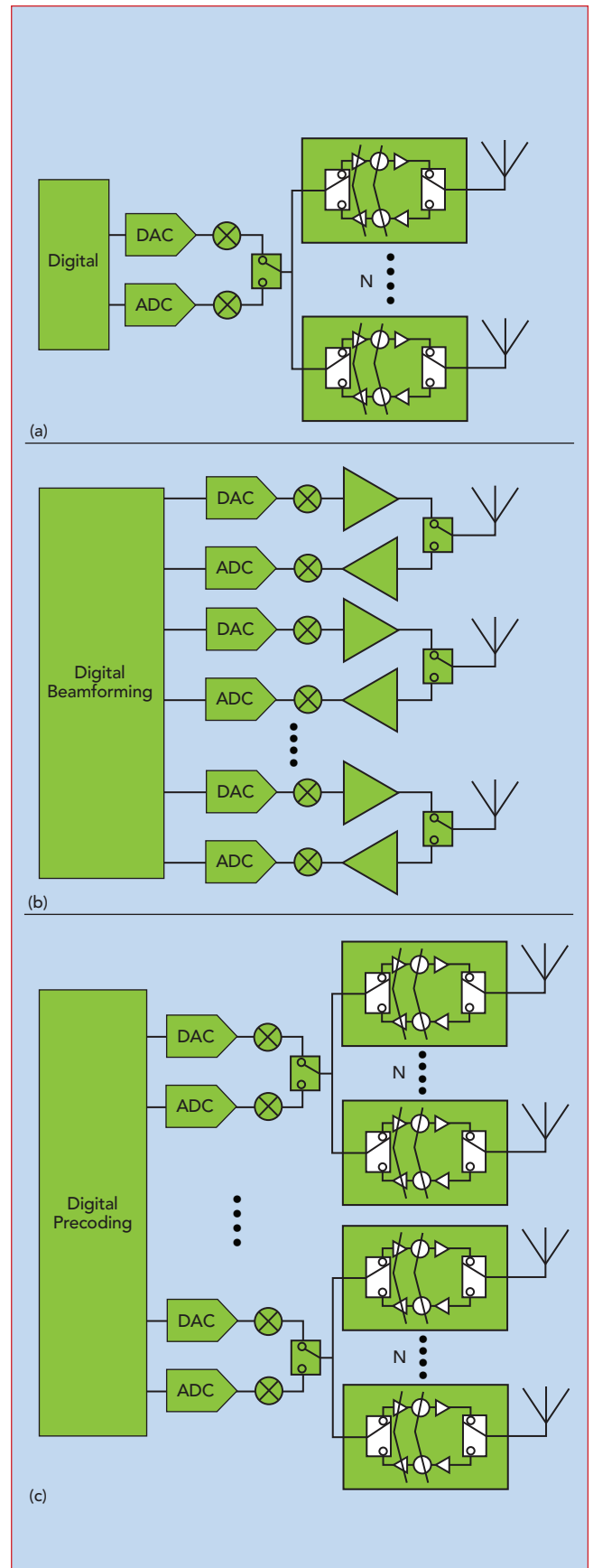
BEAMFORMING AND MIMO

Beamforming is the manipulation of an antenna pattern to control the mainlobe and sidelobe responses. A variety of methods can be used to accomplish this, though the dominant method discussed in this article is with multi-element antennas with phase control or delay. At a certain carrier frequency and with a properly designed multi-element antenna, a phase shift calculated for each antenna element can change or "steer" the antenna pattern. Beam steering with phase shifts can be used with linear antenna arrays to change the azimuth antenna pattern, and 2D antenna arrays can control the pattern in both azimuth and elevation.

Beamforming benefits mmWave communications since mmWave antenna systems typically have narrow antenna patterns with high attenuation, and multi-element antennas with active beamforming can increase the gain of the aperture and steer the beam toward a desired target to achieve the maximum signal quality. With sufficiently sophisticated beam steering technology, active beam steering enables a mmWave communications link to have a longer range and greater throughput.



▲ Fig. 1 MIMO can increase capacity and coverage in dense urban and in-building environments by pointing beams and creating nulls. Source: Ericsson.¹²



▲ Fig. 2 Simplified block diagrams of analog (a), digital (b) and hybrid beamforming (c). Source: Analog Devices.⁸

High Customised Multi-Coax Interconnections for High Speed Digital Testing!

Multi-Coax Series up to 50GHz
Cables and Adaptors up to 110GHz

Economy type End Launch



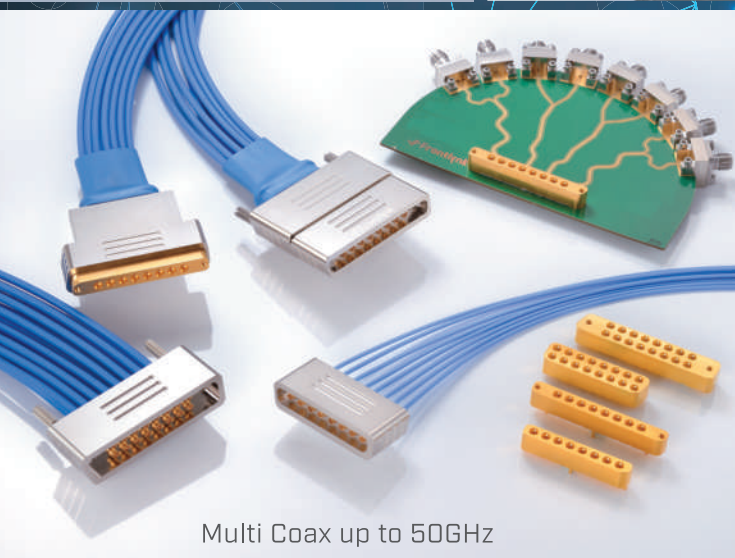
Compression Solder-less



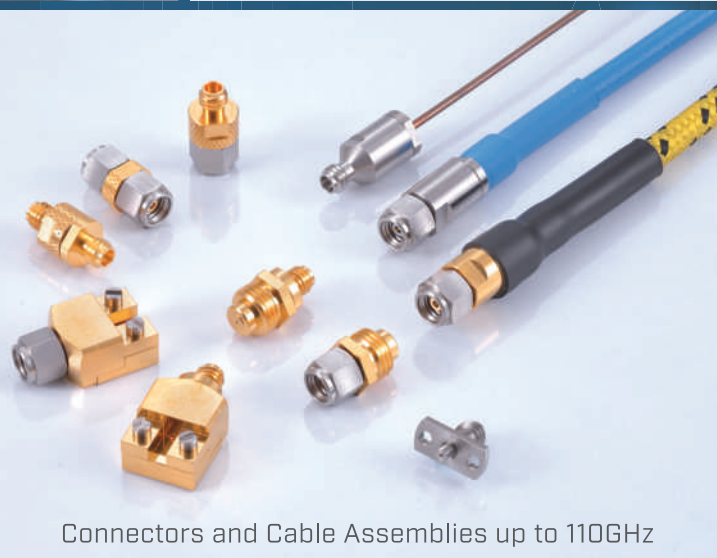
Customised Connectors & Adaptors



Multi Coax up to 50GHz



Connectors and Cable Assemblies up to 110GHz



Frontlynk Technologies Inc.

www.frontlynk.com

Tel: +886-6-356-2626 Fax: +886-356-6268

E-mail: info@frontlynk.com

For reprints please contact the Publisher

A related topic is using spatial diversity with multi-element antennas to create more than one signal path from a given antenna array to the user, a method known as MIMO (see **Figure 1**). The ability to transmit and receive multiple spatial streams allows for additional communication to occur simultaneously, either augmenting the throughput to a single user (SU-MIMO) or multiple users (MU-MIMO). Employing MIMO technology is another method to enhance the throughput of 5G communications and connect larger numbers of users simultaneously, without deploying additional cells. These techniques generally best serve dense urban environments and require multiple radio channels. In the case of mmWave, extremely narrow beamwidths, high atmospheric attenuation and the likelihood that multipath and reflections will suffer from high attenuation limit the potential gains for MIMO technology.

BEAMFORMING TYPES

The original analog beamforming antenna systems used fixed delays created by phase shifters at each antenna element to create a static beam pattern designed for a single frequency. Advancements of this approach added switches to select among several fixed phase shifters, creating a set of pre-designated antenna patterns. Further advancements adopted adjustable phase shifters at each antenna element, enabling a flexible, actively controlled phased array antenna, i.e., AESAs. With these beamforming antennas, the digital signals are usually created at baseband using digital-to-analog converters (DAC), converted to RF via frequency conversion and split to feed the transmit/receive (T/R) modules with phase shifters at each element. The received signal follows the reverse path; after down-conversion, the RF is digitized with an analog-to-digital converter (ADC) for processing. The T/R module contains the phase

shifter, amplitude control and power and low noise amplifiers. This architecture, known as analog beamforming, requires a separate control signal for each phase shifter at each of the antenna elements and is limited to steering a single spatial beam (see **Figure 2a**).

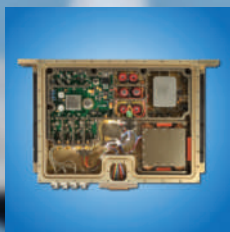
A more recent approach uses DACs and ADCs directly connected to each T/R module. This method, known as elemental digital beamforming, enables the beamforming algorithms and digital baseband processing to be entirely implemented with robust digital hardware, eliminating the need for sensitive analog RF phase shifters used with analog beamforming. Digital processing is capable of creating multiple spatial streams simultaneously, such that a single antenna array can dynamically create MIMO data streams and beams optimized in real-time for the user and load requirements (see **Figure 2b**).

The biggest challenge for digital beamforming is power consumption. Analog beamforming requires lower DC power. However, since each analog beamformer only supports a single beam—and a digital beamformer enables multiple concurrent beams—digital beamforming is favored in high density environments demanding low latency and uncongested communication. Digital beamforming is particularly attractive for infrastructure networks supporting mobile users.

As the data conversion requirements of elemental digital beamforming systems are the bottleneck for provisioning digital beamforming solutions, cost and power considerations for mmWave antenna arrays have led to an interim approach using hybrid beamforming. Although there are various methods, hybrid beamforming generally combines the analog beamforming phase shifting topology for a subset of the antenna elements—with RF phase shifters, attenuators, low noise and power amplifiers, switching and circulators/isolators still used—and each subarray is driven by data converters with some level of digital precoding (see **Figure 2c**). With this approach, the processing load on the digital electronics and

CUSTOM INTEGRATED MICROWAVE ASSEMBLIES

ULTRA LOW NOISE FREQUENCY SOURCES, FREQUENCY CONVERSION & SYNTHESIS



- 5 MHz to 18 GHz
- ULN or Golden Phase Noise Performance
- Low G-Sensitivity to 2E-11/g per axis
- Custom or Standard Housings
- Ruggedized for Dynamic Environments
- Designed and Tested to Customer Specifications
- Screened to MIL Requirements and Temperature Range
- Electronic Warfare, Radar, Communications, Defense, Aerospace and Commercial Applications

"Quietly the Best"



Wenzel Associates, Inc.
2215 Kramer Lane, Austin, Texas 78758
512-835-2038 • sales@wenzel.com
www.wenzel.com

ACE THE TEST WITH KAEPLUS!

[ANALYZER CALIBRATION EXTENDER]

- ✓ SELF-CALIBRATE KAEPLUS PIM ANALYZERS IN THE FIELD
- ✓ SUCCESSFUL CALIBRATION IN LESS THAN ONE HOUR
- ✓ CALIBRATE MULTIPLE IPA, ITA, IQA (B & C SERIES) IBA AND SI E-SERIES INSTRUMENTS WITH ONE ACE UNIT



The **Kaelus ACE-1000A** is the industry's first calibration extender that allows customers to self-calibrate their PIM analyzers in the field. Reducing downtime to less than one hour, the ACE-1000A following a successful calibration, will extend your analyzer's calibration date to 12 months. The calibration fee is charged prorated, allowing to calibrate at any time.

Same-day shipping now available!

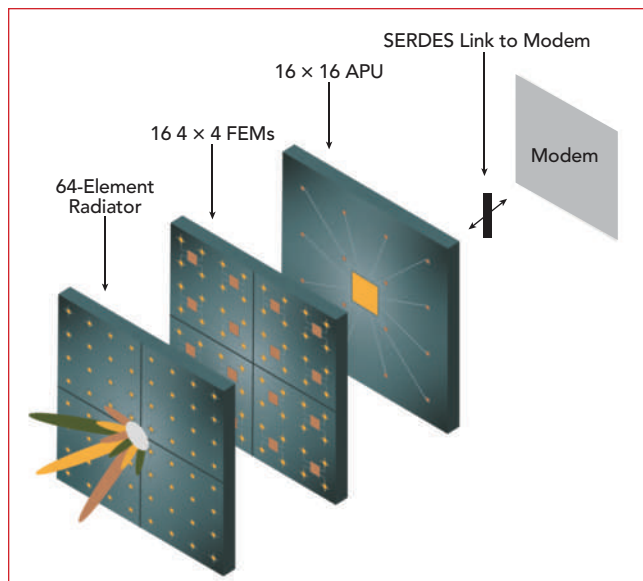


Kaelus ACE-1000A

For more information contact us:
US: +1 303 768 8080, Australia: +61 (0) 7 3907 1200,
China: +86 512 6296 0028, Europe: +44 784 244 7532
www.Kaelus.com.

kAelus
an INFINIT® brand

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.
For reprints please contact the Publisher.



▲ Fig. 3 mmWave all-digital antenna.

power consumption are less than with elemental digital beamforming. Hybrid beamforming typologies can be designed to allow for multiple spatial streams, although it is less flexible than elemental digital beamforming since the number of beams is limited to the number of

processing occur in real-time, or at least fast enough to track a mobile user. Therefore, more intelligence is required with all-digital beamforming antennas than just baseband processing and beamforming, and these added digital functions are energy expensive. If realized as a dis-

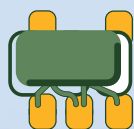
crete module, they add significant

complexity to the physical layout, increasing size and, likely, cost. This is especially true if software-defined logic, such as FPGAs, is used. At this point, thermal management and power management become significant design considerations and high density and high throughput board-to-board and cable-to-board interconnects may be required. To avoid this complexity, a fully integrated ASIC with multi-channel wide bandwidth data conversion and efficient FinFET CMOS digital processing is required to meet the promise of digital beamforming. IQ-Analog has defined a family of APUs to service this emerging market need.

While an analog beamforming antenna system is less complicated and is generally more power efficient than comparable hybrid or digital beamforming antennas, the size and cost of discrete analog components and interconnects pose complexity issues as the antenna array grows beyond a small size. For antenna arrays greater than 4×4 or 8×8 , hybrid beamforming or digital beamforming offer size, weight and cost advantages. Operators typically desire minimal changes to the form factor and power of their equipment, to keep leasing and operational costs down. While 5G mobile handsets can operate with roughly the same data and power efficiency as with 4G, 5G mmWave antenna infrastructure must be deployed at roughly $10\times$ greater density and deliver $10\times$ greater data capacity, which demands the most efficient multi-beam digital antenna processors. The unique digital antenna processing needs of mmWave antennas must be addressed using the most highly integrated and streamlined methods possible, meaning a unique ASIC composed of high channel count data converters, digital antenna processing and high speed digital I/O systems.

ALL-DIGITAL ANTENNAS

With greater component integration, the hybrid and digital topologies become more feasible, enabling mmWave beamforming and MIMO antennas to have a greater number of antenna elements. This



MiniRF
Passives with a Passion for Performance

NEW 3 GHz & Beyond Products!

- Enables DOCSIS 3.1 & full duplex requirements
- Achieve max RF output power w/ MiniRF passives
- Repeatability & reliability - a MiniRF trademark
- 100% RF test, local design & support

Standard & Custom Components

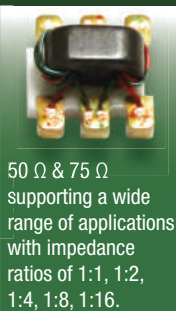
COUPLERS



SPLITTERS



TRANSFORMERS

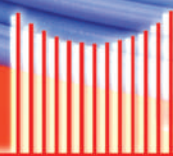


RF CHOKES



www.minirf.com | sales@minirf.com | (408) 228-3533

**Never heard of Multiports,
connecting coaxial Cable
Assemblies in Seconds?**



Spectrum
Elektrotechnik GmbH

when Quality is needed

80905 Munich, Germany

P.O. Box 450533

Telephone: +49-89-3548-040

Facsimile: +49-89-3548-0490

www.spectrum-et.com

Email: sales@spectrum-et.com

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.
For reprints please contact the Publisher.

shift enables more capable and flexible antenna systems that can provide higher gain with SU-MIMO or MU-MIMO operation. The promise of these architectures hinges on the performance of the digital and conversion electronics, i.e., the ability of the direct RF sampling and direct digital synthesis to address the full capacity of the mmWave spectrum. Otherwise, additional frequency translation hardware will be required, increasing complexity and reducing flexibility.

These trade-offs materialize as modem and beamforming technologies designed strictly for a single application, which may be infeasible for commercial and military manufacturers who want more flexible and capable solutions to support complex licensing and geographic restrictions. Direct RF sampling enables more flexible use of spectrum and does not limit a mmWave antenna to set 28 or 39 GHz frequency bands; any spectrum within the capability of the RF sampling hardware is accessible. Direct RF sampling is ideal when paired with software-defined radios (SDR); however, it presents a challenge for the data converters to meet the performance requirements.

With the specifications for mmWave 5G and tactical communications not fully defined and likely to change, the trend is for modem suppliers to provide SDR solutions rather than fixed modems. As the mmWave standards evolve, the SDR can be reprogrammed to meet the updated standard, whether for 5G or military ap-

plications. Modular scalability at the antenna elements and beamforming hardware is desirable for mmWave 5G base stations, to provide the flexibility to be upgraded without complete and costly hardware replacement. This is critical for operators, as the number of 5G mmWave base stations will be roughly 10× the number of 4G base stations to provide similar coverage. The number of 5G mmWave base stations may actually reach the same order of magnitude as mobile 5G handsets.

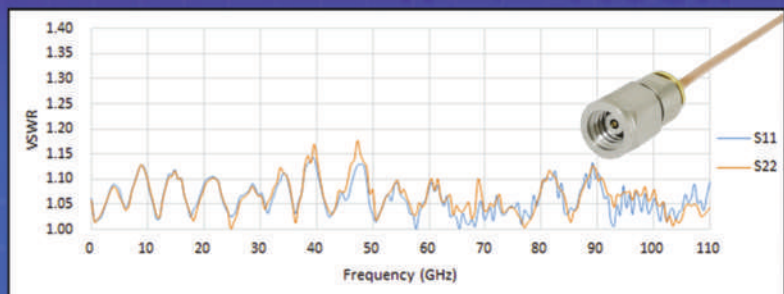
To take full advantage of SDR technology, full spectrum conversion and digital beamforming APUs are needed, an architecture dubbed all-digital antennas. The all-digital antenna, a digital beamforming phased array that supports several wide bandwidth MIMO beams, integrates an antenna array, RF front-end (RFFE) SoC and multi-chip module containing an APU and modem using a high speed converter interface, such as JESD204B (see **Figure 3**).¹³ The APU contains digital down-conversion with decimation and up-conversion with interpolation. Ideally, the all-digital antenna beamforming function is an ASIC rather than an FPGA or FPGA-ASIC hybrid. Though feasible in each configuration, building an FPGA-based all-digital antenna requires a greater footprint and significantly higher power consumption, with greater latency and likely higher cost. The best configuration would be a monolithic FinFET ASIC, with the most efficient data converter and digital processing.



www.arance-rf.com

- VNA Test Assemblies
- Low Loss Cable Assemblies
- Calibration Kits
- RF Coaxial Adapters
- RF Coaxial Loads
- DC Blocks

Up to 110GHz



Tel: +86-25-58817997 Fax: +86-25-58072397 E-mail: sales@arance-rf.com; tech@arance-rf.com

Ultra Low Phase Noise Phase Locked Clock Translators


Up to 3.0 GHz

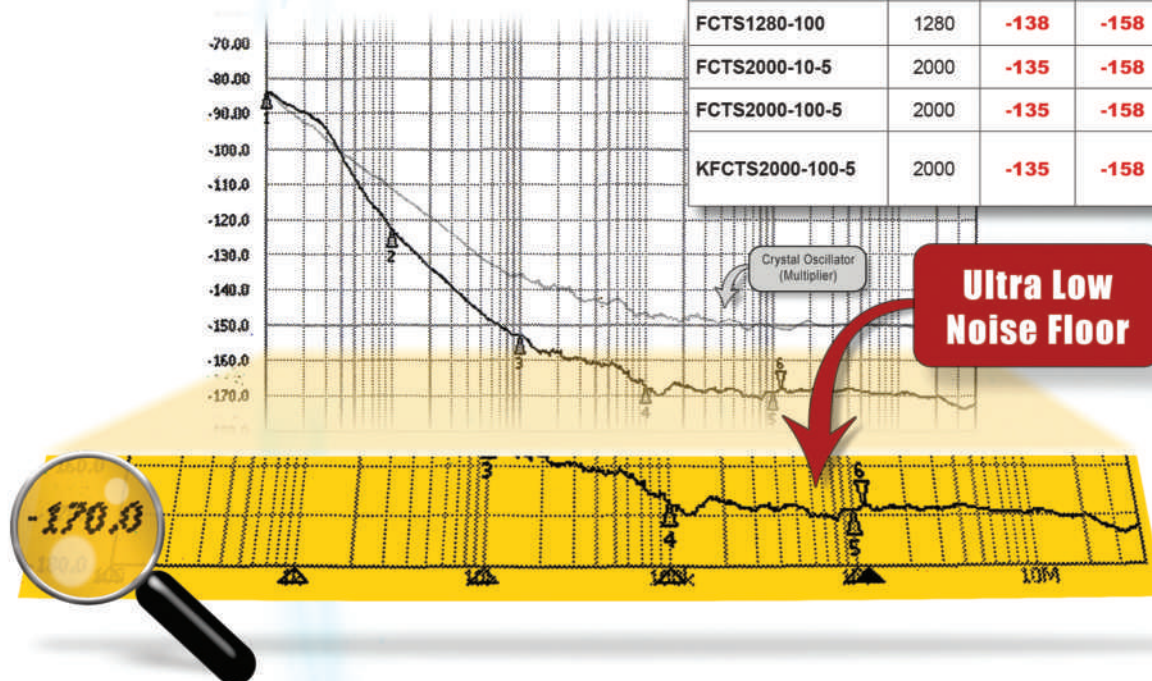
Features

- Cost Effective
- Eliminates Noisy Multipliers
- Patented Technology

Applications

Scanning & Radar Systems
High Frequency Network Clocking (A/D & D/A)
Test & Measurement Equipment
High Performance Frequency Converters
Base Station Applications
Agile LO Frequency Synthesis

Model	Frequency (MHz)	Phase Noise (dBc/Hz) [Typ.]		Package
		@10 kHz	@100 kHz	
VFCTS128-10	128	-155	-160	
FCTS800-10-5	800	-144	-158	
KFCTS800-10-5	800	-144	-158	
FSA1000-100	1000	-145	-160	
KFSA1000-100	1000	-145	-160	
FXLNS-1000	1000	-149	-154	
KFXLNS-1000	1000	-149	-154	
FCTS1000-10-5	1000	-141	-158	
KFCTS1000-10-5	1000	-141	-158	
FCTS1000-100-5	1000	-141	-158	
FCTS1000-100-5H	1000	-144	-160	
FCTS1040-10-5	1040	-140	-158	
FCTS1280-100	1280	-138	-158	
FCTS2000-10-5	2000	-135	-158	
FCTS2000-100-5	2000	-135	-158	
KFCTS2000-100-5	2000	-135	-158	



Talk To Us About Your Custom Requirements.



Phone: (973) 881-8800 | Fax: (973) 881-8361

E-mail: sales@synergymw.com | Web: www.synergymw.com

Mail: 201 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, NJ 07504

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.
For reprints please contact the Publisher.

Automatic Calibration Modules

300 kHz to 12, 18 & 26.5 GHz

Withwave's Automatic Calibration Modules are ideal for users who want fast and easy calibration for various Vector Network Analyzers (VNA). These modules are powered up via USB or ϕ 5.5 DC connector and communicate with VNA via USB or LAN and designed for full one-port through two-port calibrations of VNAs by **One-Push START button**. These modules work as host systems, measures and calculates calibration coefficients and sends it to VNA easily.



One-Push START button

NEW

• T-Probe (40 GHz)

- GSG, GS Configurations
- 0.8, 1.5, 2.5 mm pitch range
- Pogo pin structure



It's compatible with following VNAs:

- Keysight PNA series, ENA series
- Rohde & Schwarz ZVL, ZVA series, ZVT series
- Anritsu ShockLine Series

For more information on these products go to :

withwave
Versatile RF & MW Solutions

sales@with-wave.com | www.with-wave.com

SpecialReport

CONCLUSION

Though the trend toward integration and all-in-one ICs was a slow process for prior generations of wireless communications (i.e., 2G, 3G, 4G and Wi-Fi), the path toward ASIC-based APUs and a more efficient all-digital antenna for 5G will be accelerated by 5G's tremendous market demand. High performance full spectrum conversion APUs have already been fabricated in FinFET CMOS, and the underlying technology exists to realize multi-channel APU derivatives capable of the several GHz of addressable signal bandwidth needed for 5G. Designed with flexibility and programmability, these APUs can be readily adapted to a range of mmWave applications, such as 5G, tactical communications, autonomous vehicle radar and V2X and LEO SATCOM. ■

References

1. "mmWave for Army Tactical Communications," *SBIR Funding Topic*, November 2018, www.sbir.gov/sbirsearch/detail/1531631.
2. S. Carlson, "Raytheon Tapped by DARPA for High Frequency Digital Communications Research," *UPI*, November 6, 2018, www.upi.com/Raytheon-tapped-by-DARPA-for-high-frequency-digital-communications-research/3351541528087/.
3. "Military Communications Market: Technological Advancements & Propelling Demand for C4ISR Systems to Drive Growth in Developing Markets: Global Industry Analysis (2013-2017) and Opportunity Assessment (2018-2028)," *Future Market Insights*, June 2018, www.futuremarketinsights.com/reports/military-communications-market.
4. "Millimeter-Wave Beamforming: Antenna Array Design Choices & Characterization," *Rohde & Schwarz*, https://scdn.rohde-schwarz.com/ur/pws/dl_downloads/dl_application/application_notes/1ma276/1MA276_2e_Beamform_mmW_AntArr.pdf.
5. T. S. Rappaport et al., "Overview of Millimeter Wave Communications for 5G Wireless Networks-with a focus on Propagation Models," *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*, November 2017.
6. "The Military Communications Market: 2015-2030—Opportunities, Challenges, Strategies & Forecasts," *HTF Market Intelligence*, April 2015, www.htfmarketreport.com/reports/17351-the-military-communications-market.
7. C. Scarborough et al., "Beamforming in Millimeter Wave Systems: Prototyping and Measurement Results," *2018 IEEE 88th Vehicular Technology Conference*, August 2018.
8. T. Cameron, "Bits to Beams: RF Technology Evolution for 5G Millimeter Wave Radios," *Analog Devices*, www.analog.com/media/en/technical-documentation/tech-articles/Bits-to-Beams-RF-Technology-Evolution-for-5G-mmwave-Radios.pdf.
9. P. Sagazio et al., "Architecture and Circuit Choices for 5G Millimeter-Wave Beamforming Transceivers," *IEEE Communications Magazine*, Vol. 56, No. 12, December 2018.
10. J. Zhang et al., "5G Millimeter-Wave Antenna Array: Design and Challenges," *IEEE Wireless Communications*, Vol. 24, No. 2, April 2017.
11. A. H. Naqvi and S. Lim, "Review of Recent Phased Arrays for Millimeter-Wave Wireless Communication," *Sensors*, September 21, 2018, www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC6211090/.
12. P. von Butovitsch et al., "Advanced Antenna Systems for 5G Networks," *Ericsson*, www.ericsson.com/en/white-papers/advanced-antenna-systems-for-5g-networks.
13. "ADI JESD204B Survival Guide," *Analog Devices*, www.analog.com/media/en/technical-documentation/technical-articles/JESD204B-Survival-Guide.pdf.

FEATURED

WHITE PAPERS

The information you need, from industry experts



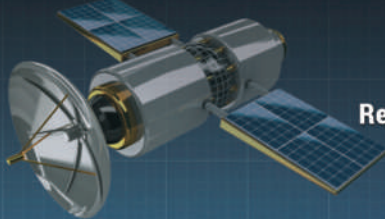
Check out these new online Technical Papers featured at **MWJournal.com**



Frequency Matters.

RF-LAMBDA

THE POWER BEYOND EXPECTATIONS



ITAR & ISO9000
Registered Manufacturer
Made in USA



RF T/R MODULE UP TO 70GHz

DREAM? WE REALIZED IT

LOW LOSS **NO MORE CONNECTOR**
GaN, GaAs SiGe **DIE BASED BONDING**
SIZE AND **WEIGHT REDUCTION 90%**

HERMETICALLY SEALED
AIRBORNE APPLICATION

SATCOM TR MODULE
RX 50GHz TX 22GHz



TX/RX MODULE
Connectorized
Solution

RF RECEIVER

DC-67GHz
RF Limiter

0.05-50GHz LNA
PN: RLNA00M50GA

RF Mixer

OUTPUT

RF TRANSMITTER

RF Switch 67GHz
RFSP8TA series

RF Filter Bank

0.01- 22G 8W PA
PN: RFLUPA01G22GA

0.1-40GHz
Digital Phase Shifter
Attenuator
PN: RFDAT0040G5A

RF Switch 67GHz
RFSP8TA series

LO SECTION

Oscillator

RF Mixer

INPUT

www.rflambda.com
sales@rflambda.com

1-888-976-8880
1-972-607-5998



Plano, TX, US
San Diego, CA, US
Ottawa, ONT, Canada

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.
For reprints please contact the Publisher.



AWGs Crunch Size, Deliver Performance

Spectrum Instrumentation GmbH
Grosshansdorf, Germany

The latest family of Spectrum Instrumentation arbitrary waveform generators (AWG) provides exceptional signal quality, size, channel density and cost. The M2p.65xx series adds eight new models, packaged as single half-size PCIe cards, offering users the choice of one, two, four or eight generator channels. The small card size enables installation in almost any PC, turning it into a highly flexible, multi-channel signal source. Using the latest high-resolution, 16-bit digital-to-analog converter (DAC) technology, the cards can generate test signals with very low distortion, exceptional dynamic range and high signal-to-noise ratio.

The new AWGs offer sampling rates of 40, 80 or 125 MSPS, and every channel has its own DAC and output stage. The outputs are designed for accuracy and flexibility, incorporating four switchable filter paths to optimize signal quality and output swings to ± 6 V into a high impedance load (1 M Ω) or ± 3 V into 50 Ω .

VERSATILE WAVEFORM GENERATION

For generating long and complex waveforms, the cards are equipped with a gener-

ous 512 MS on-board memory. The memory can be segmented and waveforms created by looping on and switching between different memory segments. A first-in, first-out (FIFO) streaming capability enables new waveform data to be transferred over the fast PCIe x4 bus at rates up to 700 Mbps while stored information is being replayed. This makes FIFO streaming ideal for creating ultra-long single-shot waveforms or constantly changing burst type signals, commonly found in radar, ultrasound, LiDAR or sonar systems. The signal generation possibilities are virtually limitless.

For applications requiring the connection of AWGs and digitizers, for stimulus-response or closed-loop test systems, Spectrum's Star-Hub piggyback module can synchronize up to 16 M2p-class products. The new M2p.65xx AWGs match perfectly with the M2p.59xx 16-bit digitizers, which were released in 2018 (see **Figure 1**). The M2p.59xx digitizers offer one to eight channels with sampling rates between 20 and 125 MSPS. With Star-Hub distributing a common clock and trigger signal to each channel, it is simple to build systems with up to 128 fully synchronous channels—perfect for situations where multiple test points or arrays of sensors need to be stimulated by different test signals at the same time.

SIMPLE GENERATION AND CONTROL

The AWG cards are fully programmable, shipped with drivers and working examples free of charge. Most popular software languages are supported (e.g., C++, VB.NET, C#, J#, Delphi, Java, Python), as well as tools like LabVIEW and MATLAB.

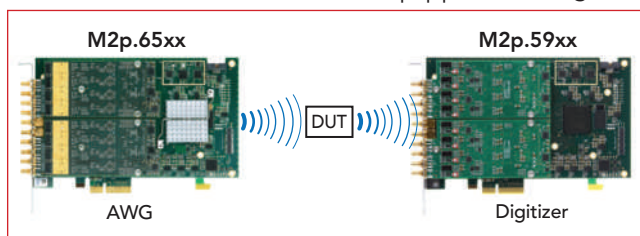
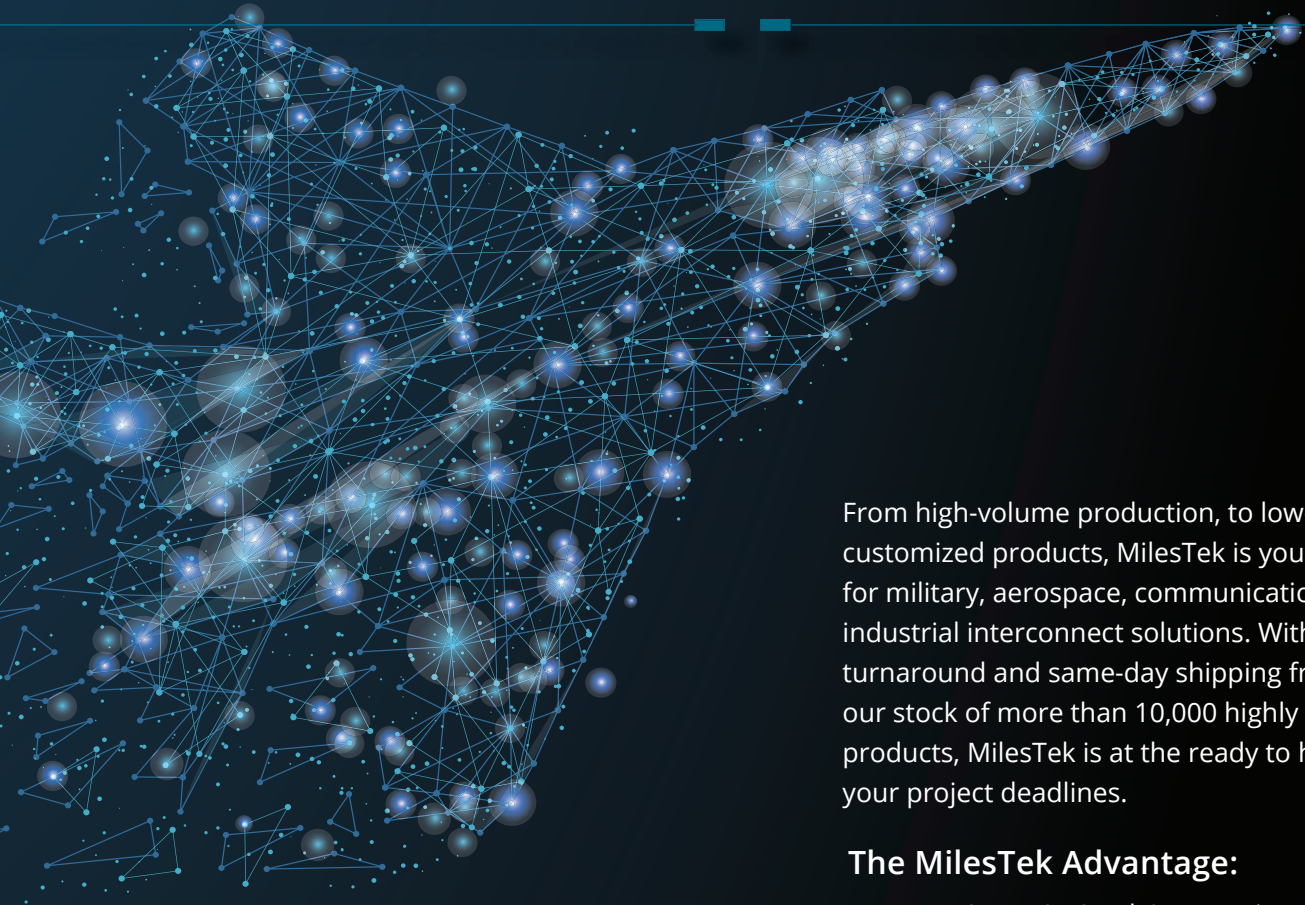


Fig. 1 The new AWGs match with Spectrum's digitizers for stimulus-response and closed-loop testing.

MILITARY AND AEROSPACE INTERCONNECTS AT THE READY



From high-volume production, to low-volume customized products, MilesTek is your source for military, aerospace, communications and industrial interconnect solutions. With quick turnaround and same-day shipping from our stock of more than 10,000 highly reliable products, MilesTek is at the ready to help meet your project deadlines.

The MilesTek Advantage:

- Large In-Stock Inventories
- Same-Day Shipping
- Prototype Development
- CAD Design Capabilities
- Multiple Testing Solutions
- Expert Technical Support
- AS9100 Certified
- SO 9001:2008 Registered



MilesTek
an INFINIT® brand

866-524-1553 • MilesTek.com

ProductFeature

Spectrum also offers its own software, SBench 6 Professional, which controls all card modes and settings using a simple graphical user interface. It supports multi-channel operation, waveform display, signal generation, data analysis and documentation. A built-in EasyGenerator function can be used to produce waveforms like sine, triangle or rectangle, with selectable frequency, amplitude and phase. More com-

plex signals can be created using mathematical equations or imported data from other programs or devices, such as digitizers or oscilloscopes, using binary, ASCII or wave formats.

To allow fast integration into almost any automated test system, the cards come with a high level of connectivity (see **Figure 2**). The clock and trigger inputs and signal outputs are provided via SMB con-



▲ **Fig. 2** The front panel contains clock and trigger inputs and signal outputs, as well as four MMCX connectors, offering flexible options for using the AWG.

nectors on the front panel, which also hosts four MMCX connectors (one multi-function output and three multi-function I/O lines). These can be used for tasks such as additional synchronous digital output channels, clock, trigger or status output, as well as asynchronous I/O lines.

Switching the multi-purpose I/O lines to digital outputs adds another four synchronous output channels to the AWG, making it possible for a single AWG card to generate up to eight analog outputs and four digital outputs in parallel at full speed. It is a helpful feature when interfacing with other equipment for controlling experiments or OEM projects.

FIVE-YEAR WARRANTY

The new M2p.65xx series AWGs are available for immediate delivery. All cards are shipped factory tested and include software drivers, working examples and a base version of Spectrum's SBench 6 software for initial testing. The cards are backed with an industry-leading five-year warranty with software and firmware updates, free of charge, for the lifetime of the product.



Spectrum Instrumentation GmbH
Grosshansdorf, Germany
www.spectrum-instrumentation.com

A large advertisement for Norden Millimeter. The top half features a blue and white image of the Earth's horizon with the text '5G' in large white letters. Below this, the text 'OPPORTUNITY IS COMING' is written in large white letters. Underneath is the Norden Millimeter logo, which consists of a stylized white 'N' shape above the words 'NORDEN MILLIMETER'. The bottom half of the advertisement has a dark blue background with white text. It includes the text 'Norden Millimeter's Custom Frequency Multipliers, LNAs, Transceivers, and Converters can help put your business on the forefront of 5G technology.' followed by 'Contact Norden millimeter today for the custom 5G components that you need to take your organization to the next stage.' and 'Norden Millimeter Contact Info:'. Below this is the website 'www.NordenGroup.com', the phone number '530-642-9123', and the email 'Sales@NordenGroup.com'. To the right of this text is a small image of a Norden Millimeter product, a rectangular metal box with the company logo on top.



The 2019 Defence, Security & Space Forum At European Microwave Week



Wednesday 2 October – Porte De Versailles, Paris, France – 08:30 to 18:30, Room N01

**A one-day focused Forum addressing New Radio Architectures:
The Evolution of Satellite Constellations.**

Programme:

08:30 – 10:10 EuRAD Opening Session

10:10 – 10:50 Coffee Break

10:50 – 12:40 Challenges in Satellite Constellations and Impact on Communications Technologies

12:40 – 13:40 Strategy Analytics Lunch & Learn Session

The Implications of Expanding the UAS Mission Envelope in Military and Civilian Airspace
Asif Anwar, Strategy Analytics, UK

13:50 – 15:30 Microwave Journal Industry Session

- High Throughput Satellite – Test & Measurement Challenges for the Next Generation Communication Satellites – Rohde & Schwarz
- Next Generation X- to Ku-Band MMIC's – OMMIC
- Next Generation Radio Architectures for Satellite Communications – Qorvo

15:30 – 16:10 Coffee Break

16:10 – 17:30 Round Table: Concepts, Technologies and Systems Addressing Ultra-High Capacity and Data Traffic for Future Wireless Communications

17:50 – 18:30 Cocktail Reception

The opportunity to network and discuss informally the issues raised throughout the Forum.

Registration and Programme Updates

Registration fee is €20 for those who registered for a conference and €60 for those not registered for a conference. As information is formalized, the Conference Special Events section of the EuMW website will be updated on a regular basis.

**Register online at
www.eumweek.com**



Sponsors:





Economical Spectrum Analysis for 5G mmWave

OML Inc.
Morgan Hill, Calif.

We have been hearing about the arrival of 5G for several years now: how 5G's real-time speed, real-time interactivity and real-time connectivity will change the way we work, live and play. This year, 5G finally becomes a reality, building out official wireless carrier announcements inaugurating 5G services. Beginning in select areas in a few major metropolitan cities, 5G is expected to gain momentum as services are deployed from now into 2020. This build-out is creating the demand for cost-effective test equipment to support 5G installation and maintenance. The spectrum/signal analyzer is the most crucial item for field use, providing a view of the RF spectrum and measuring wireless metrics, important parameters to assure quality of service and avoid interference.

Leading test equipment manufacturers have developed portable handheld signal analyzers that rival their benchtop models. With frequency coverage from Hz to various upper frequencies (i.e., 6, 9, 14, 18, 20, 26.5, 32, 44, 50 and 54 GHz), portable handheld signal analyzers can support a wide range of applications, including 5G, wireless backhaul, satellite, radar, aerospace and defense. These portable handheld signal analyzers

have similar performance to the benchtop signal analyzers at a slightly lower cost.

The initial 5G rollout adds new frequency bands below 6 GHz and between 24 and 40 GHz, so a signal analyzer needs to have an upper frequency of 40 GHz to support 5G deployment and maintenance. However, continuous coverage to 40 GHz is not usually necessary, and 40 GHz signal analyzers can be expensive. OML offers a lower cost alternative, an economical solution for 5G. The M28H6ADC is a high performance yet economical block converter for the 26, 28 and 39 GHz 5G bands. Used with a 6 GHz signal analyzer with a tracking generator, the M28H6ADC enables the sub-6 GHz signal analyzer to add the 24 to 40 GHz 5G bands. This innovative solution costs much, much less than a 40 GHz signal analyzer and achieves the needed performance.

The 6 GHz signal analyzer itself will measure the sub-6 GHz 5G bands. Connecting the M28H6ADC to the signal analyzer enables the analyzer to cover the 24 to 40 GHz spectrum. Configuring the unit is simple: first connect the M28H6ADC LO input and IF output ports to the 6 GHz signal analyzer tracking generator output and RF input ports, respectively. Then, attach a WR28 horn antenna to the M28H6ADC input port,

3 Days of **Keynotes,** **Technical Sessions** **& Workshops/** **Product Demos**



SPEAKERS



Mike Violette



Anil Pandey



Caroline Chan



Eli Bookner



Eric Bogatin



James Drewniak



Joseph Guerri



Scott McMorrow



Ken Wyatt



Robert Smith



Scott Best



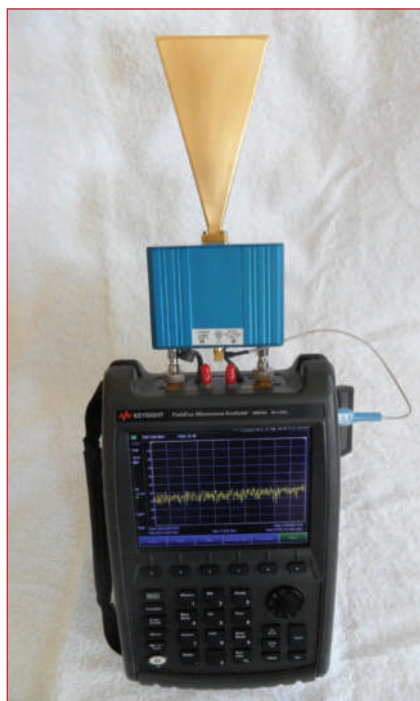
Steve Sandler

Engage directly with attendees —
Book Your Sponsorship

Login and Learn at your desktop —
Mark Your Calendar



www.edicononline.com
September 10-12, 2019



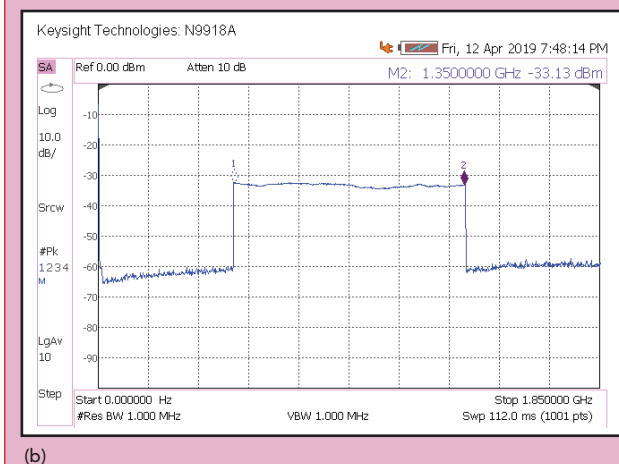
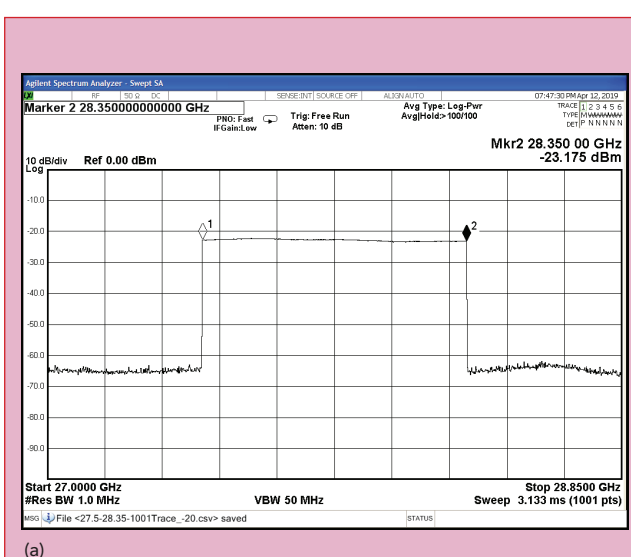
▲ **Fig. 1** 5G field test system comprised of a WR28 horn antenna, M28H6ADC down-converter and Keysight FieldFox analyzer.

enabling over-the-air measurements (see **Figure 1**). The mixer's IF output feeds the 6 GHz signal analyzer RF input, and the signal analyzer displays the captured 24 to 40 GHz spectrum on the LCD screen, showing the down-converted IF frequencies. The signal can be analyzed further by connecting the M28H6ADC IF output port to other test equipment. The compact M28H6ADC has an IF bandwidth of 6.5 GHz and 10 dB typical conversion loss, which translates to a noise floor (i.e., minimum discernable signal) of -164 dBm at 1 Hz bandwidth. The 6.5 GHz IF bandwidth is sufficiently broad to capture the 26, 28 and 39 GHz 5G bands: 24.25 to 27.5, 27.5 to 28.35, 37 to 38.6 and 38.6 to 40 GHz. The key to transforming the 6 GHz signal analyzer into a mmWave signal analyzer is the ability of the M28H6ADC to tune the built-in tracking generator's CW signal to the appropriate LO frequency and amplitude to drive the M28H6ADC's down-converter. DC power for the M28H6ADC is provided from the signal analyzer's USB port or a separate USB power pack.

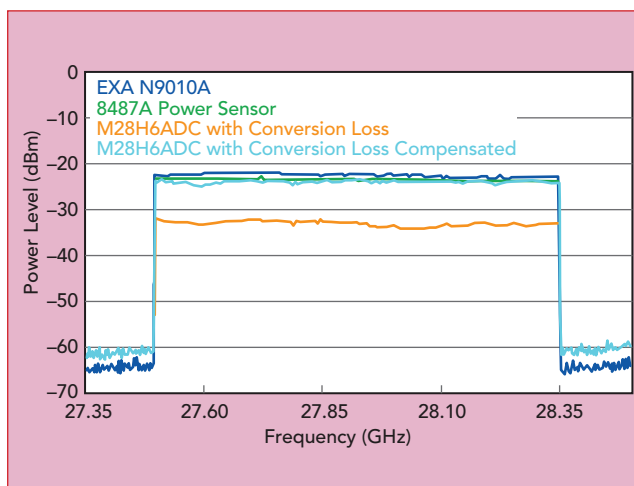
Comparing the performance of a high performance 44 GHz analyzer to the M28H6ADC with a 6 GHz signal analyzer, **Figure 2a** shows a measurement of the 28 GHz 5G band (i.e., 27.5 to 28.35 GHz) using Keysight's EXA N9010A 44 GHz signal analyzer. **Figure 2b** shows the same signal measured with the M28H6ADC, which down-converts the band to a 0.5 to 1.35 GHz IF signal and drives a Keysight FieldFox analyzer. Figure 2b has no correction for the conversion loss of the M28H6ADC or the in-line WR28 waveguide to coaxial adapter. **Figure 3** overlays the two measurements and accounts for the conversion loss of the M28H6ADC. For reference, the signal measured with a Keysight 8487A power sensor is also plotted.

With the M28H6ADC added to the MxxHxADC product family, OML now offers the most comprehensive and flexible portable down-converter portfolio for mmWave applications, covering 24 to 110 GHz.

OML Inc.
Morgan Hill, Calif.
www.omlinc.com



▲ **Fig. 2** The 27.5 to 28.35 GHz 5G band measured with Keysight's EXA N9010A 44 GHz signal analyzer (a) and the M28H6ADC down-converter feeding a 6 GHz Keysight FieldFox analyzer (b).



▲ **Fig. 3** Comparison of the 27.5 to 28.35 GHz measurements using the Keysight EXA N9010A, M28H6ADC/FieldFox combination and a Keysight 8487A power sensor.

SIX DAYS

THREE CONFERENCES

ONE EXHIBITION

EUROPEAN MICROWAVE WEEK 2019
PARIS EXPO PORTE DE VERSAILLES,
PARIS, FRANCE

29TH SEPTEMBER - 4TH OCTOBER 2019



EUROPE'S PREMIER MICROWAVE, RF, WIRELESS AND RADAR EVENT

The Conferences (2nd - 4th October 2019)

- European Microwave Integrated Circuits Conference (EuMIC) 29th September - 2nd October 2019
- European Microwave Conference (EuMC) 1st - 3rd October 2019
- European Radar Conference (EuRAD) 2nd - 4th October 2019
- Plus Workshops and Short Courses (From 29th September 2019)
 - In addition, EuMW 2019 will include for the 10th year, the Defence, Security and Space Forum on 2nd October 2019 and for the 1st time the Automotive Forum on 30th September 2019

DISCOUNTED CONFERENCE RATES

Discounted rates up to & including 30th August 2019.

Register NOW and SAVE!

**FREE
EXHIBITION
ENTRY!**

The FREE Exhibition (1st - 3rd October 2019)

Register today to gain access to over 300 international exhibitors and take the opportunity of face-to-face interaction with those developing the future of microwave technology. The exhibition also features exhibitor demonstrations, industrial workshops and the annual European Microwave Week Microwave Application Seminars (MicroApps).



Official Publication:



Organised by:



Supported by:



Co-sponsored by:



Co-sponsored by:



Co-sponsored by:



The 49th European Microwave Conference

Co-sponsored by:



The 16th European Radar Conference

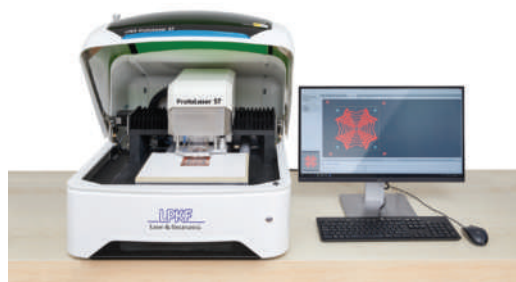
Co-sponsored by:



Register online now as a delegate or visitor at: www.eumweek.com

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.

For reprints please contact the Publisher.



Fabricate PCBs at Your Desk

LPKF Laser & Electronics AG
Garbsen, Germany

The RF market is developing faster than ever. Wireless communication is present everywhere—home, office, factory and vehicle, with new applications developing at high speed. Without wiring and bulky connectors, miniaturization and simplicity are easier to achieve with new designs. Making this possible and inexpensive, RF antennas and circuitry are often moved to the printed circuit board (PCB); hence, fast prototyping is essential to prove circuit layouts and quickly release these new products to the market. To help designers fabricate prototype boards quickly, the first tabletop LPKF laser etching system, ProtoLaser ST, offers excellent performance using popular high frequency substrates from Rogers and other manufacturers.

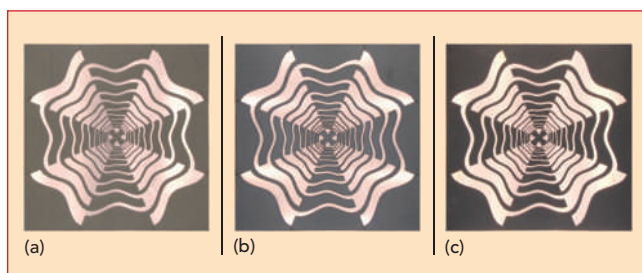
GEOMETRIC PRECISION

Using LPKF CircuitPro PL 3.3, with pre-defined laser tool parameters from the sup-

plied materials library, LPKF evaluated the performance using a wideband antenna design as a test vehicle, comparing the geometry of the design with physically measured results on fabricated samples. The demonstration evaluated the copper wall quality, surface damage and processing time.

A planar logarithmic periodic wideband antenna, measuring 60 mm × 60 mm, was fabricated with the ProtoLaser ST, using LPKF's "hatching" algorithm, where larger areas of conductive material are removed by slicing it into smaller pieces and then delaminating it from the board. After processing, the boards were cleaned with the LPKF cleaner and a soft brush. **Figure 1** shows samples using Rogers RO3003, RO4003 and RT5880, with substrate thicknesses of 510, 410 and 254 μm, respectively, and a common Cu thickness of 18 μm on both sides. For a direct comparison, the same geometry was used for each board, despite the different RF properties of the substrates. The ProtoLaser ST's ultra-flat ceramic vacuum table holds the thinnest and most sensitive materials in place, stress-free: in this case, the 10 mil thick and very soft RT5880.

The primary concern with any fabrication technique is geometric precision. The logarithmic periodic antenna has a complicated geometry, a good test vehicle to demonstrate the capabilities of the laser etching process. The layout at the center of the antenna, at the electrical connection point, provides a



▲ **Fig. 1** Logarithmic periodic antenna fabricated on RO3003 (a), RO4003 (b) and RT5880 (c) substrates with the ProtoLaser ST.



2020

Electronic Design Innovation Conference
电子设计创新大会

May 12-13, 2020

China National Convention Center

Beijing, China

Host Sponsor:

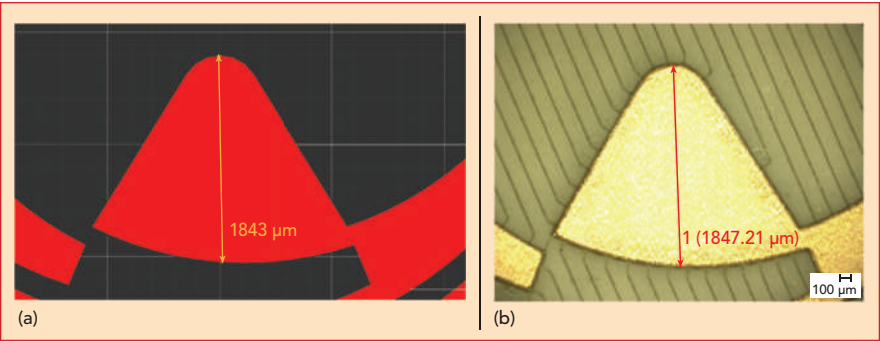


Diamond Sponsor:



Organized by:

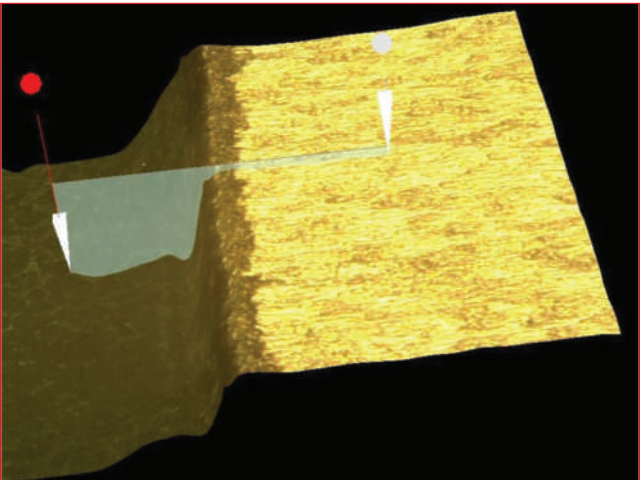




▲ Fig. 2 CAD design (a) vs. fabricated sample on RO4003 (b).

good assessment of the laser's ability to achieve the track and gap widths and curved features (see **Figure 2**). All measurements were performed at the same position, with the same approach and using a Keyence VHX-1000 digital microscope. The design values, measured data and calculated deviations are shown in **Table 1**. These largely minor dimensional differences can be improved by optimizing the parameters for the material and compensating the design dimensions after measuring the performance.

TABLE 1 DESIGN VS. MEASURED DIMENSIONS			
	Design (μm)	Measured (μm)	Deviation (%)
RO3003	217	209	3.7
	387	389	0.5
	1843	1846	0.1
RO4003	217	210	3.2
	387	390	0.8
	1843	1847	0.2
RT5880	217	211	2.8
	387	389	0.5
	1843	1842	0.05



▲ Fig. 3 Profile of a laser-cut side wall on RO5880.

SURFACE, WALLS AND SPEED

LPKF has patented a method for removing large areas of copper from the substrate: first cutting these areas into thinner tracks—called hatching—then using laser heat to delaminate the material. After cutting through the copper, depending on the substrate composition, minor scribe lines on the substrate surface may be seen using a microscope, as seen in Figure 2b. The laser cut is straight and smooth, yielding near-perfect walls. The walls may be

inclined a few degrees outward (see **Figure 3**), a slight chamfer which is opposite to the under etching with wet technology.

The size of the sample used for this evaluation was 60 mm × 60 mm, 36 cm², and the average processing time with the three Rogers samples was 212 seconds each, a processing speed of 10 cm²/minute. Processing a reasonably sized 100 cm² board (10 cm × 10 cm) will take approximately 10 minutes—probably less time than required to solder a pair of RF connectors to a board to measure the performance.

FLEXIBILITY

A new granite base and perfectly

flat vacuum table enable thin flexible materials and foils to be positioned freely and held precisely. The LPKF ProtoLaser ST is compact and economical, the first high-end tabletop laser etching system requiring only a single-phase power socket and compressed air to operate. As with all LPKF ProtoLaser systems, the ST has a large laser safety window for monitoring the process and laser class 1 qualification to ensure operator safety and convenience.

Design data from RF simulation software can be imported into LPKF CircuitPro with a few clicks via DXF or a vector format. Intuitive software guides the user, beginning with selecting the material and laser tool through the steps to fabricate a finished PCB. Libraries of proven materials and tools enable a quick start for prototyping, and users can add custom tools to the library for unique materials.

Offering fast processing and compatible with a wide range of materials, the LPKF ProtoLaser ST enables efficient prototyping of complex digital, analog and RF/microwave circuit boards. It supports single or double sided boards and multiple technologies on the same substrate. The laser system achieves exact geometries on almost any material, fabricating complex geometries such as antennas, filters and other applications where precise, steep sidewalls are required.

With additional equipment, the LPKF ProtoLaser ST can produce multilayer boards. The latest generation of the powerful CAM and machine software, LPKF CircuitPro, handles data preparation and system control in a single package. CircuitPro is optimally designed to process substrates prepared with an LPKF ProtoMat. Together with the integrated camera system, the software enables the exact positioning of pre-drilled and cut-out PCBs. CircuitPro guides users through the production steps for multilayer boards, simplifying the process for the user.

LPKF Laser & Electronics AG
Garbsen, Germany
www.lpkf.com

SIX DAYS



THREE CONFERENCES



ONE EXHIBITION

EUROPEAN MICROWAVE WEEK 2019
PARIS EXPO PORTE DE VERSAILLES, PARIS, FRANCE
1 place de la Porte de Versailles
29TH SEPTEMBER - 4TH OCTOBER 2019



EUROPEAN MICROWAVE WEEK 2019

REGISTRATION INFORMATION

EUROPE'S PREMIER MICROWAVE,
RF, WIRELESS AND RADAR EVENT

Register online at:

www.eumweek.com



EuMA

European Microwave Association

Official Publication:



Organised by:



Supported by:



Co-sponsored by:



Co-sponsored by:



The 14th European Microwave
Integrated Circuits Conference

Co-sponsored by:



The 49th European Microwave Conference

Co-sponsored by:



The 16th European Radar Conference

Co-sponsored by:





EUROPEAN MICROWAVE WEEK 2019

THE ONLY EUROPEAN EVENT DEDICATED TO THE MICROWAVE AND RF INDUSTRY

European Microwave Week 2019 takes place in Paris "La Ville Lumière". Bringing industry and academia together, European Microwave Week 2019 is a SIX day event, including THREE cutting edge conferences and ONE exciting trade and technology exhibition featuring leading players from across the globe. EuMW 2019 provides access to the very latest products, research and initiatives in the microwave sector. It also offers you the opportunity for face-to-face interaction with those driving the future of microwave technology.

EuMW 2019 will see an estimated 1,500 conference delegates, over 4,000 attendees and in excess of 300 international exhibitors (inc. Asia & US).

REGISTRATION TO THE EXHIBITION IS FREE!

- **Over 300 International Companies** - meet the industry's biggest names and network on a global scale
- **Cutting-edge Technology** - exhibitors showcase the latest product innovations, offer hands-on demonstrations and provide the opportunity to talk technical with the experts
- **Industrial Workshops** - get first hand technical advice and guidance from some of the industry's leading innovators
- **MicroApps** - attend our annual European Microwave Week Microwave Application Seminars (MicroApps)

BE THERE

Exhibition Dates

Tuesday 1st October
Wednesday 2nd October
Thursday 3rd October

Opening Times

09:30 - 18:00
09:30 - 17:30
09:30 - 16:30

FAST TRACK BADGE RETRIEVAL

Entrance to the Exhibition is FREE and attending couldn't be easier.

VISITORS

Registering for the Exhibition

- Register as an Exhibition Visitor online at www.eumweek.com
- Receive a confirmation email with barcode
- Bring your barcode with you to the Exhibition
- Go to the Fast Track Check In Desk and print out your visitor badge
- Alternatively, you can register onsite at the self service terminals during the Exhibition

Please note NO visitor badges will be mailed out prior to the Exhibition.



EUROPEAN MICROWAVE WEEK 2019 THE CONFERENCES

Don't miss Europe's premier microwave conference event. The 2019 week consists of three conferences and associated workshops:

- European Microwave Integrated Circuits Conference (EuMIC) 29th September - 2nd October 2019
- European Microwave Conference (EuMC) 1st - 3rd October 2019
- European Radar Conference (EuRAD) 2nd - 4th October 2019
- Plus Workshops and Short Courses (From 29th September 2019)
- In addition, EuMW 2019 will include, for the 10th year, the Defence, Security and Space Forum on 2nd October 2019 and for the first time the Automotive Forum on 30th September 2019.

The three conferences specifically target ground breaking innovation in microwave research. The presentations cover the latest trends in the field, driven by industry roadmaps. The result is three superb conferences created from the very best papers submitted. For the full conference programme including a detailed description of the conferences, workshops and short Courses, please visit www.eumweek.com. There you will also find details of our Partner Programme and other Social Events during the week.

FAST TRACK BADGE RETRIEVAL

**Register online and print out your badge in seconds onsite
at the Fast Track Check In Desk**

CONFERENCE PRICES

There are TWO different rates available for the EuMW conferences:

- **ADVANCE DISCOUNTED RATE** – for all registrations up to and including 30th August 2019
- **STANDARD RATE** – for all registrations made after 30th August 2019

Please see the Conference Registration Rates table on the back page for complete pricing information.

All payments must be in Euro – cards will be debited in Euro.

Online registration is open now, up to and during the event until 4th October 2019

DELEGATES

Registering for the Conference

- Register online at www.eumweek.com
- Receive an email receipt with barcode
- Bring your email, barcode and photo ID with you to the event
- Go to the Fast Track Check In Desk and print out your delegate badge
- Alternatively, you can register onsite at the self service terminals during the registration opening times below:
 - Saturday 28th September (16:00 - 19:00)
 - Sunday 29th September - Thursday 3rd October (08:00 - 17:00)
 - Friday 4th October (08:00 - 10:00)

Once you have collected your badge, you can collect the conference proceedings on USB stick and delegate bag for the conferences from the specified delegate bag area by scanning your badge.

CONFERENCE REGISTRATION INFORMATION

EUROPEAN MICROWAVE WEEK 2019, 29th September - 4th October, Paris, France

Register Online at www.eumweek.com

ALL FEES ARE INCLUSIVE OF FRENCH VAT @ 20%

ONLINE registration is open from 28th May 2019 up to and during the event until 4th October 2019.

ONSITE registration is open from 16:00 on 28th September 2019.

ADVANCE DISCOUNTED RATE (up to and including 30th August) STANDARD RATE (from 31st August & Onsite).

Reduced rates are offered if you have society membership to any of the following*: EuMA, GAAS, IET or IEEE.

EuMA membership fees: Professional € 25/year, Student € 15/year.

If you register for membership through the EuMW registration system, you will automatically be entitled to discounted member rates.

ADVANCE REGISTRATION CONFERENCE FEES (UP TO AND INCLUDING 30TH AUG.)

CONFERENCE FEES	ADVANCE DISCOUNTED RATE			
	Society Member (*any of above)		Non Member	
<i>1 Conference</i>	Standard	Student/Sr.	Standard	Student/Sr.
EuMC	€ 470	€ 130	€ 660	€ 190
EuMIC	€ 360	€ 120	€ 510	€ 170
EuRAD	€ 320	€ 110	€ 450	€ 160
<i>2 Conferences</i>				
EuMC + EuMIC	€ 670	€ 250	€ 940	€ 360
EuMC + EuRAD	€ 640	€ 240	€ 890	€ 350
EuMIC + EuRAD	€ 550	€ 230	€ 770	€ 330
<i>3 Conferences</i>				
EuMC + EuMIC + EuRAD	€ 810	€ 360	€ 1140	€ 520

WORKSHOP AND SHORT COURSE FEES (ONE STANDARD RATE THROUGHOUT)

FEES	STANDARD RATE			
	Society Member (*any of above)		Non Member	
	Standard	Student/Sr.	Standard	Student/Sr.
Half day WITH Conference registration	€ 100	€ 80	€ 130	€ 100
Half day WITHOUT Conference registration	€ 130	€ 100	€ 170	€ 130
Full day WITH Conference registration	€ 140	€ 110	€ 180	€ 130
Full day WITHOUT Conference registration	€ 180	€ 140	€ 240	€ 170

SPECIAL FORUM FEES

	ADVANCED RATE (UP TO & INCL 30TH AUG)	
	€ 260 For Delegates (those registered for EuMC, EuMIC or EuRAD)	€ 360 For All Others (those not registered for a conference)
	STANDARD RATE (FROM 31ST AUG & ONSITE)	
	€ 320 For Delegates (those registered for EuMC, EuMIC or EuRAD)	€ 420 For All Others (those not registered for a conference)
Automotive Forum Monday 30th September	ONE STANDARD RATE THROUGHOUT	
	€ 20 For Delegates (those registered for EuMC, EuMIC or EuRAD)	€ 60 For All Others (those not registered for a conference)
Defence, Security and Space Forum Wednesday 2nd October	ONE STANDARD RATE THROUGHOUT	
	€ 20 For Delegates (those registered for EuMC, EuMIC or EuRAD)	€ 60 For All Others (those not registered for a conference)

Reduced Rates for the conferences are also offered if you are a Student/Senior (Full-time students 30 years or younger and Seniors 65 or older as of 4th October 2019). The fees shown below are invoiced in the name and on behalf of the European Microwave Association. EuMA's supplies of attendance fees in respect of the European Microwave Week 2019 are inclusive of French VAT.

STANDARD REGISTRATION CONFERENCE FEES (FROM 31ST AUG. AND ONSITE)

CONFERENCE FEES	STANDARD RATE			
	Society Member (*any of above)		Non Member	
<i>1 Conference</i>	Standard	Student/Sr.	Standard	Student/Sr.
EuMC	€ 660	€ 190	€ 930	€ 270
EuMIC	€ 510	€ 170	€ 720	€ 240
EuRAD	€ 450	€ 160	€ 630	€ 230
<i>2 Conferences</i>				
EuMC + EuMIC	€ 940	€ 360	€ 1320	€ 510
EuMC + EuRAD	€ 890	€ 350	€ 1250	€ 500
EuMIC + EuRAD	€ 770	€ 330	€ 1080	€ 470
<i>3 Conferences</i>				
EuMC + EuMIC + EuRAD	€ 1140	€ 520	€ 1600	€ 740

EUROPEAN MICROWAVE WEEK WORKSHOPS & SHORT COURSES

SUNDAY 29th September			MONDAY 30th September		
Full Day	WS-01	EuMC/EuMIC	Half Day AM	WM-01	EuMC/EuMIC
Full Day	WS-02	EuMC/EuMIC	Half Day PM	WM-02	EuMC
Full Day	WS-03	EuMC	Full Day	WM-03	EuMC
Full Day	WS-04	EuMC	Full Day	WM-04	EuMC/EuMIC
Full Day	WS-05	EuMC/EuMIC	Full Day	WM-05	EuMC
Half Day AM	WS-06	EuMC	Full Day	WM-06	EuMC
Half Day PM	WS-07	EuMC	Half Day AM	WM-07	EuMC
Full Day	WS-08	EuMC/EuMIC	Half Day PM	WM-08	EuMC
Full Day	WS-09	EuMC	Half Day	WM-09	EuMC/EuMIC
Full Day	SS-01	EuMC	Half Day PM	SM-01	EuMC
Half Day AM	SS-02	EuMC/EuMIC	TUESDAY 1st October		
THURSDAY 3rd October			Half Day AM	STu-01	EuMC
Half Day AM	WTh-01	EuRAD	WEDNESDAY 2nd October		
Full Day	WTh-02	EuMC/EuRAD	Full Day	WW-01	EuMC/EuRAD
Half Day PM	STh-01	EuRAD	Full Day	WW-02	EuMC/EuRAD
			FRIDAY 4th October		
			Half Day AM	WF-01	EuRAD
			Full Day	WF-02	EuMC

OTHER ITEMS

Proceedings on USB Stick

All papers published for presentation at each conference will be on a USB stick, given out FREE with the delegate bags to those attending conferences. The cost for an additional USB stick is € 50.

Partner Programme and Social Events

Full details and contacts for the Partner Programme and other Social Events can be obtained via the EuMW website www.eumweek.com.

SPECIAL SESSIONS

Date	Time	Title	Location	No. of Days	Fee
Tuesday 1st October and Wednesday 2nd October	08:30 - 17:50	European Microwave Student School	Room 746 - Tuesday Booth by Reg. Desk - Wednesday	1 full day & 2 half-days	€ 40
Tuesday 1st October and Wednesday 2nd October	13:50 - 17:50 Tuesday 09:00 - 17:50 Wednesday	European Microwave Doctoral School	Room 741BC - Tuesday Booth by Reg. Desk - Wednesday	1 half-day & 2 half-days	€ 80

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.

For reprints please contact the Publisher.

SIX DAYS

THREE CONFERENCES

ONE EXHIBITION

**EUROPE'S PREMIER
MICROWAVE, RF,
WIRELESS AND
RADAR EVENT**



EUROPE'S PREMIER MICROWAVE, RF, WIRELESS AND RADAR EVENT

The European Microwave Exhibition (1st-3rd October 2019)

- 10,000 sqm of gross exhibition space
- Around 5,000 attendees
- 1,700 - 2,000 Conference delegates
- In excess of 300 international exhibitors (including Asia and US as well as Europe)

INTERESTED IN EXHIBITING?

For International Sales:

Richard Vaughan,

International Sales Manager

E: rvaughan@horizonhouse.co.uk

Tel: +44 20 7596 8742

or visit www.eumweek.com

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.

For reprints please contact the Publisher.



10 dB Directional Coupler Covers 10 to 110 GHz

KRYTAR Inc. has developed a directional coupler covering 10 to 110 GHz with an exceptionally flat 10 dB coupling across the full bandwidth. The model 1100110010 achieves coupling of 10 ± 1.5 dB from 10 to 90 GHz and 10 ± 1.8 dB from 90 to 110 GHz. Frequency sensitivity (amplitude flatness) is typically ± 1.25 dB from 10 to 90 GHz and ± 1.80 dB from 90 to 110 GHz. Directivity is ≥ 10 dB from 10 to 55 GHz and ≥ 7 dB—typically 10 dB—from 55 to 110 GHz.

This stripline design with standard 1 mm SMA female connectors has an insertion loss of 5.5 dB maximum across the band, including the coupled power.

At any port, the maximum VSWR is 1.8:1 from 10 to 50 GHz and 2.5:1 from 50 to 110 GHz. For applications requiring multiple couplers on multiple channels, such as antenna beamforming, the unit-to-unit coupling tolerance is within ± 1.50 dB across the full 10 to 110 GHz.

This new directional coupler is extremely compact, measuring 1.55 in. \times 0.38 in. \times 0.80 in., and weighs 1.2 ounces. It will withstand an input power of 20 W average and 3 kW peak. The operating temperature range is from -54°C to $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$.

The 1100110010 is well-suited for wireless designs and test and measurement systems for the emerging mmWave and 5G markets, antenna

beamforming and electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) testing. The coupler can be manufactured to meet military specifications, for use in electronic warfare (EW) and other military systems.

Founded in 1975 and privately owned, KRYTAR develops broadband microwave components and test equipment for commercial and military applications. Products include directional couplers, detectors, hybrids, power dividers/combiners, terminations, coaxial adapters and a power meter and power sensors.

VENDORVIEW

KRYTAR Inc.
Sunnyvale, Calif.
www.krytar.com



Catch up on the latest industry news with the bi-weekly video update **Frequency Matters** from Microwave Journal @ www.microwavejournal.com/frequencymatters

Microwave Journal

Frequency Matters.

Sponsored By **MACOM**
Partners from RF to Light

ANALOG DEVICES
AHEAD OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE™

Adopting the 64–71 GHz Band for Fixed Wireless Access

Overcoming SWaP-C Challenges for Emerging mmWave 5G Systems

Vol. 62 • No. 6

June 2019

Microwave Journal

Carbon Nanotube-Based RF Amplifiers Solve Linearity and Power Conundrum

Fully Integrated 140 GHz FMCW Radar Transceiver for Vital-Sign Monitoring and Gesture Recognition



Signal Integrity Journal

Signal Integrity • Power Integrity • EMC/EMI



*From the Publishers of
Microwave Journal*



**A Technical
Resource for
Working Engineers**

Interested in advertising?

Contact Ed Kiessling

Tel: 781-619-1963 or ekiessling@signalintegrityjournal.com

Subscribe at: signalintegrityjournal.com

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only – not for reproduction or retransmission.
For reprints please contact the Publisher.

New Landing Page for 50th Anniversary

VENDORVIEW

In conjunction with their 50th Anniversary, AR has unveiled a new corporate landing page. The page highlights the four divisions that make up the AR family of companies—AR RF/Microwave Instrumentation, AR Modular RF, SunAR RF Motion, AR Europe—and serves as a launching page to each of the four companies. AR RF/Microwave Instrumentation is a world-class source for broadband high-power, solid-state, RF amplifiers and microwave amplifiers; TWT amplifiers; log periodic antennas and high-gain horn antennas; and EMC test equipment.

AR RF/Microwave Instrumentation

www.arworld.us



The Conference Comes to Your Screen

EDI CON Online will take place September 10-12, 2019, bringing much needed technical training and information directly to engineers' desktops and mobile devices. Featuring three days of keynotes, technical sessions, workshops and product demonstrations, with video, traditional webinar and screen sharing formats. Covering topics such as 5G, IoT, signal integrity, power integrity and EMC/EMI. Attendees select their sessions for EDI CON Online in a single sign-on registration portal. Content is available online for free to attendees live (with Q&A) or to watch later on-demand.

EDI CON Online

www.edicononline.com



New Merged Website

Electronic Products has completed their merger with Semiconductor Enclosures Inc., and are operating as Electronic Products Inc. (EPI). EPI is now your single-source for a wide range of high-quality hermetic glass-to-metal seal components as well as a fully integrated HTCC precision ceramics manufacturer providing ceramic tape systems, ceramic substrates, multilayer ceramic substrates, metallization services, metal to ceramic assemblies and microelectronic ceramic packaging. With this merger, EPI provides ceramic based products and services to customers in the RF/microwave, AIN power, Hi-Rel, military, communications, aerospace, medical, optical and industrial markets.

Electronic Products Inc. (EPI)

www.elecprodinc.com/



New Website Update

K&L Microwave's website provides information and tools, such as the Filter Wizard® web application, to speed the identification of custom design solutions from a full range of company products. The latest web update features a new look, mobile device support and social media links. Research capabilities, access data sheets, submit quote requests, read the latest news and download K&L's new Product Catalog and new Space Brochure.

K&L Microwave

www.klmicrowave.com



New Website Update

KRATOS General Microwave, one of the largest suppliers of microwave products to the defense and non-defense markets, has updated its website to better reflect the company's various capabilities and product lines. Each product line page provides easy access to the various COTS microwave products in each category. To help their customers better utilize their microwave products, the company added a link to White Papers that provide greater detail about some of their product lines. KRATOS General Microwave website also now includes archived GMC product catalogs.

KRATOS General Microwave

<http://gmcatalog.kratosmed.com/Kratos-General-Microwave-Product-Catalog>



5G & mmWave Landing Page

At Marki Microwave, the company designs their components to achieve the highest performance over the widest bandwidths to enable new designs and simplify testing. To highlight their multi-octave mmWave products, the company has created a useful 5G & mmWave landing page. Every Marki component that supports 28 GHz and above, up to 85 GHz currently, is listed and is sortable based on frequency band and package. Marki updates this list monthly with exciting new product releases.

Marki Microwave

www.markimicrowave.com

28GHZ	39GHZ	47GHZ	60GHZ
•	•		
•			
•	•		
•			
•	•	•	
•			
•	•	•	
•			

DIY Vector Network Analyzer Kit

VENDORVIEW

The first of the University Project kits, UVNA-63, includes all the elements students need to build a fully functioning vector network analyzer, develop S-parameter algorithms and perform real-time measurements of 2-port RF devices. The kit comprises Vayyar's high performance transceiver chip with a variety of RF components from Mini-Circuits, along with control software and a development environment for Python and MATLAB®.

Mini-Circuits

www.minicircuits.com/WebStore/uvna_63.html



Free Tools Page

VENDORVIEW

Modelithics® offers multiple free tools for RF and microwave design in the Free Tools area of the website. Designers can download the Modelithics SELECT+ Library for multiple supported simulators. SELECT+ is a sample collection of Modelithics models for various types of components. Free model library trial requests are also available for many Modelithics Vendor Partners (MVP). In addition to the models, the free tools area includes downloadable S-parameter files, example projects for multiple simulators, an ROI calculator, a mixer spur table and information about the Modelithics University Program.

Modelithics

www.modelithics.com/freetools



New Website

Quest Manufacturing is proud to announce the launch of their new website. The new website is mobile-friendly and offers live chat support. Product Search allows you to lookup products by keywords or SKU#, and, without having to login, you can check for available stock on any item. With Distributor Locator integrated with Google Maps, you can see all businesses and sites supplying Quest products in your area. The new website also features latest catalogs, detailed product spec drawings and informative product videos.

Quest Manufacturing

www.questmanufacturing.net



GaN & SiC for Power Electronics Tech Hub

Richardson RFPD Inc. announced the launch of the GaN & SiC for Power Electronics Tech Hub, a microsite featuring the latest news on GaN and SiC innovations, news and product releases. The new GaN & SiC for Power Electronics Tech Hub offers a robust library of GaN and SiC new product features and technical resources, including white papers and videos, as well as links to online purchasing and the option to sign-up for product updates via email. It is the latest in Richardson RFPD's selection of Tech Hubs.

Richardson RFPD Inc.

<http://gan-sic-power.richardsonrfpd.com/>



Updated Website

Spectrum Elektrotechnik, supplier for state-of-the-art RF and microwave products to the defense and space market amongst others, has launched its new website to give customers a better insight over their manufacturing capabilities and their extensive product lines, like RF adapters and connectors, RF cable assemblies, phase shifters, etc. Cable assemblies and waveguide-to-coax adapters can be configured online; easy filter functionality helps finding the right product for your application, for all product lines a quick and easy quote request is available.

Spectrum Elektrotechnik GmbH

www.spectrum-et.com



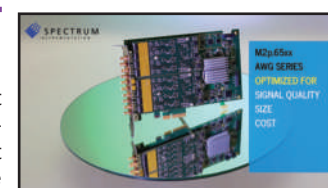
New Video

VENDORVIEW

Spectrum presents: 16-bit AWGs with eight channels per card. Having eight AWG-channels on a single PCIe-card with only 168 mm in length offers great new opportunities for very compact and affordable test systems. Spectrum Instrumentation added two new 8-channel-cards to their latest "65" series of PCIe arbitrary waveform generators, with 40 or 80 MS/s on all eight channels. Using Spectrum's "Star-Hub" synchronization-module additionally, up to 80 channels can be fully synchronized in a single PC. Get all the facts in their new video.

Spectrum Instrumentation

www.spectrum-instrumentation.com/en/news



FEATURED



The information you need, from industry experts.



Check out this month's featured eBooks, online at mwjournal.com/ebooks

Web&VideoUpdate

New "Single Source" Website



Teledyne Defense Electronics (TDE), an innovative new Teledyne brand representing the combined capabilities of 11 Teledyne companies, unveiled a new website that provides a "single source" on the web for accessing its comprehensive high tech offerings for global markets.

TDE serves as a joint supplier for numerous distinguished Teledyne brands. Visitors to the new TDE website will find access to over 100 product lines by whichever method they choose: by market, by technology type or by simple alphabetical listings.

Teledyne Defense Electronics

www.teledynedefenseelectronics.com/

New Video



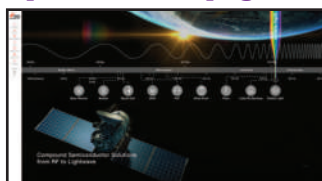
Telegaertner introduces the Cell IQ Series, a product family comprised of three connector series: the field-proven 4.3-10 series standard, the compact and robust 2.2-5 series solution

and the 1.5-3.5 series which already helps you take the next step into the future of connection technology. These products cover the complete spectrum of MCO requirements and deliver maximum power in any size. The video takes a closer look at the company's newest product family, highlights its technical features and demonstrates application range.

Telegaertner

www.telegaertner.com/go/mco

Updated Homepage



Established in 1999, WIN Semiconductors is a global provider of pure-play GaAs and GaN wafer foundry services for the wireless, infrastructure and networking markets. With three advanced wafer fabs located in Taiwan, WIN provides customers a diverse portfolio of Hetero-junction Bipolar Transistor, Pseudomorphic High Electron Mobility Transistor, GaN HEMT, PIN Diode and Optical Device solutions for leading edge products used in smartphones, wireless infrastructure, optical networks, 3-D sensing, satellite, aerospace and defense and automotive markets.

WIN Semiconductors Corp.

www.winfoundry.com/

Call for Papers



Microwaves bridging Smart Cities

2019 Asia-Pacific Microwave Conference (APMC) and Technical Exhibition in Singapore

Active Devices and Circuits

Low-noise devices and circuits, high-power devices and circuits, wide band-gap devices, microwave tubes, control circuits (mixer, oscillator, switch, etc.), MMICs, RFICs, millimeter and THz wave devices and circuits, graphene devices, and other relevant topics.

Passive Components

Multiband, broadband, tunable, and reconfigurable filters, resonators, directional couplers and hybrids, waveguides and transmission lines, ferrite and SAW devices, RF MEMS, LTCC devices, packaging, metamaterials and EBG structures, plasmonic and optical components, nanomaterials, and other relevant topics.

Systems

5G systems, high-speed and broadband millimeter and THz wave systems, MIMO systems, microwave photonics, radar and sensor systems, IoT/M2M/RFID systems, wearable devices and systems, security and health monitoring systems, wireless power transfer systems, energy harvesting devices and systems, microwave medical and biomedical applications systems, whitespace systems, software defined/cognitive/smart radio systems, satellite systems, near/far field measurement, EMC/EMI, SI/PI, microwave heating and chemistry, and other relevant topics.

Antennas and Propagation

EM field theory, EM wave propagation, wave scattering and inverse scattering, DOA estimation, localization, antenna theory and design, millimeter-wave/THz and optical antennas, small antennas, broadband and multi-band antennas, MIMO antennas, active adaptive and smart antennas, reconfigurable antennas, body channel modelling, and other relevant topics.

Emerging Areas

Nano-electromagnetics, artificial intelligence, machine learning and deep learning for microwave and wireless applications, electromagnetic-acoustics, and other relevant topics.

All accepted and presented papers will be included and published in IEEE Xplore.

Technical Exhibition

The Technical Exhibition on RF/microwave/EMC components, devices, materials, measurements, instrumentation and software will be the major accompanying event of the Asia-Pacific Microwave Week.

This exhibition will provide a diverse array of opportunities to showcase and network with tech companies in an exciting venue hosting major manufacturers and distributors of RF/microwave-related equipment, software, and tools.

Important Dates

Proposals for special sessions & workshops and tutorials	June 10, 2019
Preliminary paper submission (3 pages in PDF format)	June 30, 2019
Notification of acceptance	August 30, 2019
Final paper submission	September 20, 2019



Organizing Committee

General Chair

Arokiaswami Alphones

Nanyang Technological University, Singapore

General Co-Chairs

Yongxin Guo

National University of Singapore, Singapore

Michael Ong

A*STAR I²R, Singapore

Honorary Chairs

Tatsuo Itoh

University of California Los Angeles, USA

Dim-Lee Kwong

A*STAR I²R & IME, Singapore

Roberto Sorrentino

University of Perugia, Italy

International Advisory Committee Co-chairs

Wei Hong

Southeast University, China

Naoki Shinohara

Kyoto University, Japan

Kiat Seng Yeo

Singapore University of Technology and Design, Singapore

Technical Program Committee Co-chairs

Xudong Chen

National University of Singapore, Singapore

Yuanjin Zheng

Nanyang Technological University, Singapore

Richard Xian-Ke Gao

A*STAR IHPC, Singapore

Award Committee Co-Chairs

Yueping Zhang

Nanyang Technological University, Singapore

Ke Wu

University of Montreal, Canada

Workshop/Tutorial Co-Chairs

Eng Leong Tan

Nanyang Technological University, Singapore

Cheng-Wei Qiu

National University of Singapore, Singapore

Finance Chair

Muhammad Faeyz Karim

Nanyang Technological University, Singapore

Publication Chair

Bin Luo

A*STAR I²R, Singapore

Publicity Chair

Kush Agarwal

WaveScan Technologies Pte. Ltd., Singapore

Exhibition & Sponsorship Chair

Terence Shie Ping See

A*STAR I²R, Singapore

Local Arrangement Chair

Wang Ling Goh

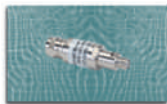
Nanyang Technological University, Singapore

NEW PRODUCTS

FOR MORE NEW PRODUCTS, VISIT WWW.MWJOURNAL.COM/BUYERSGUIDE
FEATURING **VENDORVIEW** STOREFRONTS

COMPONENTS

Impedance Matching Pads Preserve Signal Integrity



Eliminate impedance discontinuity (mismatches) without introducing reflection to the circuit. Model

851-879-FM4 is a 50 to 75 Ω impedance matching pad that operates from DC to 4 GHz. This 1 W unit offers nominal insertion loss of 5.7 dB and VSWR of 1.5:1 with SMA female/F male connectors. Custom units are available in a variety of impedance and connector types from DC to 4 GHz.

BroadWave Technologies impedance matching pads preserve signal integrity by matching virtually any transmission line.

BroadWave Technologies Inc.
www.broadwavetechnologies.com

Digital Phase Shifter



Kratos General Microwave manufactures a complete line of broadband fast switching phase shifters. Model 7929 offers a full tuning range of 360°

covering a frequency range of 18 to 40 GHz. Excellent phase accuracy and PM/AM performance are achieved by utilizing double balanced bi-phase linear amplitude modulators. Standard unit designed to operate over -54°C to +95°C. Its small size and high-reliability make it ideal for use in demanding shipboard/airborne environmental conditions. Optional optimized performance is available over a narrower frequency range.

General Microwave Corp.
www.kratosmed.com

18 to 40 GHz, 10 dB Directional Couplers



MECA expanded offering of 5G mmWave products. Featuring 10 dB couplers covering 18 to 40 GHz with 2.92 mm interfaces. Typical

specifications of 1.6:1 VSWR, 13 dB directivity, 1 dB insertion loss and 0.5 dB frequency sensitivity. Also available are attenuators, terminations, bias tees, DC blocks and adapters. Additionally octave and multi-octave models covering up to 50 GHz built by J-Standard certified assemblers and technicians. Made in U.S. with 36 month warranty.

MECA Electronics Inc.
www.e-MECA.com

Directional Coupler



Mini-Circuits' EDC10-183+ is a 10 dB directional coupler that operates from 6 to 18 GHz packaged in MCLP 4 x 4 mm, 24-lead package. It provides excellent coupling flatness over a broad bandwidth and good return loss. This coupler also provides a quadrature phase shift between the signal at the through port and coupler port. Manufacturing using GaAs technology, this model results in relatively high repeatability in performance.

Mini-Circuits
www.minicircuits.com

Ceramic Capacitors



Passive Plus Inc. (PPI) has the 01005BB104 broadband 100 nF multilayer ceramic capacitors. The

industry's smallest 100 nF broadband part characterized for RF performance. PPI is a manufacturer of high performance RF/microwave passive components for the medical, semiconductor, military, broadcast and telecommunications industries. PPI specializes in high-Q, low ESR/ESL capacitors, broadband capacitors, single layer capacitors, non-magnetic resistors (high-power and thin film) and trimmer capacitors. PPI is ISO9001:2015 certified.

Passive Plus Inc.
www.passiveplus.com

Absorptive Switch



PMI Model No. P16T-100M50G-100-T-DEC is a single pole, 16 throw, solid-state absorptive switch

operating over the frequency range of 0.1 to 50 GHz. This model offers a typical insertion loss of 16 dB, while maintaining a typical isolation of 70 dB. It has a max input power of 20 dBm CW and a max switching speed of 100 ns. This switch is outfitted with 2.4 mm female connectors in a housing measuring 8 x 3 x 0.65 in.

Planar Monolithics Industries Inc.
www.pmi-rf.com

GX Series-Coaxial DC Pass RF Surge Protection



The GX Series of surge arrestors are engineered for RF coaxial applications where DC current is needed on the coaxial line. The GX Series

can be used on GPS and other active antenna systems that operate in the range from DC to 2700 MHz. The GX Series is available online with same-day shipping.

PolyPhaser
www.polyphaser.com

Terminated (Absorptive) SPDT Switch



RLC Electronics announced the addition of a miniature terminated (absorptive) SPDT switch. The switch

provides proven reliability, long-life and excellent electrical performance. It features extremely low insertion loss (< 0.3 dB at 18 GHz) and VSWR (1.5:1 max at 18 GHz) while maintaining high isolation (> 60 dB at 18 GHz). This miniature Terminated SPDT switch measures 1.2 x 2.09 x 0.52 in. (standard unit is 2.25 x 2.25 in.). The standard model is DC to 18 GHz, but versions are available up to 50 GHz.

RLC Electronics Inc.
www.rlcelectronics.com

Power Frequency Tripler



Spacek Labs Model A390-3X14-20K is a single input, four output power frequency tripler designed for operation at 39.3 GHz

output frequency. This unit contains all the necessary amplification stages and internal filtering to boost the 14 dBm input power to 17 dBm min./19 dBm typical output power for all ports with undesired harmonics suppressed by at least 50 dB. The multiple output frequency multiplier design is available in frequency bands ranging from 18 to 65 GHz.

Spacek Labs
www.spaceklabs.com

CABLES & CONNECTORS

High Speed End Launch Connectors

Fairview Microwave Inc. has introduced a new extended series of mmWave, remov-

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.

For reprints please contact the Publisher.

MWJOURNAL.COM ■ JUNE 2019



ADVANCE PROGRAM

The EMC+SIPI 2019 Advance Program is your best planning tool for five full days of electromagnetic compatibility and signal & power integrity learning and networking. The agenda features over 200 technical presentations, demonstrations, workshops/tutorials, special sessions and panels.



ACCESS THE ADVANCE PROGRAM TO DISCOVER ALL THAT IS IN STORE FOR YOU DURING THE SYMPOSIUM
www.emc2019.emcss.org/programs/advance-program

FEATURED KEYNOTE SPEAKER GABRIEL M. REBEIZ

**"5G and the Rise of
Directive Communications"**

Prof. Gabriel M. Rebeiz is a Member of the National Academy, Distinguished Professor and the Wireless Communications Industry Endowed Chair at the University of California, San Diego. He is an IEEE Fellow, and is the recipient of the IEEE Daniel E. Nobel Medal, the IEEE Microwave Theory and Techniques (MTT) Microwave Prize (2000 and 2014), the IEEE MTT 2010 Distinguished Educator Award and the IEEE Antennas and Propagation 2011 John D. Kraus Antenna Award.



JOIN US FOR THE NEW STANDARDS WEEK

Participate in this special track on current and emerging International EMC and SIPI Standards! Attend open Working Group meetings with opportunities to contribute and ask questions.

Featured Standards Topics:

- Risk Management of EM Disturbances and Its Associated Standard
- Automotive EMC Standards and Instrumentation Update
- MIL-STD-461G and You: Requirements Tailoring for Space Applications
- Global EMC and Wireless Standards Update: Test Site Validation and Measurement Techniques
- CISPR, ANSI C63, SAE, ISO, IEC, DO-160

Visit the website for more information on the 200+ presentations planned!

WWW.EMC2019.EMCSS.ORG

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.

For reprints please contact the Publisher.



IEEE

**EMC
SOCIETY**

NewProducts

able, end launch, PCB connectors that are ideal for SERDES applications like cloud



servers, supercomputing and high speed networking. Fairview's new line of high speed, end launch, PCB connectors consists of 16 models operating in a wide bandwidth that supports high data

rates and VSWR as low as 1.1:1. They are offered with four end launch connector interface options: 1 mm (110 GHz), 1.85 mm (67 GHz), 2.92 mm (40 GHz) and 2.4 mm (50 GHz).

Fairview Microwave Inc.
www.fairviewmicrowave.com

Latching USB 2.0 Cable Assemblies



MilesTek's latching USB 2.0 cable assemblies are ideal for military/aerospace applications where

vibration is an issue, because unlike standard USB connectors, which rely on a friction fit, the latching USB Type-A connectors on these assemblies provide lock-down mating retention with any USB Type-A jack. Additionally, these cables feature low-smoke, zero-halogen (LSZH) cable jackets. LSZH reduces the amount of toxic and corrosive gases emitted during combustion.

MilesTek
www.milestek.com

Custom Low-PIM Coaxial Cable Assemblies



Pasternack's line of low-PIM coaxial cable assemblies now consists of 160 standard configurations that boast PIM levels of < -160 dBc. These high perfor-

mance, low-PIM cable assemblies are constructed with flexible, lightweight, UL910, plenum-rated, SPP-250-LLPL, RF coaxial cable which can operate in temperatures from -55°C to +125°C. These high quality cables deliver low insertion loss and excellent VSWR, are 100 percent RF and PIM tested and ship with the PIM test results marked on the cables.

Pasternack
www.pasternack.com

18, 26.5 and 40 GHz Coax Test Cables

Times Microwave introduces its new Clarity Series of 18, 26.5 and 40 GHz coax test cables. Clarity boasts steel torque, crush and overbend protection with abrasion re-



sistance yet does not compromise flexibility. The cable is ultra stable through 40 GHz with exceptionally low attenuation. An

industry first includes an ergonomically designed, injection molded strain relief and Times' new, SureGrip™ coupling nut to significantly improve the user's everyday experience. Clarity is appropriate for use as VNA test port extension, R&D lab, production test and even system interconnect cables.

Times Microwave
www.timesmicrowave.com

AMPLIFIERS

TWT Amplifier



The Model 477Ka provides 700 W peak power at duty cycles up to 8 percent from 33 to 36 GHz. Particular emphasis has been placed on

the generation of the output RF pulse shape. The RF output pulse width tracks the input 5 V video pulse. Internal power supplies are DC-DC converter designs operating at 50 kHz with fast loop response times so that output level variations are minimal for any PRF including a non-periodic or burst type PRF.

Applied Systems Engineering Inc.
www.applsys.com

10 kHz to 1000 MHz U Series Amplifier



AR's new family of "U" (Universal) Series RF solid-state Class A power amplifiers now includes a 250 W

model that covers the 100 kHz to 1000 MHz frequency range. These amplifiers are ideal for EMC, laboratory use, antenna and component testing, Watt meter calibration, medical/physics research and more. This compact, high performance and affordable amplifier joins a family of products available in 1, 2.5, 10, 25 and 50 W output levels that covers 10 kHz to 1000 MHz.

AR RF/Microwave Instrumentation
www.arworld.us/USeries

GaN Solid-State Power Amplifiers



COMTECH PST introduced its latest addition to its GaN solid-state power amplifier product line. Comtech's latest

development continues to expand on its integrated RF GaN Power Amplifier designs by offering a small form factor (SFF) module. Consistent with its planned technology development roadmap, Comtech proudly introduces the latest in GaN-based 6 to 18 GHz RF amplifier for TWT/MPM replacement. This highly integrated design is ideal for use in communication, EW and radar transmitter systems where space, cooling and power are limited.

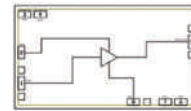
COMTECH PST
www.comtechpst.com

Driver Amplifier



Custom MMIC has just released the CMD292, a new wideband Distributed Driver Amplifier

MMIC. CMD292 delivers 13 dB of gain with a corresponding output 1 dB compression

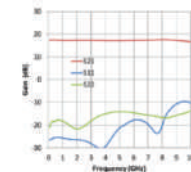


point of +27 dBm and output IP3 of +33 dBm at 15 GHz. The CMD292 features a positive gain slope over frequency, easing

broadband designs when flat gain profile is desired. The CMD292 is a pad-compatible replacement for the Analog Device product, HMC994.

Custom MMIC
www.custommmic.com

DC to 8 GHz, 1 W GaAs Power Amplifier



Richardson RFPD Inc. announced the availability and full design support capabilities for a new power amplifier from Microsemi Corp., a Microchip company.

The MMA053AA is a GaAs MMIC PHEMT distributed power amplifier die that operates between DC and 8 GHz. The amplifier provides 17 dB of gain, +43 dBm output IP3 and +31 dBm of output power at 3 dB compression, while requiring only 410 mA from an 11 V supply.

Richardson RFPD
www.richardsonrfpd.com

SOURCES

High Performance Programmable 1.8 V LVDS Oscillator



The LC5545DX programmable oscillator from

Pletronics features LVDS logic, superior jitter performance and a low operating supply voltage at 1.8 V. This product is ideal for use in storage area networking, optical transceivers and other high performance applications. The part utilizes the latest state-of-the-art programmable technology and is available as either factory programmed or field programmable. The LC5545DEX is based on an AT cut crystal and is a single chip solution allowing the part to be programmed in frequencies up to 1 GHz.

Pletronics
www.pletronics.com

2 GHz Reference Phase Lock Transator



The FCTS2000-10-5 is a new, 2000 MHz phase locked frequency source featuring excellent phase noise performance, making

it ideal for use as a stable local oscillator or frequency reference. Typical phase noise at 100 Hz offset is -80 dBc/Hz at 1 kHz offset is -105 dBc/Hz and at 100 kHz offset is -158 dBc/Hz. The external reference input requirements are 10 MHz at a voltage range between +1 to +3.3 V peak-to-peak with phase noise better than -138 dBc/Hz at 50 Hz offset to achieve published specifica-

NewProducts

tions. Spurious products are suppressed by 80 dB typical and output power is +5 dBm min. Power supply requirements are +5 V at 125 mA and +12 V at 10 mA max. This frequency source is available in a small, RoHS compliant surface mount package measuring 1.25 x 1 x 0.23 in. Operating temperature is -40°C to +85°C.

Synergy Microwave Corp.
www.synergymicrowave.com

Automatic Calibration Module



Withwave's Automatic Calibration Module (W1202A) is ideal for users who want fast and easy calibration for various vector network analyzers

(VNA). This module is powered up via USB or F5.5 DC connector and communicate with VNA via USB or LAN and designed for full one-port through two-port calibrations of VNAs by One-Push START button. This module works as host systems, measures and calculates calibration coefficients and sends it to VNA easily.

Withwave
www.with-wave.com

TEST & MEASUREMENT

Unify Software Application



Kaelus Unify provides remote visibility of all test and measurement instruments through an easy-to-

install, software application. PC, tablet or mobile workstation users now have real-time monitoring of each Kaelus test and measurement instrument. Kaelus Unify provides test and measurement support through both the mobile app and online portal. The Kaelus Unify mobile app controls the iPA, iTA and iVA while the Kaelus Unify Portal allows real-time monitoring of each test and measurement device.

Kaelus
www.kaelus.com

ProtoLaser ST



Gentle on materials, yet precise and fast, the new LPKF ProtoLaser ST for PCB-prototyping processes a wide range of PCB materials without

using etching technology. By means of a highly-specialized laser and optimally programmed software, the machine achieves exact geometries on almost any substrate—even on very sensitive RF-material. The laser system is ideal for processing single-sided or double-sided PCBs, RF/microwave circuit boards, antennas, filters and applications requiring precise sharp edges. The table-top system fits in practically any laboratory.

LPKF Laser & Electronics
www.lpkf.com

MICRO-ADS

RF Amplifiers, Isolators and Circulators from 20MHz to 40GHz

- Super low noise RF amplifiers
- Broadband low noise amplifiers
- Input PIN diode protected low noise amplifiers
- General purpose gain block amplifiers
- High power RF amplifiers and broadband power amplifiers



- RF isolators and circulators
- High power coaxial and waveguide terminations
- High power coaxial attenuators
- PIN diode power limiters
- Active up and down converters

Wentek Microwave Corporation

138 W Pomona Ave, Monrovia, CA 91016

Phone: (626) 305-6666, Fax: (626) 602-3101

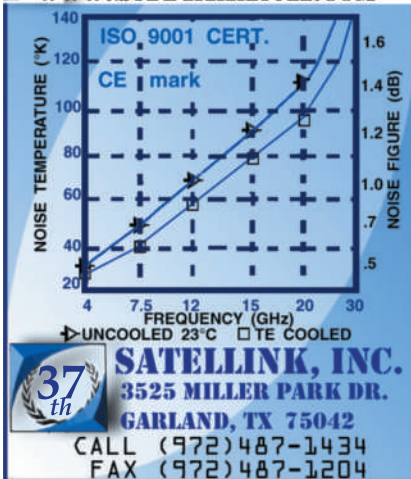
Email: sales@wentek.com, Website: www.wentek.com

SECTOR MICROWAVE INDUSTRIES, INC.



(631) 242-2300 FAX (631) 242-8158
www.sectormicrowave.com

LOW NOISE AMPLIFIERS



ELECTRICALLY CONDUCTIVE ADHESIVE SYSTEMS



KR Electronics
www.krfilters.com
ISO 9001:2008 Certified

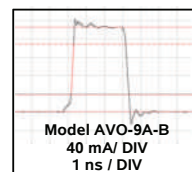
Custom & Standard Filters
40+ Years of Military & Commercial Applications

Bandpass	Lowpass
Anti-Aliasing	Notch
Highpass	Root Cosine
Video Filters	Equalizers
Diplexers	Linear Phase
Delay Equalized	Absorptive
Surface Mount	Matched

KR Electronics, Inc.
Avenel, NJ
www.krfilters.com

sales@krfilters.com
Phone 732.636.1900
Fax 732.636.1982

Laser Diode Drivers with Butterfly Sockets



Each of the 19 models in the Avtech AVO-9 series of pulsed laser diode drivers includes a replaceable output module with an ultra-high-speed socket suitable for use with sub-nanosecond rise time pulses. Models with maximum currents of 0.1A to 10A are available with pulse widths from 400 ps to 1 us. GPIB, RS-232, and Ethernet control available.

Avtech Electrosystems Ltd.
http://www.avtechpulse.com/



Nanosecond Electronics
Since 1975



MIMO Radar: Theory and Application

Jamie Bergin and Joseph R. Guerri

This comprehensive resource provides in-depth and timely coverage of the underpinnings and latest advances of MIMO radar. It provides a comprehensive introduction to MIMO radar and demonstrates its utility in real-world applications, then culminates with the latest advances in optimal and adaptive MIMO radar for enhanced detection and target ID in challenging environments. Signal processing prerequisites are explained, including radar signals, orthogonal waveforms, matched filtering, multi-channel beamforming and Doppler processing. This book discusses MIMO radar signal model, antenna properties, system modeling and waveform alternatives. MIMO implantation challenges are

covered, including computational complexity, adaptive clutter mitigation, calibration and equalization and hardware constraints.

Applications for GMTI radar, OTH radar, maritime radar and automotive radar are explained. The book offers an introduction to optimum MIMO radar and includes details about detection, clutter and target ID. Insight into adaptive MIMO radar and MIMO channel estimation is presented and techniques and illustrative examples are given. Readers find exclusive flight testing data from DARPA. The breadth of coverage in this all-inclusive resource makes it suitable for both practicing engineers and advanced researchers. The book concludes with discussions on areas for future research.

To order this book, contact:

Artech House
www.artechhouse.com
Email: artech@artechhouse.com
US 800-225-9977
UK +44 (0)20 70596 8750

ISBN: 978-1-63081-342-0
280 pages

\$159/£138

**Use code BER25
to receive 25%
discount on this title!
(Expires 7/30/2019)**

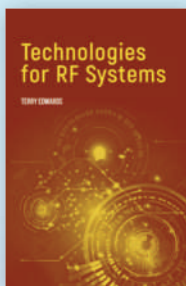
Overcome your most challenging engineering projects

Save 30%

on *any Artech House print book for a limited time.

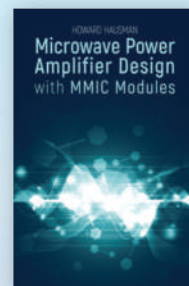
use promo code **MWJ30**
expires 7/31/2019

Cannot be combined with any other discount offers.



Technologies for RF Systems

Terry Edwards
ISBN: 978-1-63081-450-2
Hardcover • 330 pp.
\$159 / £138



Microwave Power Amplifier Design with MMIC Modules

Howard Hausman
ISBN: 978-1-63081-346-8
Hardcover • 384 pp.
\$169 / £146

U.S.: Call 1-800-225-9977 (in the U.S. or Canada)
or 1-781-769-9750, ext. 4030
Fax 1-781-769-6334
E-mail artech@ArtechHouse.com

U.K.: Call +44 (0)20 7596 8750
Fax +44 (0)20 7630-0166
E-mail artech-uk@ArtechHouse.com

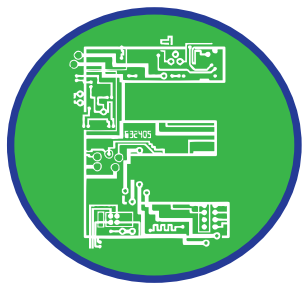
For complete descriptions and to order,
visit **ArtechHouse.com**

All orders plus shipping/handling are applicable taxes.



ARTECH HOUSE
BOSTON | LONDON

685 Canton Street, Norwood, MA 02062, USA
16 Sussex Street, London SW1V 4RW, UK



LEARNING CENTER

Presented by: 

June Short Course Webinars

Technical Education Training 6/11

High Frequency Materials for 5G Base Station Applications

Sponsored by: Rogers Corporation

Technical Education Training 6/12

Cost-Effective, Distributed Signal Analysis: How the Evolution of Spectrum Analyzers Have Changed the Game

Sponsored by: ThinkRF

Technical Education Training 6/19

5G

Sponsored by: ANSYS

Technical Education Training 6/25

Small-Satellite Test & Measurement Challenges

Sponsored by: Rohde & Schwarz

Past Webinars On Demand



Digital RF Memories (DRFMs) Critical for Electromagnetic Maneuver Warfare

Sponsored by:  

Presented by: Dr. Phillip E. Pace, Professor in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering at the Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, CA

microwavejournal.com/events/1859



Comparing RF Technologies for Next-Generation 5G and Optical Communications Systems

Sponsored by:  GLOBALFOUNDRIES®

Presented by: Mike Peters, Deputy Director, SiGe Product Line at GlobalFoundries

microwavejournal.com/events/1854



Simulating Radar Signals for Meaningful Radar Warning Receiver Tests

Sponsored by: 

Presented by: Robert Vielhuber, Senior Product Manager for RF Signal Generators, Rohde & Schwarz

microwavejournal.com/events/1856



High Performance PCB Laminates & Modeling for MW/mmWave Applications

Sponsored by:  

Presented by: Jiyoun Munn, Technical Product Manager for the RF Module at COMSOL and John Coonrod, Technical Marketing Manager at Rogers Corp.

microwavejournal.com/events/1855

Register to attend at mwjournal.com/webinars

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.
For reprints please contact the Publisher.

Advertiser	Page No.	Advertiser	Page No.	Advertiser	Page No.
Advanced Microwave, Inc.	66	Frontlynk Technologies Inc.	87	Passive Plus, Inc.	62
Agile Microwave Technology Inc.	28	GGB Industries, Inc.	3	Pasternack	41
Altum RF	45	Herotek, Inc.	76	Planar Monolithics Industries, Inc.	67
American Technical Ceramics	73	Holzworth Instrumentation	36	PolyPhaser	81
Analog Devices	20-21	HYPERLABS INC.	49	Quarterwave Corporation	56
Anokiwave	25, 85	IEEE Boston Section	121	Reactel, Incorporated	37
API Technologies	57	IEEE EMC + SIPI 2019	115	RF-Lambda	9, 55, 95
APMC 2019	113	Integrated Device Technology, Inc.	26	RFHIC	65
Arance Electronics	92	K&L Microwave, Inc.	7	RFMW, Ltd.	13, 26
Artech House	118	Kaelus	89	Richardson RFPD	19
Avtech Electrosystems	117	KNN Microwave, LLC	30	RLC Electronics, Inc.	23
B&Z Technologies, LLC	11	KR Electronics, Inc.	117	Rohde & Schwarz GmbH	COV 3
BAE Systems	53	Logus Microwave Corporation	70	Rosenberger	29
Ciao Wireless, Inc.	34	MACOM	61	Satellink, Inc.	117
Coilcraft	63	Master Bond Inc.	117	Sector Microwave Industries, Inc.	117
COMSOL, Inc.	15	MCV Microwave	31	Signal Integrity Journal	109
CPI Beverly Microwave Division	6	MECA Electronics, Inc.	COV 2	Soontai Technology	58
Custom MMIC	8	Microwave Journal	94, 108, 112, 119	Spectrum Elektrotechnik GmbH	91
dBm Corp, Inc.	74	MilesTek	97	Synergy Microwave Corporation	43, 93
Ducommun Labarge Technologies, Inc.	40	Mini-Circuits	4-5, 16, 33, 38, 71, 83	Times Microwave Systems	75
Eclipse MDI	24	Mini-Systems, Inc.	77	TTM Technologies	47
EDI CON China 2020	105	MiniRF Inc.	90	Velocity Microwave	18
EDI CON Online 2019	101	Modelithics, Inc.	79	Weinschel Associates	52
ERZIA Technologies S.L.	64	National Instruments	27	Wenteq Microwave Corporation	117
ET Industries	78	NI Microwave Components	80	Wenzel Associates, Inc.	88
EuMW 2019	103, 107	Norden Millimeter Inc.	98	Werlatone, Inc.	COV 4
EuMW Defence, Security and Space Forum 2019	99	NuWaves Engineering	32	West Bond Inc.	48
Fairview Microwave	68, 69	OML Inc.	51	WIN Semiconductors Corp.	59

Sales Representatives



Eastern and Central Time Zones

Michael Hallman
Associate Publisher
(NJ, Mid-Atlantic, Southeast, Midwest, TX)
4 Valley View Court
Middletown, MD 21769
Tel: (301) 371-8830
FAX: (301) 371-8832
mhallman@mwjournal.com

Jaime Leger
Northeast Reg. Sales Mgr.
(New England, New York, Eastern Canada)
685 Canton Street
Norwood, MA 02062
Tel: (781) 619-1942
FAX: (781) 769-5037
jleger@mwjournal.com

Pacific and Mountain Time Zones

Brian Landy
Western Reg. Sales Mgr.
(CA, AZ, OR, WA, ID, NV, UT, NM, CO, WY, MT, ND, SD, NE & Western Canada)
144 Segre Place
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
Tel: (831) 426-4143
FAX: (831) 515-5444
blandy@mwjournal.com

International Sales

Richard Vaughan
International Sales Manager
16 Sussex Street
London SW1V 4RW, England
Tel: +44 207 596 8742
FAX: +44 207 596 8749
rvaughan@horizonhouse.co.uk

Germany, Austria, and Switzerland (German-speaking)

WMS Werbe- und Media Service
Brigitte Beranek
Gerhart-Hauptmann-Street 33,
D-72574 Bad Urach
Germany
Tel: +49 7125 407 31 18
FAX: +49 7125 407 31 08
bberanek@horizonhouse.com

France

Gaston Traboulsi
Tel: 44 207 596 8742
gtraboulsi@horizonhouse.com

Korea

Young-Seoh Chinn
JES Media International
2nd Floor, ANA Bldg.
257-1, Myungil-Dong
Kangdong-Gu
Seoul, 134-070 Korea
Tel: +82 2 481-3411
FAX: +82 2 481-3414
yschinn@horizonhouse.com

China

Shenzhen
Michael Tsui
ACT International
Tel: 86-755-25988571
FAX: 86-755-25988567
michaelt@actintl.com.hk

Shanghai

Linda Li
ACT International
Tel: 86-021-62511200
lindal@actintl.com.hk

Beijing

Cecily Bian
ACT International
Tel: +86 135 5262 1310
cecilyb@actintl.com.hk

Hong Kong, Taiwan, Singapore

Mark Mak
ACT International
Tel: 852-28386298
markm@actintl.com.hk

Japan

Katsuhiro Ishii
Ace Media Service Inc.
12-6, 4-Chome,
Nishiiko, Adachi-Ku
Tokyo 121-0824, Japan
Tel: +81 3 5691 3335
FAX: +81 3 5691 3336
amskatsu@dream.com



IEEE *BOSTON*



Professional Development & Education for Advancing Your Career

- Fundamentals of Real-Time Operating Systems (RT201)
- Design Thinking For Technical Work
- Verilog 101: Verilog Foundations
- SystemVerilog 101 (SV101): Design Constructs
- SystemVerilog 102 (SV102): Verification Constructs
- High Performance Project Management
- Introduction to Embedded Linux
- Software Development for Medical Device Manufacturers
- Fundamental Mathematics Concepts Relating to Electromagnetics
- Reliability Engineering for the Business World
- Embedded Linux Optimization
- Embedded Linux BSPs and Device Drivers

SPRING 2019 COURSE LINE-UP

Python Applications for Digital Design
and Signal Processing

Practical RF PCB Design, Wireless
Networks, Products &
Telecommunications

Software Development for Medical
Device
Manufacturers

Fundamentals of Bioelectronics for
Applications in Neuroprosthetics

DSP for Wireless Communications

DSP for Software Radio

One Centre Street, Suite 203, Wakefield, MA | Tel 781-245-5405 | Email: ieeebostonsection@gmail.com

IEEEBOSTON.ORG

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.
For reprints please contact the Publisher.

FAB\$ and LAB\$

Custom MMIC—Melding Process Technology, Innovative Design and an Envable Culture



When Paul Blount worked for a fabless semiconductor company, he would come home complaining about what they were doing—or not doing. Paul's wife eventually challenged him to start his own company, since he thought he could do it better. So he did, launching Custom MMIC on May 5, 2006 from the basement of his home. Thirteen years later, the rapidly growing firm has just completed a second office and lab expansion—now at 20,000 square feet—to house the continuing arrival of new staff and test equipment.

Custom MMIC's standard products catalog has grown to 165 products spanning DC to 67 GHz, packaged and die, and reflecting most every RF function: amplifiers, voltage variable and digital attenuators, switches, mixers, phase shifters and multipliers. Custom MMIC did not begin as a standard products company. Initially, Paul offered design services, developing his reputation largely through Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) programs. The first one tasked him to design LNA MMICs consuming very little power, for X- and Ku-Band phased arrays. His design used only 30 mW, significant for an array with thousands of T/R modules. These innovative designs started the catalog, which now contributes some 85 percent of the company's revenue.

As GaAs MMIC suppliers have consolidated and rationalized their portfolios, Custom MMIC has stepped into that void, finding abundant opportunities by taking on the most challenging requirements and supporting long-lived programs, particularly for military and space systems. Without an internal fab, Custom MMIC designers can choose the best process from an array of global foundries, using it to create an innovative design. As one example, amplifier phase noise is often overlooked as an important

limitation on system performance. Seeing this, Custom MMIC pioneered low phase noise amplifiers and now offers a family of products in this area.

Custom MMIC believes the data sheet is the primary tool for assessing and choosing MMICs for a new design. So the applications team is always adding more characterization data, particularly second-tier parameters that may prove important, such as second harmonic and IP2 performance. Better to identify a possible problem from the data sheet before finding it when testing a prototype.

Recognizing the challenge companies face when their suppliers obsolete products, Custom MMIC is implementing an innovative plan to source key Custom MMIC products from two different foundries. Should one fab discontinue a process, Custom MMIC can offer customers a second product "off the shelf." While it may need to be qualified in the system, the customer will not have to embark on a long and costly MMIC design.

Growth and many customer awards are the obvious signs of Custom MMIC's success. Yet they are just the outcome of what makes the company successful: its core values. Paul is proud that not a single employee has resigned in 13 years. He fosters a culture that respects spending time with family and he is passionate about the "Women in Engineering" scholarship, which awards substantial financial support to young women pursuing undergraduate engineering degrees. When you have created a culture of respect and kindness, recruited a talented team, empowered them and treat your customers as members of the team, success follows. QED.

www.custommmic.com

Outstanding perspectives. With EMC solutions from the market leader.

We provide everything you need for development, precompliance and compliance measurements to ensure successful EMC certification.

- Exceptionally fast EMI test receivers
- Efficient diagnostic tools for detecting EMI
- EMC software packages for interactive and fully automatic measurements
- Wide range of accessories for performing EMI measurements
- Compact and modular broadband amplifiers
- RF shielded chambers
- Complete EMC test systems

For more information, visit:

www.rohde-schwarz.com/ad/emc



ROHDE & SCHWARZ

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only – not for reproduction or retransmission.

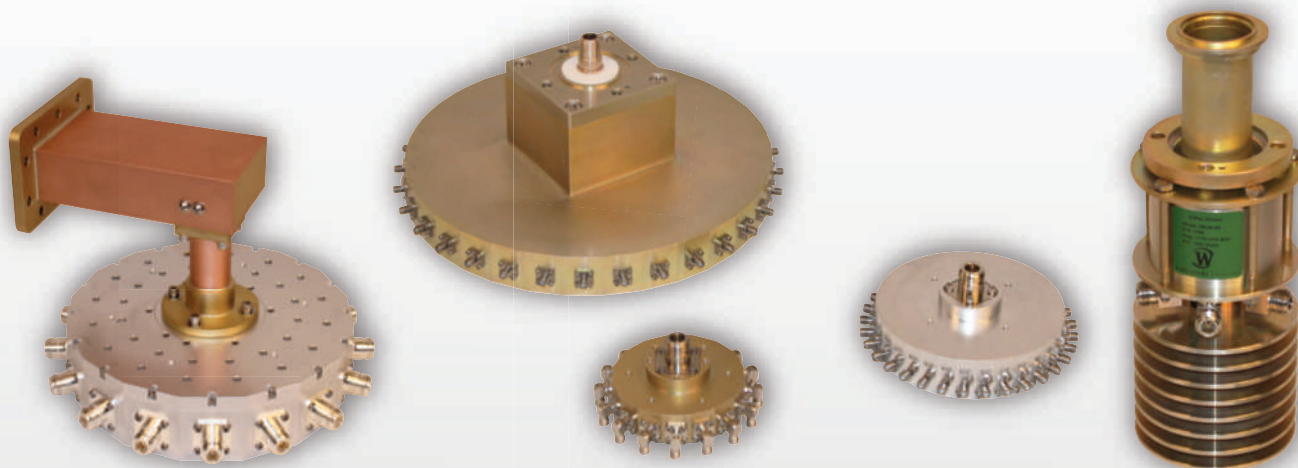
For reprints please contact the Publisher.

WE ARE HIGH POWER

HIGH POWER RADIAL COMBINERS & DIVIDERS

Multi-kW Power Levels ✦ Low Loss Circuits ✦ Custom Designs Available

Model	Type	Frequency (MHz)	Power (W CW)	Insertion Loss (dB)	Phase Balance (\pm°)	VSWR	Connector Type
D10119	4-Way	700-4200	2,000	0.3	6	1.35	13-30 DIN-Female, N-F
D8182	5-Way	1175-1375	1,500	0.4	2	1.35	1 5/8" EIA, N-F
D8454	8-Way	370-450	10,000	0.25	5	1.30	3 1/8" EIA, N-F
D9816	8-Way	330-530	10,000	0.25	5	1.30	3 1/8" EIA, N-F
D9710	8-Way	1000-2500	2,000	0.3	5	1.40	1 5/8" EIA, N-F
D9529	8-Way	2305-2360	1,000	0.2	5	1.15	7/16-Female, N-F
D9528	8-Way	2305-2360	2,000	0.2	5	1.15	7/8" EIA, N-F
D10851	8-Way	2400-2500	8,000	0.2	5	1.25	WR340, 7/16-F
D5320	12-Way	470-860	500	0.3	5	1.30	All N-Female
D11028	16-Way	2305-2360	2,000	0.2	5	1.15	1 5/8" EIA, N-F
D6083	16-Way	2310-2350	2,000	0.2	5	1.15	7/8" EIA, SMA
D11433	16-Way	2700-3500	2,000	0.3	3	1.35	WR284, N-F
D11815	16-Way	2700-3750	6,000	0.3	3	1.35	WR284, N-F
D9582	16-Way	3100-3500	2,000	0.25	6	1.50	WR284, N-F
D11839	16-Way	5300-5900	10,000	0.15	5	1.40	WR159, QD 7/16-M
D6857	32-Way	1200-1400	4,000	0.5	5	1.35	1 5/8" EIA, N-F
D10795	32-Way	900-930	25,000	0.25	3	1.30	WR975, 4.3-10-F



Aerospace & Defense 2019



A Special Supplement to

Micro  **wave**
Journal

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for redistribution or commercial use.
For reprints please contact the Publisher.

RUGGED & RELIABLE

MADE IN THE USA FOR OVER 57 YEARS!

M*E*C*A* - MICROWAVE EQUIPMENT COMPONENTS OF AMERICA



- * Airborne Radar & Communications
- * Satellite Communications
- * Test & Measurement
- * L, S, C, X, Ka & Ku
- * Missile Guidance
- * Military Electronic Countermeasures
- * Research & Development

MI-SERIES PRODUCTS (COMMERCIAL OFF THE SHELF)

Power Dividers/Combiners



20 MHz - 40 GHz
SMA, 2.92, QMA, N, TNC, BNC,
RPTNC 4.1/9.5 & 7/16 Up to 120 watts
MIL-DT-23971 Available.

Attenuators



Up to 40 GHz
SMA, 2.92, QMA, N,
TNC, BNC, RPTNC & 7/16
Up to 150 watts.

Directional Couplers/Hybrids



0.4 - 40 GHz
SMA, 2.92, QMA, N, TNC, BNC,
RPTNC & 7/16 Up to 500 watts
MIL-DTL-15370 Available.

Bias Tees



Up to 6 & 18 GHz
SMA, 2.92mm, QMA,
N, TNC, RP-TNC & 7/16 DIN.

Terminations



Hz-18 GHz
N, SMA & 7/16 Up to 250 watts
MIL-DTL-3903E

Circulators/Isolators



Up to 40 GHz
SMA, 2.92, N, & 7/16
Up to 250 watts.



MECA Electronics, Inc.

Microwave Equipment & Components of America

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.
For reprints please contact the Publisher.

tel. 973-625-0661 • Fax 973-625-9277 • sales@e-MECA.com

Qorvo brings the most reliable and efficient GaN portfolio to the defense and aerospace industries. With superior power, efficiency and gain, our customers now have the flexibility to design systems without losing performance. Qorvo's GaN gives the user confidence in long-term operation and reduced system level costs. Qorvo delivers world-class electrical performance, and our partners benefit from a DoD "trusted" and assured supplier. We are also the only GaN supplier to reach manufacturing readiness level 10.

To learn more about Qorvo's GaN advantage, visit qorvo.com/gan

qorvo®

AEROSPACE AND DEFENSE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Cover Feature

- 6** **An Adaptable GaN Power Amplifier for S-Band Radar**
Robert Smith and Liam Devlin, Plextek RFI; Kim Tran and Richard Martin, Qorvo Inc.

Technical Features

- 20** **Mil-Spec Coax Cable Assemblies: The Shift from Custom Proprietary to COTS**
Pasternack
- 36** **Thermal Power Handling and Testing of RF PCBs for Deep Space Communication**
Varun Joshi, University of Colorado

Product Feature

- 48** **Arbitrary Waveform Generator Accurately Simulates Fast-Changing Real-World Signals**
Tektronix Inc.

Tech Briefs

- 52** **8 kW X-Band PA Powered by GaN**
Comtech PST
- 52** **RoHS and REACH Compliant MIL-STD-1553B Bus Couplers**
MilesTek
- 54** **Low Loss Circulators for UHF, L-, S-, C- and X-Band AESAs**
M Wave Design

Company Showcase

- 55** **Descriptions of company literature and products**



Executive Interview



Rodger Hosking, vice president and cofounder of **Pentek**, reflects on the evolution of high performance signal processing and how Pentek has built a 30+ year business on the continuous advance of software-defined radio technology.

mwjournal.com

Staff

Publisher: Carl Sheffres
Associate Publisher: Michael Hallman
Editor: Patrick Hindle
Technical Editor: Gary Lerude
Managing Editor: Jennifer DiMarco
Associate Technical Editor: Cliff Drubin
Copy Editor: Ashleigh West
Multimedia Staff Editor: Barbara Walsh
Contributing Editor: Janine Love

Electronic Marketing Manager: Chris Stanfa
Digital Content Specialists: Lauren Tully & Jaclyn Seigal
Audience Development Manager: Carol Spach
Traffic Manager: Edward Kiessling
Director of Production & Distribution: Robert Bass
Art Director: Janice Levenson
Graphic Designer: Ann Pierce

EUROPE

Office Manager: Nina Plesu

CORPORATE STAFF

CEO: William M. Bazy
President: Ivar Bazy
Vice President: Jared Bazy

Advance with Cobham



Innovation Starts with the Building Blocks of Technology

Cobham Advanced Electronic Solutions designs and manufactures off-the-shelf and customized RF/microwave/millimeter wave components, assemblies, apertures and subsystems as building blocks for EW systems that provide detection, identification and countering of threats in an ever-changing Electromagnetic Spectrum Warfare environment.

Cobham Advanced Electronic Solutions

Advance with Cobham at: www.cobham.com/EW

COBHAM
INNOVATION THROUGH INSIGHT

www.cobham.com

Copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.
For reprints please contact the Publisher.

2121 Crystal Drive, Suite 800, Arlington, VA 22202
Tel: (703) 445-3000 E: Sales@cobham.com

An Adaptable GaN Power Amplifier for S-Band Radar



Robert Smith and Liam Devlin

Plextek RFI, Great Chesterford, Saffron Walden U.K.

Kim Tran and Richard Martin

Qorvo Inc., Richardson, Texas

S-Band active aperture phased array radars require multiple power amplifiers (PA) producing sufficient RF output power with high power-added efficiency (PAE). GaN technology is now the preferred choice for many of these applications. This article describes the design, realization and evaluation of a PA for S-Band radar using a GaN power transistor from Qorvo. The QPD1020 has hybrid input matching, i.e., a GaN transistor with an internal passive input matching network fabricated on a cost-effective GaAs process. It offers the cost advantages and flexibility of a discrete transistor with many of the space and development time savings of a MMIC solution. The input of the device is internally matched to 50 Ω across 2.7 to 3.5 GHz. As most S-Band radars will only use a portion of this band, the PA output match may be optimized for either output power or PAE across the intended operating band. PAs have been designed to optimize performance across 2.7 to 3.1 or 3.1 to 3.5 GHz by changing only the component values of the RF matching networks. This approach shortens development time compared to a discrete power bar solution.



Active aperture phased array radars require high efficiency solid-state PAs capable of output power of 10s of W. In recent years, GaN on SiC technology has fulfilled this need at L-, S- and X-Band. However, the RF radar engineer still has to select an appropriate form factor for the PA based on specific radar requirements, including adaptability and cost.

This article first reviews the advantages of phased array radar and discusses the passive and active aperture architectures. The requirements of the solid-state PA in an active aperture phased array radar are outlined, showing how a hybrid input matched transistor helps address these. The design of two PAs—"upper" and "lower" band variants—is discussed, including the measured results. The lower band PA was tuned for 2.7 to 3.1 GHz, the upper band for 3.1 to 3.5 GHz. The transistor used for both bands is the same: the Qorvo QPD1020, with an internal input match covering 2.7 to 3.5 GHz.

PHASED ARRAY RADAR

Compared to the historic radar with a rotating antenna, a phased array en-

ables electronic beam steering, meaning the direction of the beam is steered without mechanically positioning the antenna. The beam is positioned much more rapidly using electronic rather than mechanical steering; as such, the radar can quickly switch between multiple targets and generate multiple independent beams.¹ Although the phased array radar has significant technical benefits, it is more expensive and requires a longer development time compared to the historic mechanical radar.

A phased array radar can be implemented as a passive or active aperture (see **Figure 1**). For simplicity, only the transmit (Tx) path is considered. In a passive aperture, one high-power transmitter is used with a power distribution network feeding the individual elements. The phase at each element is controlled by a phase shifter placed before each antenna. In an active aperture phased array, each element has its own, lower power PA.

When phased array radars were first developed, the passive aperture architecture was preferred, as high-power, high efficiency vacuum tube amplifiers were available that could feed all the an-

tenna elements. In contrast, the solid-state amplifiers used in active aperture radars had relatively low power and efficiency. However, the passive aperture architecture has a number of disadvantages. Phase shifters capable of handling high-power are required, and the loss of the distribution network degrades the overall transmitter efficiency.

In an active aperture topology, the phase shifter is placed before the amplifier, reducing the power handling requirement of the phase shifter. A power distribution network is still required for the active aperture array; however, it only handles relatively modest power levels and does not affect the output efficiency of the PA. The active aperture architecture also offers better redundancy than the passive aperture. If the passive aperture amplifier—typically a vacuum tube—fails, the entire array becomes non-functional. In comparison, if a single PA fails in an active aperture array with hundreds or thousands of elements, the radar continues to function, almost unaffected by the PA failure.

The main limitation of the active aperture array—the relatively low-power and efficiency of solid-state amplifiers

The way ahead in Radar / EW testing

Stay ahead of technological advancements in radar and EW with solutions that deliver precise analysis, clean signal sources and high-resolution measurements.

- Multifunctional radar system testing
- Drone detection radar testing
- Smart jammer testing
- Radar component testing
- Scenario generation and receiver testing
- Active electronically scanned array testing

More information: www.rohde-schwarz.com/radar



ROHDE & SCHWARZ

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only – not for reproduction or retransmission.
For reprints please contact the publisher.

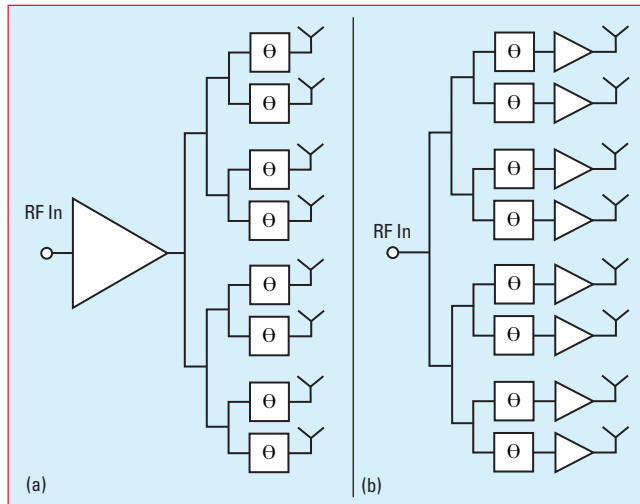
AEROSPACE AND DEFENSE

COVER FEATURE

—has been largely addressed by GaN technology. This wide bandgap semiconductor operates at higher voltages, hence can achieve higher power density and efficiency than, for example, GaAs at S-Band.

Active phased array radars place many challenging requirements on the PA. When determining the specifications for a GaN PA used in an active aperture phased array radar, the requirements of the system must be carefully considered:

- Printed circuit board (PCB) area can be very limited in



▲ Fig. 1 Passive (a) and active (b) aperture phased arrays.

a phased array radar, where the radiating elements are spaced one-half wavelength apart.

- The frequency of operation may vary, depending on the particular radar. For example, at S-Band it may not be necessary to operate across the full 2.7 to 3.5 GHz, which provides the opportunity to optimize performance for a particular portion of the frequency band.
- The available DC power for a radar system also varies depending on application. For example, power and cooling will be relatively unconstrained for a fixed ground radar compared to a vehicle-mounted system. In the former case, it may be preferable to optimize the PA for output power to increase range at the expense of DC power consumption and a more complicated cooling system. In the latter case, the PA could be optimized for PAE to minimize power consumption and simplify cooling requirements.
- Another important consideration is in-band stability. In some applications, it may be desirable to add more stability margin, if the PA is expected to operate at very low temperatures or if the impedances seen by the PA are undefined or unpredictable. In other applications, the terminating impedances may be well defined and the K-factor can be reduced to increase gain.

For a radar system developer, it is desirable to optimize each individual radar to the set of requirements; however, this requires a lot of engineering effort and increases the development time and cost. The ability to tune a specific transistor to address particular radar requirements provides the designer with flexibility without requiring new components to be procured and qualified.

ENHANCED BROADBAND RF SOURCES

HSM SERIES RF SYNTHESIZER MODULES

The HSM Series has been revised to include higher maximum available output power and reduced price points to help enhance your capital budgets



SEVEN COTS MODELS AVAILABLE

Model No.	Frequency Range	Step Size	Amplitude Range	Phase Noise (10kHz offset)
HSM1001B	10MHz to 1GHz	0.001Hz	-70dBm to > +20dBm	-134 dBc/Hz (1GHz)
HSM2001B	10MHz to 2GHz			-128 dBc/Hz (2GHz)
HSM3001B	10MHz to 3GHz			-124 dBc/Hz (3GHz)
HSM4001B	10MHz to 4GHz			-122 dBc/Hz (4GHz)
HSM6001B	10MHz to 6.7GHz			-118 dBc/Hz (6GHz)
HSM12001B	10MHz to 12.5GHz		-20dBm to > +20dBm	-110 dBc/Hz (12GHz)
HSM18001B	10MHz to >20GHz			-106 dBc/Hz (18GHz)

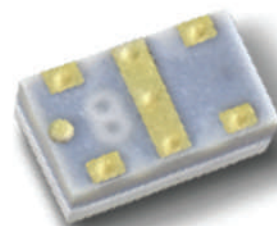


When 5G Massive MIMO Demands Performance In Tiny Xinger Packages Our Engineers Deliver!

Introducing the all-new high power (5W CW) 0805 form factor Xinger coupler product family

- This Xinger is constructed from organic substrates
- Electrical and mechanical stability up to +105C
- 0805 Xingers are footprint optimized couplers to handle increased power and superior RF performance
- Xingers are specifically designed for all applications where low loss and high power is essential

Xinger®



0805 Xingers are available in 2dB, 3dB,
4dB, 5dB, 10dB and 20dB coupling

Contact Us:

5823 Widewaters Parkway
Suite 1, East Syracuse, NY 13057
Phone: 315.233.5510
Email: WirelessBUSales@ttm.com

www.ttm.com



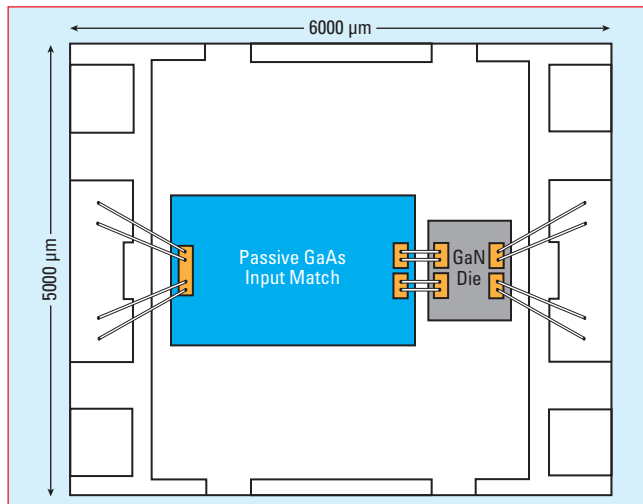
FOLLOW US ON LINKEDIN!

PA DESIGN

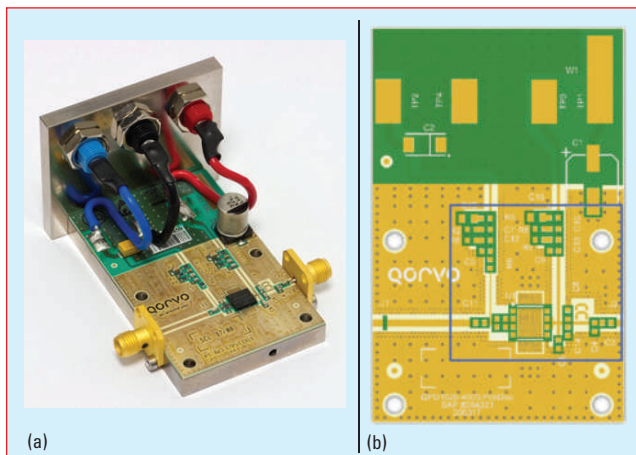
A MMIC provides high levels of performance and only requires a small PCB area. A MMIC also requires minimal design effort from the radar designer: once a suitable MMIC is chosen, it is only necessary to provide the appropriate low frequency decoupling and ensure the package attachment to the PCB provides a reliable electrical ground and thermally conductive path. However, the frequency range and output match of the

MMIC is fixed, offering no ability to quickly retune for different requirements. At the other end, a PA based on discrete power bars and surface-mount (SMT) matching components offers high flexibility, at the expense of PCB area, increased development time and increased assembly cost.

A hybrid input matched transistor is a good compromise: more compact than a discrete PCB solution with greater design flexibility than a MMIC. It is also less expensive than a GaN MMIC while providing the performance required by



▲ Fig. 2 Internal layout of the QPD1020 GaN transistor with hybrid input matching.



▲ Fig. 3 PA evaluation board (a) and PCB layout (b). The design includes both upper and lower band variants; the main circuit area is outlined in blue.

M WAVE DESIGN CORPORATION

M WAVE DESIGN CORPORATION

designs and manufactures in the U.S. and provides a broad range of custom passive microwave hardware from 100MHz to 50GHz.



M WAVE DESIGN CORPORATION

is ISO9001 certified, ITAR compliant and provides superior customer service. **We are proud to celebrate our past 30 years and to support you in the next 30.**

SUPPLYING HIGH-PERFORMANCE PASSIVE RF & MICROWAVE COMPONENTS SINCE 1988



HIGH-POWER WAVEGUIDE ISOLATORS

S band through R band waveguide isolators Covering S-Band (2 GHz) through U-Band (50 GHz); our Isolator product line provides state of the art power handling and insertion loss. With available options of; high power terminations, multiple interface flanges, miniature versions, and integrated Forward and Reverse power monitoring.



COAXIAL CIRCULATORS

Our full line of Coaxial circulators from 100 MHz to 40 GHz feature high power ratings (> 100 Kw), and low insertion loss (< 0.10 dB) depending upon the application. With many connector interfaces & package options, we can provide a solution to your needs.

RF-LAMBDA

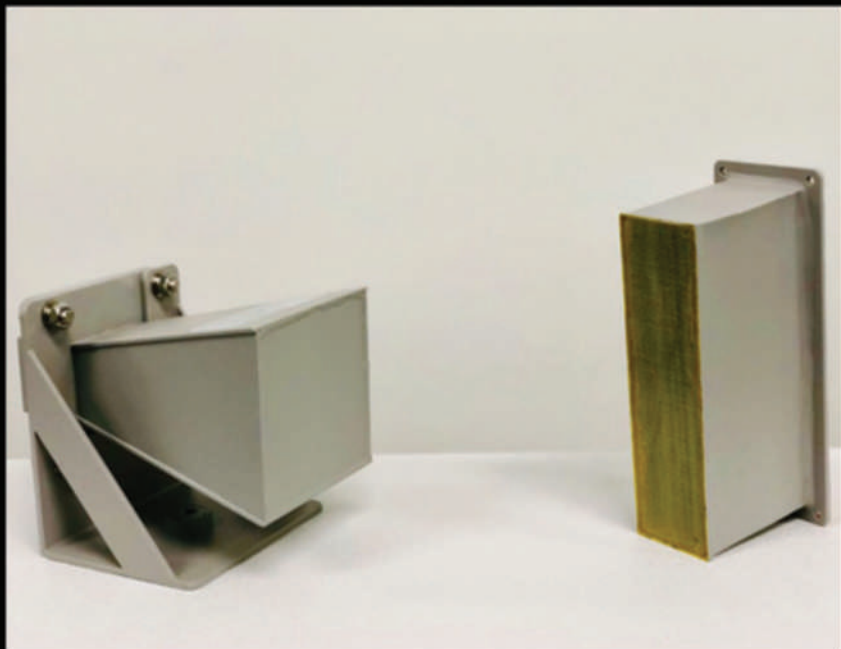
THE LEADER OF RF BROADBAND SOLUTIONS

Introducing KW Phase Array Systems

RF-Lambda has developed a new
Beam Forming System production line.
These systems cover a range of frequencies,
from sub-GHz to 18GHz.

6 to 18GHz
4x4 Element System
Outpower of 1000W
Noise Figure: 3dB

Designed For
Jamming Systems
& Also Radar and
Communication
Applications



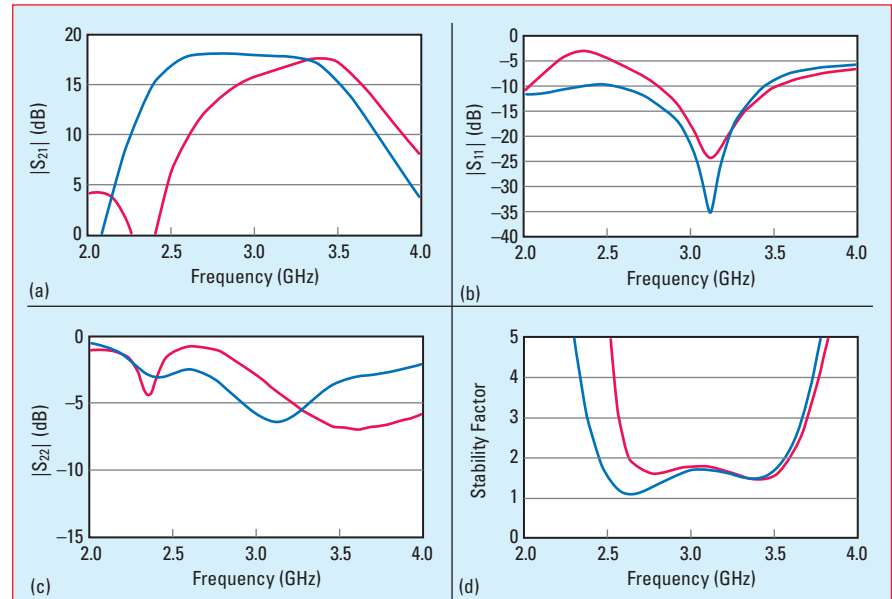
For more information please contact
sales@rflambda.com

a modern active aperture phased array radar. The radar designer's job is simplified by only having to retune the PA using SMT component changes. **Figure 2** shows the internal layout of the Qorvo QPD1020 transistor. The GaN on SiC power transistor is fabricated on a 0.25 μm , high voltage GaN process, which can be operated at drain bias up to 50 V. The passive input matching circuit die, fabricated on a Qorvo GaAs process, is designed to cover 2.7 to 3.5 GHz and provide some in-band stability. Assembled in a plastic overmold package reduces cost, compared to an air cavity or metal-ceramic package, an important consideration when the transistors will be used in high volume.

Figure 3 shows the PA test fixture and evaluation board. The PCB was constructed from Rogers 4350B laminate with a thickness of 20 mils and was bonded to an aluminum carrier, with an aluminum sidewall with banana plugs added for testing and evaluation. The same PCB layout was used for both the lower and upper band PAs. The SMT components that tune the frequency include a parallel

RC network on the input and several shunt capacitors on the output. While designing and fabricating a new PCB layout with modified SMT

component positions offers the maximum control over performance, it is considerably more expensive and time consuming.



▲ Fig. 4 Measured small-signal gain (a), $|S_{11}|$ (b), $|S_{22}|$ (c) and stability factor (d) across the lower (blue) and upper (red) bands.

JOIN THE UK'S BEST BIG ENGINEERING COMPANY TO WORK FOR.

Voted as the highest engineering company in the Sunday Times 25 Best Big Companies To Work For, we offer unrivalled work-life balance, comprehensive benefits and a supportive workplace where our employees believe they make a valuable contribution.

Find out more: www.mbdacareers.co.uk



MBDA

MISSILE SYSTEMS



Microwave Absorbers For Cavity Suppression and Free Space Applications

Product Lines

C-RAM® RF/Microwave Absorbers

Featuring flat sheet and pyramidal, high power honeycomb material

C-RAM® Anechoic & Free-Space materials

C-STOCK® Low Loss Dielectric Materials

Turn-key Anechoic & EMC Chamber Design and Installation

Custom Formulations and Custom Fabrication Available

Cuming Microwave



Cuming Microwave is an ISO 9001:2008 manufacturer of materials that absorb EMI/RFI between 10 MHz – 100 GHz

The PCB measures 40.1 mm × 63 mm; however, the area for RF matching and low frequency decoupling measures only 26.7 mm × 24.1 mm. Copper-filled vias in the PCB provide a good electrical ground and thermal path for the transistor. High quality 0603-sized capacitors are used to reduce unit-to-unit variation. With the 50 V supply voltage, the capacitors must have a suitable breakdown voltage.

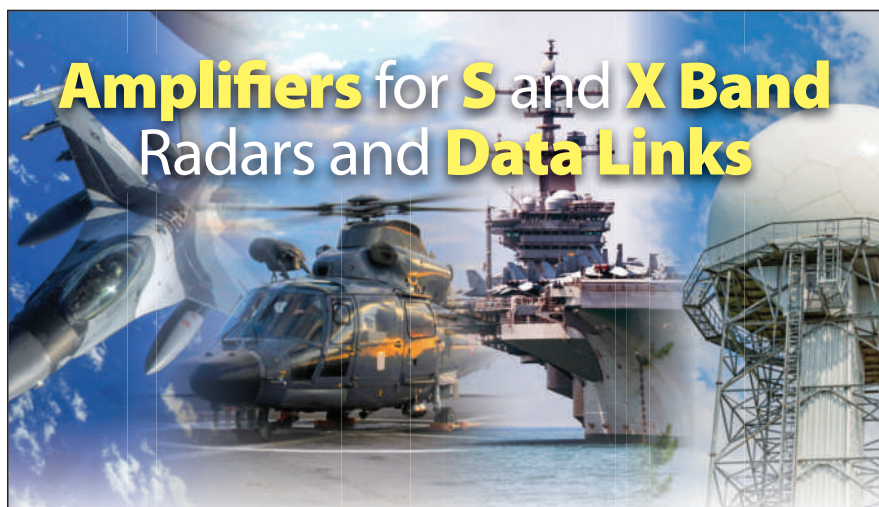
The PA shown in Figure 3 was originally designed for the 2.7 to 3.1 GHz band,² using transistor load-pull data and S-parameters and an EM simulation of the PCB layout. The same PA was subsequently retuned to cover 3.1 to 3.5 GHz. For optimum performance, a small shift in position of the first decoupling capacitors helped shift the response up in frequency. To demonstrate the adaptability of the hybrid in-

put matched approach, the lower band PA was tuned for PAE and the upper band PA for output power.

MEASURED PERFORMANCE

All measurements include the losses from the PCB and 3.5 mm connectors.

Figure 4 shows the measured small-signal performance of the two PA variants. The lower band was tuned to 2.7 to 3.1 GHz, the upper band to 3.1 to 3.5 GHz. The upper band PA has a positive gain slope, which can be desirable in some applications, as it reduces the need for a gain equalizer. As the input return loss is largely determined by the GaAs passive die within the package, the input return losses of the two variants are similar. The output return loss is set by the PCB output matching network; there is a considerable shift between the variants, corresponding to



Amplifiers for S and X Band Radars and Data Links



Model BMC928958-1500/1000
1500/1000 Watts, X-Band, Pulsed
Solid State Power Amplifier Module



Model BMC318358-1000
3.1-3.5 GHz, 1000 Watt, S-Band,
Solid State Power Amplifier Module



X-Band Transmitter
TWT replacement
8kW Shown

**4kW to
16kW
Available**

Our Broadest Selection Ever of Gallium Nitride (GaN) Amplifiers

- Options for control of phase and amplitude to facilitate integration into high power systems utilizing binary or phased array combining techniques
- Power module options of 1000 & 1500 Watts

Contact our sales & marketing department today to discuss your exact project needs.

Comtech...meeting needs, exceeding expectations.

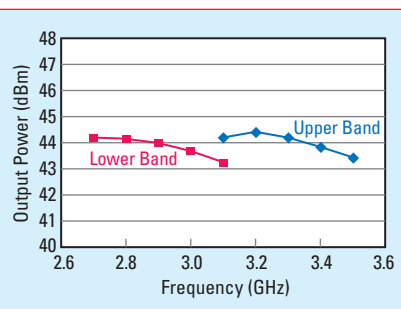


Comtech PST • 105 Baylis Road, Melville, NY 11747

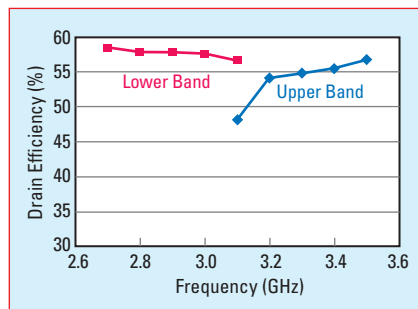
Tel: (631) 777-8900 • Fax: (631) 777-8877 • www.comtechpst.com • sales@comtechpst.com

Control Components Division • 417 Boston Street, Topsfield, MA 01983

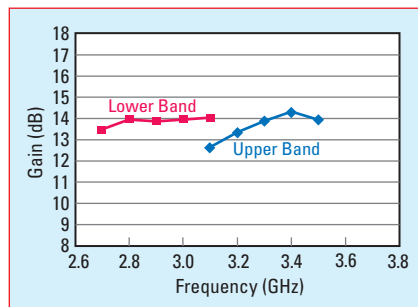
Tel: (978) 887-5754 • Fax: (978) 887-7244 • www.comtechpst.com/hill • sales@hilleng.com



▲ Fig. 5 PA output power at P_{3dB}, including evaluation board losses.



▲ Fig. 6 PA drain efficiency at P_{3dB}, including evaluation board losses.



▲ Fig. 7 PA gain at P_{3dB}, including evaluation board losses.

Reactel, Incorporated

Reacting First to All Your Filter Needs.



**Let our Engineers show you
what we can do in tight spaces!**

High Performance, Rugged Packaging, Small Size and Weight

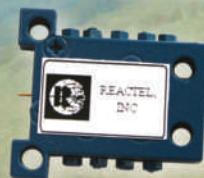
Great things *can* come in small packages. Reactel filters are ideally suited for the demanding environments that unmanned vehicles encounter.

Many manufacturers rely on Reactel to provide units which are:

- High performance
- Lightweight
- Low profile



Contact a Reactel engineer with your filter or multiplexer requirements. We can create a unit which will be the perfect fit for your applications.



8031 Cessna Avenue • Gaithersburg, Maryland 20879 • Phone: (301) 519-3660 • Fax: (301) 519-2447
For general inquiries, please email reactel@reactel.com • Follow us on Twitter: @reacteljim
Go online to www.reactel.com to download your Reactel catalog today.



Intertek

@reacteljim

TABLE 1 MEASURED PERFORMANCE

Parameter	Condition	Low Band	High Band
		2.7 to 3.1 GHz	3.1 to 3.5 GHz
P_{3dB} (dBm)	Typical	43.8	44.0
η at P_{3dB}	Typical	57%	55%
Mid-Band Small-Signal Gain (dB)	Typical	18.0	17.4
Input Return Loss (dB)	Minimum	11.7	10.3
Output Return Loss (dB)	Minimum	2.8	3.9
Stability Factor	Minimum	1.12	1.45

the desired frequency bands. The stability factor is higher for the upper band PA than the lower band PA. These measurements show how stability factor can be traded for small-signal gain. As discussed, the required stability factor depends on the operating environment of the radar.

The two PAs were measured under pulsed large-signal conditions using a 128 μ s pulse-width signal with a 10 percent duty cycle. **Figure 5** shows the output power at 3 dB compression (P_{3dB}) for both PAs. Both produce greater than 43 dBm (20 W) output power within their target frequency bands, with a typical P_{3dB} of 44 dBm for the upper band PA. **Figure 6** shows the respective PAE at 3 dB compression, including the output losses of the device package, PCB matching networks and SMA connectors. As noted, the lower band PA was tuned for optimum PAE and the upper band PA for P_{3dB} . For comparison, the estimated drain efficiency of the GaN transistor is 64 percent. The efficiency of the upper band PA rolls off at 3.1 GHz; further tuning may improve it. The gain at 3 dB compression is plotted in **Figure 7**. As with the small-signal gain, the upper band PA shows a positive gain slope, while the gain of the lower band variant is almost flat across the operating band.

CONCLUSION

Active aperture phased array radars have many technical advantages over the passive aperture architecture; however, they require high-power and high efficiency PAs. The hybrid input matched transistor offers an adaptable and cost-effective solution which reduces development time and PCB area compared to a discrete power bar approach, yet allows the RF radar engineer to retune performance to meet the specific needs of the radar system. Two example PAs using the QPD1020 GaN transistor were designed and measured, achieving good performance (see **Table 1**). The same transistor and power amplifier layout can be retuned for a different frequency band, with the output match designed to optimize output power, PAE or a trade between the two. ■

References

1. M. I. Skolnik, "Introduction to Radar Systems, 3rd ed.," McGraw Hill, New York, 2001.
2. R. Smith, L. Devlin, R. Santhakumar and R. Martin, "Cost-Effective Hybrid Input-Matched GaN Transistor for S-band Radar Applications," ARMMS Conference, April 2018.

20 GHz Synthesizer



When our converter technology required a signal source with higher performance than what could be found on the market, we set out to design the finest synthesizer available anywhere.

The result, the industry-leading DS-3000, is now available to anyone.



DS-3000 Model

SIG-20 Model



Visit mrcy.com/synthesizers to learn more.

Mercury Systems has acquired

syntonic

- Tune 100 MHz – 20 GHz
- -121 dBc/Hz Phase Noise (10GHz,10kHz offset)
- 200 μ Sec Tuning
- < 10W Power Consumption
- Windows GUI / SPI / SCPI
- -30°C to +70°C Temp
- Benchtop and Module Form Factors

Copyright © 2019 Mercury Systems is a registered trademark of Mercury Systems, Inc. - 8000

When Everything is Important... the NEW *Clarity*™ Series is the Clear Choice

Applications:

Research & Development Labs
VNA Test Port Extension Cables
High Volume Production Test
Bench or Portable Test equipment
RF Module Testing

Clarity™ Series 40 GHz Test Cables



*Industry leading performance, unparalleled value,
and stock to 4-week lead times.*



Abrasion
resistant PTFE
outer weave

Stainless steel
spring armor
(optional)

Micro porous
PTFE

Phase stability <3.5°
Guaranteed up to 50,000 flexes
Super-sharp Sure-Grip™ knurl
Ergonomically designed Sure-Grip™ molding



World Headquarters: 358 Hall Avenue, Wallingford, CT 06492 • Tel: 203-949-8400, 1-800-867-2629 Fax: 203-949-8423

International Sales: 1+ 203 949 8503 • 1+ 800 867 2629

China Sales: TMC Building 4, No. 318 Yuanshan Road, Xinzhuang Industrial Park, Shanghai, China 201108 Tel: 86-21-5176-1209 Fax: 86-21-64424098

www.timesmicrowave.com

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.
For reprints please contact the Publisher.



A FULL SPECTRUM OF RF EXPERTISE



AHEAD OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE™



The future holds unforeseen challenges. Lowest latency communications can help overcome the toughest challenges. Analog Devices' system-level expertise in RF, microwave and millimeter wave technology helps unlock the entire wireless spectrum, and the opportunities that come with it. Learn more at analog.com/RF.

[ANALOG.COM/RF](https://analog.com/RF)

ANALOG

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.
For reprints please contact the Publisher.

Mil-Spec Coax Cable Assemblies: The Shift from Custom Proprietary to COTS

Pasternack

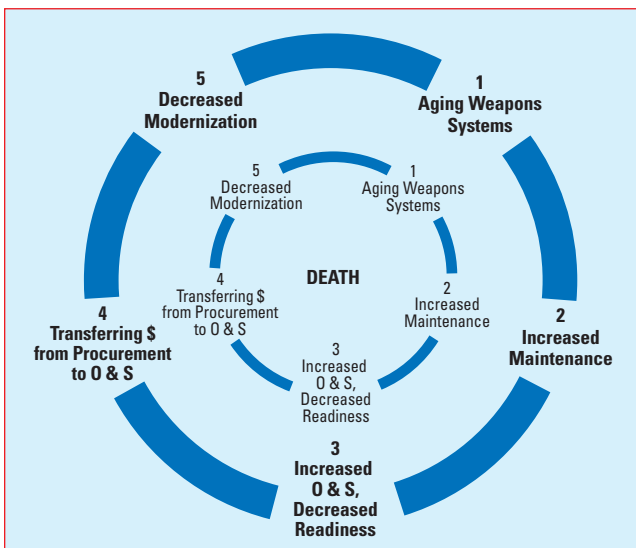
Irvine, Calif.

Historically, high-reliability (hi-rel) components involved custom and often proprietary processes and were used almost exclusively by the military and space industries. This trend of build-to-print interconnects has shifted in many ways, where it is now more feasible for military and aerospace systems to leverage high-rel commercial off-the-shelf (COTS) components, simply because they often satisfy the electrical performance and physical durability requirements of these systems, frequently with the added benefit of interoperability. This article provides an overview of the trends in high-rel COTS coaxial assemblies, as well as covering the general construction of high-rel cables.



The last decade has seen growing demand for COTS devices across almost all civil and defense-related platforms (e.g., radar, EW, UAV). This is attributed to the increasing need for multi-platform open architectures to replace legacy systems and newer, rapidly evolving systems. The Government Accountability Office (GAO)—an organization that actively audits, evaluates and investigates federal programs for Congress—has identified large government agencies such as the Department of Defense (DoD), Department of Energy and NASA as high risk organizations, largely due to their “inefficient contracting approaches.”¹ The implementation of massive, long-term contracts is no longer desirable, due to the potentially compromising position of excessive spending and long contracts. The military’s buying power is now finding ways to leverage small business and increase competition, in turn enabling more rapid development and highly efficient, robust systems. Notably, overall contract obligations have decreased dramatically in both the defense and civilian sectors: Federal agencies procured 24 percent less in products and services in the 2015 fiscal year compared to 2011.

To reduce the total cost of ownership for the DoD, programs have shifted from massive, long-term contracts for custom built, complex systems to acquisition strategies that involve flexible



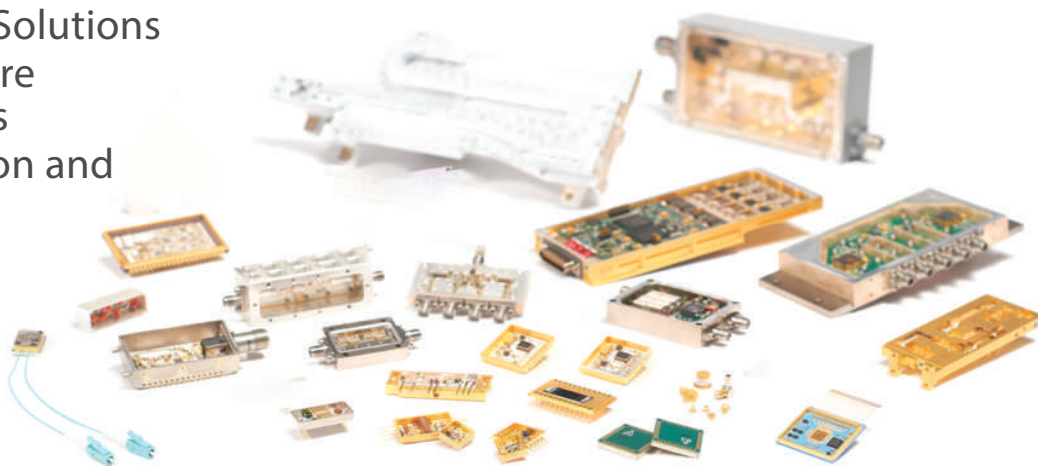
▲ Fig. 1 “Death cycle” of aging military systems, leading to decreased modernization and, ultimately, obsolescence.³



RF, Microwave, Microelectronics & Power Solutions

Components, Modules, Integrated Assemblies and Subsystems.

- Amplifiers, Filters, Passive and Active Components
- Integrated Microwave Assemblies
- SAW Filters and Oscillators
- Optoelectronic Solutions
- High Temperature Microelectronics
- Power Conversion and Distribution





▲ Fig. 2 Order processing flow for military grade coaxial assemblies.

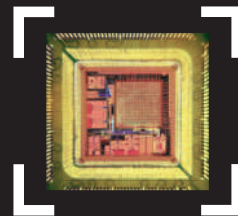
TABLE 1 MIL-DTL-17 INNER CONDUCTOR SPECIFICATIONS

Solid or Stranded	Materials	ASTM Standards Referenced	Additions
Solid Inner Conductor	Bare Copper Wire	B3	
	Tin-Coated Copper Wire	B33	
	Silver-Coated Copper Wire	B298	Coating Thickness > 0.1 µm
	Copper-Clad Steel Wire	B452	High-Strength, 40% Conductivity
	Annealed Copper-Clad Steel Wire	B452	High-Strength, 40% Conductivity, Tensile Strength > 50,000 lbf/in ²
	Silver-Coated Copper-Clad Steel Wire	B501	Coating Thickness > 0.1 µm
	Annealed Copper-Clad Aluminum Wire	B566	Copper Covering 8 to 17% by Volume
	Copper-Beryllium Alloy Wire	B197	Tensile Strength 110,000 to 135,000 lbf/in ²
	Annealed Copper-Beryllium Wire	B197	Tensile Strength > 80,000 lbf/in ²
	Silver-Coated Wire	B298	
	High Resistance Wire (80% Nickel, 20% Chromium)	B344	> 100,000 lbf/in ²
Stranded Inner Conductor		B8 or B286	Tensile Strength and Elongation of Conductors Tested Prior to Stranding, No Over-Coating, Joints in Individual Strands No Closer than 5-Lay Lengths

LEADING THE 5G REVOLUTION

Our communication networks are in upheaval as the demand for ever greater data bandwidth has exhausted our current systems. New phased array antennas leveraging our **digital beamforming antenna processors** promise to drive the next generation of communications.

for further inquiries contact sales@iqanalog.com



F1000 ANTENNA PROCESSOR UNIT

- World's first single-chip solution
- 32-GHz addressable signal bandwidth
- 4 channel 8-bit 64-Gsps ADCs
- 4 channel 8-bit 64-Gsps DACs
- 2 DSP bands per RX or TX channel
- 14nm FinFET CMOS
- LEO Satellite Communications
- 5G Wireless Infrastructure
- Autonomous Vehicle Radar
- Autonomous Vehicle Networks

TABLE 2

MIL-DTL-17 MAIN DIELECTRIC MATERIALS SPECIFICATIONS

Material	Description
Polyethylene (PE)	ASTM D1248, Type I, Class A, Grade E-4 Low Density
	Solid PE
	Solid PE: Coated with Talc to Prevent Sticking
	Air-Spaced PE: Filament Threads
	Air-Spaced PE: Foamed
	Conductive PE: ASTM D1248, Type I, Class C, Carbon-Black Type
Polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE)	PTFE, ASTM D4894, ASTM D4895
	Solid PTFE: Extruded
	Air-Spaced PTFE: Perforated Tape Wrapped
	Air-Spaced PTFE: Filament Threads
	Air-Spaced PTFE: Porous Tape Wrapped
	Solid PTFE: Coated with Semiconductive Material
Fluorinated Ethylene Propylene (FEP)	Solid FEP: ASTM D2116
	Solid FEP: Extruded
	Air-Spaced FEP: Foamed

design requirements for incremental advances in complex systems. The DoD's Reduce Total Ownership Cost (R-TOC) program, implemented in the early 2000s, involves three approaches:²

- Improve reliability and maintainability (R&M).
- Reduce supply chain response time and logistics footprint.
- Establish a competitive supply base to support products.

These goals still hold today, as military procurement is increasingly shifting toward evolutionary acquisition, a method that delivers capability in increments, enabling a stepping-stone path to capability improvements. Contrary to the spiral shown in **Figure 1**, this shift mitigates the major ownership risk of large operation and support (O&S) costs for aging systems, which invariably moves funds from procurement to maintenance and hurts system modernization.

RF CABLE MILITARY SPECIFICATIONS

Passive subsystem components such as interconnects can often use a COTS-based solution, so long as the assembly ensures the quality and reliability necessary for mission-critical applications. For a coaxial cable, this means that every part of the cable assembly—the center conductor, dielectric, shielding, cable jacket and connectors—has to be considered, as well as the testing to validate reliable performance. Vendors of hi-rel COTS components recommended for military applications establish pedigree through open industry standards involving various levels of stringency. Military specifications (mil-spec) are among the most intensive because of the tracking and transparency necessary for every step of cable fabrication and testing. The MIL-DTL-17 standard for flexible and semi-rigid RF cables is the most exhaustive military specification for coaxial cables, often citing MIL-STD-348 for connector interfaces.

In contrast, the complementary MIL-STD-790 standard ensures reliability through a Qualified Products List (QPL), a system established by the DoD to simplify purchasing products that meet defined qualification requirements. Having a product introduced to the QPL involves two main aspects: lot traceability and compliance to the relevant specification test requirements.

Lot traceability is the ability for a manufacturer to trace all piece part acquisitions back to the original source,

EXODUS

ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS

Best in Class RF Amplifier SSPA's

www.exoduscomm.com



State-of-the-Art 1.0-47.0 GHz

Broadband Frequency Ranges

Low, Medium & High Power

Built-in Protection circuits

Extreme Reliability

Superior Ruggedness

Linear Hybrid GaAs/GaN Designs

CW & Pulse Modules to >1KW



Exodus Advanced Communications

3674 E. Sunset Road, Suite 100
Las Vegas, Nevada 89120 USA
Tel : 1-702-534-6564
Fax : 1-702-441-7016
Email : sales@exoduscomm.com



EXODUS ADVANCED
COMMUNICATIONS

EXIT OUT OF THE ORDINARY

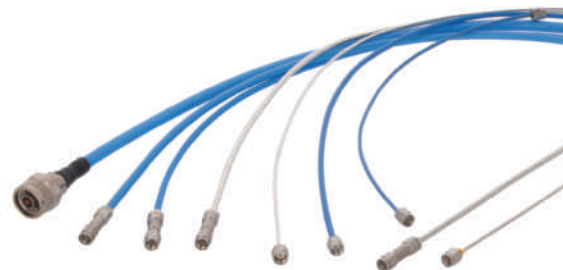


CT Assemblies

Phase-invariant interconnect solutions

No matter how temperature fluctuates, we stay

HUBER+SUHNER Consistent over Temperature (CT) assemblies offer a reliable and phase-invariant interconnect solution to satisfy a broad range of RF applications where phase stability over temperature is key. They increase system accuracy by suppressing the abrupt phase change observed at room temperature with conventional PTFE-based assemblies. The industry-leading phase vs. temperature performance is available in a wide selection of cable size and design (flexible, handformable, semi-rigid) to fulfill the RF requirements in Aerospace & Defense, Test & Measurement and Industrial environments.



MINIBEND CT & MINI141 CT for phase-critical applications to 70 GHz requiring precision electrical length connectivity
MULTIFLEX CT for flexible applications to 33 GHz requiring low loss and low weight
SUCOFORM CT & SEMI-RIGID CT for static applications to 40 GHz



**WIDE SELECTION OF HUBER+SUHNER
CT ASSEMBLIES IN-STOCK**

Learn more at www.richardsonrfpd.com/CT-Assemblies



Your Global Source for RF, Wireless, IoT & Power Technologies

www.richardsonrfpd.com | 800.737.6937 | 630.262.6800

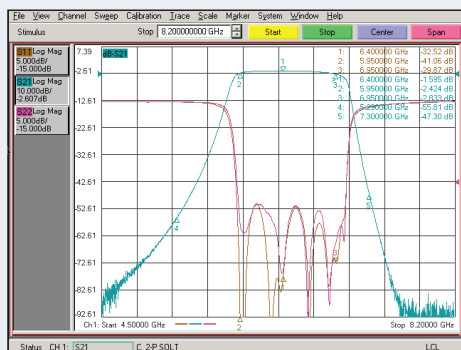
© 2017 Richardson Electronics, Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part is prohibited. This document is for informational purposes only - not for reproduction or retransmission. For reprints please contact the Publisher.

TABLE 3 SAMPLE MIL-STD-17 JACKETING SPECIFICATIONS

Materials	Standards Referenced	Notes	Required Tests
Polyvinylchloride (PVC)			Unaged, Oven Aging at 100°C, Oil Immersion, Brittleness Temperature
Polychloroprene Rubber (Neoprene)			Unaged, Oven Aging at 100°C, Oil Immersion, Brittleness Temperature, Ozone Resistance
Fiberglass Braids	MIL-Y-1140	Impregnated with Silicon-Based Varnish, Colored Brown	
Polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE)	ASTM D4894 & D4895	Colored White	
Extruded Fluorinated Ethylene Propylene (FEP)		Transparent	
Ethylene and Tetrafluoroethylene (ETFE)	ASTM D3159		
Ethylene and Chlorotrifluoroethylene (E-CTFE)	ASTM D3275		
Polyurethane Thermoplastic Elastomer (PUR)			Unaged, Air Pressure Aging, Ozone Resistance, Brittleness Temperature, Torsional Stiffness, Torsional Modulus, Hydrolytic Stability
Perfluoroalkoxy (PFA)	ASTM D3307	Tensile Strength 3000 lbf/in ² , Elongation > 275%	
Cross-Linked Polyolefin (XLPO)			
Thermoplastic Elastomer (TPE)	ASTM D4245		
Metal Armoring	ASTM B211	Aluminum Alloy Braid Construction, Diameter 0.0126 in., Tensile Strength > 52,000 lbf/in ² , Coverage > 88%, Aluminum Paint Covering	



Need IC & Ceramic Filters Fast?



Contiguous multiplexer
Absorptive band pass and notch filter
LC from 5MHz to 7GHz
Miniature ceramic filter from 300MHz to 7GHz
SMD, RF pin or connectorized

Call for an Engineering Consultation

ISO 9001:2015
AS9100D
Certified

QUICK-TURN

858.450.0468

mcv-microwave.com

as well as the manufacturing processes to fabricate the end product. This is immensely helpful with failure analysis and quality assurance, as the cause of any failures can be readily discovered and future risks mitigated. Naturally, when considering the number of components that go into an assembly, this task can become overwhelming. An effective enterprise resource planning system is likely required, as well as a systematic process to upload all of the information. Moreover, a training program is mandatory to be able to continually produce qualified parts. **Figure 2** illustrates the lot traceability process for a coaxial assembly; it has more than 30 steps.

The ability to demonstrate that in-house testing adheres to the specification requirements is also critical, as a wide range of conformance tests is necessary for coaxial assemblies. Some manufacturers provide the additional transparency of providing test reports for each lot, as datasheets may only reveal a limited amount of data. While test reports are not necessarily linked to a QPL, the ability to access test plots allows a designer to be acutely aware of the performance of a component.

ANATOMY OF A MIL-SPEC CABLE ASSEMBLY

As stated earlier, two major standards can be drawn upon to under-

Own the spectrum. Win the first battle.



Eclipse SIGINT is a leading supplier of high performance, high quality embedded hardware used by integrators in the development of signal acquisition and exploitation systems. Eclipse products are deployed on many of the premier ISR platforms developed in the U.S. and abroad. These products include tuners and digital receivers, RF distribution modules, precision navigation and timing references and complete integrated hardware suites. Visit baesystems.com/eclipse to see why Eclipse has been a preferred commercial supplier to the SIGINT market for over 25 years.



Join us

We're looking for talented engineers to join our team and support the mission. Learn more at jobs.baesystems.com.

baesystems.com/eclipse

BAE SYSTEMS

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.
For reprints please contact the Publisher.

Photo courtesy of U.S. Air Force

stand the materials, interfacing and conformance requirements for a coaxial cable and connector: MIL-DTL-17J and MIL-PRF-39012E. Both of these require repeated testing during nearly every phase of connector and cable fabrication to ensure performance. The traceability of this testing is necessary to qualify a product on the QPL.

Inner Conductor

The dimensions and materials of the various coaxial assemblies used in military installations are predetermined in MIL-DTL-17. **Tables 1** and **2** list some of the materials used in RF cables and some of the additional requirements for military purposes. For center conductors, this includes testing tensile strength and elongation of the individual strands in a stranded center conductor prior to stranding, as well as the minimum distance between the individual wire joints. Solid center conductors that are coated with silver will have a minimum coating thickness, while copper cladding will specify a conductivity of at least 40 percent of copper, as specified in the International Annealed Copper Standard.

Dielectric

Mainly three dielectrics are specified: polyethylene (PE), polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) and fluorinated ethylene propylene (FEP). These can

be installed in either a solid extruded fashion, air-spaced with expanded/perforated/porous tapes or with filament threads that can be braided. Most engineers are familiar with PE and PTFE insulating materials; the FEP material exhibits a similar dielectric constant to PE and PTFE, with the benefit of high temperature performance. This material is often used as the jacket for plenum applications. An air-spaced dielectric incorporates air as the dielectric, which can be accomplished using threaded filaments, foamed or some type of porous tape. Ultimately, this enables a lower dielectric constant and less signal loss. This material also supports smaller cable diameters.

Shielding

The shielding of a military standard cable can be either braided or solid tubes. For the braided types, the amount of coverage is crucial, as gaps in shielding allow interference and signal degradation. The amount of coverage is apparent by using the equation in the standard. Solid outer conductors will have a standard purity of at least 99 percent, and they can be either seamless or welded. Welded shields, however, must be recrystallized to produce a uniform grain size across the conductor. Often, hi-rel cables involve at least two layers of shields and a barrier tape to prevent signal leakage and interference.

INTEGRATED SOLUTIONS FOR ACTIVE ELECTRONICALLY STEERED ARRAYS

Our Multi-Mix® technology enables you to integrate both active and passive devices in a compact form-factor while delivering superior RF performance. We design for radar on airborne, space and terrestrial applications, with frequencies from HF to Ku-Band.

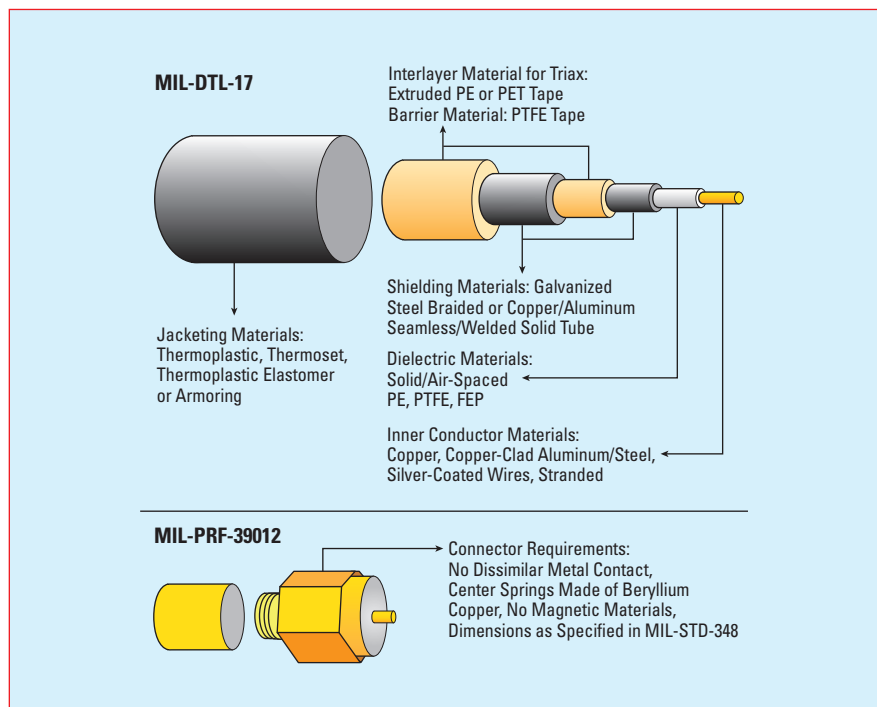
Let Crane Aerospace & Electronics help solve your challenging integration needs.

Call us at 480-961-6230.



Innovative | Trusted | Collaborative

Microwave Solutions
www.craneae.com



▲ Fig. 3 Anatomy of a mil-spec coaxial cable assembly, showing material and construction requirements.



AEROSPACE

Aerospace Products

Whether aviation or spaceflight applications – Rosenberger is a qualified and trusted supplier of connectors and cable assemblies to the aerospace industry. Our aerospace products are designed and manufactured in accordance with ESCC, MIL-PRF 39012, or DIN EN 9100.

www.rosenberger.com/aerospace

Product range

- Cable assemblies
- Board-to-Board connections
- Board-to-Cable connections
- SMD types
- PCB connectors

Rosenberger

Jacketing

Jacketing plays an important role in the reliability of coaxial assemblies. These materials must undergo various mechanical stress tests to ensure the integrity of the cable. Parameters such as tensile strength, elongation, ozone resistance, oil resistance, brittleness temperature, flammability, abrasion resistance, tear strength and heat dis-

tortion are measured—in commercial applications, most of these measurements are not even considered. A fairly broad range of plastics and thermoplastics can be used for jacketing in military applications. A sample list from MIL-DTL-17 is shown in **Table 3**.

Generally, four types of jacketing materials can be used in a hi-rel cable assembly: thermoplastic, thermoset,

thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) and armoring. A thermoplastic (e.g., PVC, PTFE) is a type of material that can be formed above a certain temperature and solidifies upon cooling; it is often formed using an extrusion process. A thermoset (e.g., neoprene, EPR) is permanently set after the curing process, as the internal cross-linked polymers are very resistant to high heat application and have considerable elasticity. A TPE mixes both these chemical technologies to generate a product that can be molded and remolded, while benefiting from the elongation properties of thermosets. Thermoplastics are typically more conducive to indoor applications, as they are highly manufacturable. Thermosets can handle ultraviolet exposure and aging well in outdoor environments. This is not the case for all thermoplastics, as plasticizers can be added to the thermoplastic to enable properties such as low-temperature flexibility, impact resistance and resistance to chemicals/oils. Armoring a cable enables the assembly to handle mechanical shocks and abrasions, which may be helpful in applications where a large vehicle could run over the cable.

Connectors

The MIL-PRF-39012 standard describes the required visual, mechanical and electrical testing necessary to qualify and inspect coaxial cable connectors, and MIL-STD-348 lists the specific interface dimensions for coaxial connectors. Coaxial connectors have mating mechanisms including bayonet, threaded and push-on. The military standard requires a measurement of the force, or torque, required to engage/disengage the mate. Having a minimum requirement can prevent these connections from becoming unmated under mechanical duress, such as flexure or vibrational strain. It is also prerequisite for dissimilar metals not to be next to each other and for the connector head to be constructed of nonmagnetic materials, as galvanic corrosion can occur due to the electromotive force at a bimetal joint. At high powers, these joints and ferromagnetic materials can be a source of passive intermodulation distortion (PIM). Parameters measured for RF connectors include permeability, leakage (when pressurized), insulation resistance, center contact retention, corrosion resistance and VSWR. The general anatomy of a hi-rel military coaxial cable is shown in **Figure 3**.

Cover your bases with KRYTAR



KRYTAR, Inc., founded in 1975, specializes in the design and manufacturing of ultra-broadband microwave components and test equipment for both commercial and military applications.

Products cover the DC to 67 GHz frequency range and are designed for a wide range of applications including:

- ☐ Test Equipment
- ☐ Simulation Systems
- ☐ SATCOM & SOTM
- ☐ Jammers for Radar & IEDs
- ☐ Radar Systems
- ☐ EW: ECM, ECCM & ESM

KRYTAR has a commitment to technical excellence and customer satisfaction.

These principles form the basis for the steady growth that has earned KRYTAR an enviable reputation in the microwave community.

Cover your bases. Contact KRYTAR today for more information.

MIL-Qualified RF, Microwave & mmW Components

- ☐ **NEW!** Directional Couplers to **110 GHz**
- ☐ 3 dB 90° Hybrid Couplers to **44 GHz**
- ☐ 3 dB 180° Hybrid Couplers to **40 GHz**
- ☐ Beamforming Networks to 18 GHz
- ☐ Power Dividers to 45 GHz
- ☐ Detectors to 40 GHz
- ☐ **NEW!** Space Applications
- ☐ Custom Applications



KRYTAR

www.krytar.com

1288 Anvilwood Avenue • Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Toll FREE: +1.877.734.5999 • FAX: +1.408.734.3017 • E-mail: sales@krytar.com



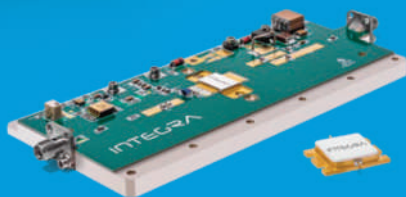
EFFICIENT

Optimize your HPA with Integra's innovative GaN/SiC RF power solutions for defense radars, air traffic control, avionics, weather radar and ISM applications. Our patented, thermally-enhanced transistors and pallets deliver up to 85% efficiency with best-in-class output power and gain. Exceed your most demanding performance requirements with Integra's standard and semi-custom GaN/SiC solutions.

RF



POWER DEVICES



INTEGRA

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.
For reprints please contact the Publisher. intecratech.com

COMMERCIAL- VS. MILITARY-GRADE

Military standards involve procedures to ensure the structural integrity of coaxial cables and connectors through nearly every step of the design process. While commercial-grade coaxial components generally involve tests for insertion loss, return loss or VSWR, bend radius and, sometimes,

capacitance, full mil-spec assemblies require many more electrical tests and extensive physical tests and burn-in. **Table 4** broadly summarizes the major differences between commercial and mil-spec, hi-rel cables.

While commercial-grade components are generally less expensive to procure, they are not necessarily cost-effective due to the wide variation in

TABLE 4
COMMERCIAL GRADE VS. MIL-SPEC COAXIAL CABLE ASSEMBLIES⁴

Parameter	Commercial	Mil-Spec
Testing	Electrical	Electrical, Mechanical & Burn-In
Quality Variation Among Vendors	Large	Little
Number of Sources	Many	Few and Declining
Pricing, on Average	Cheaper	Higher

quality between vendors. This leads to interoperability issues during installation, as well as failures in the lab or field. Military-grade coaxial assemblies and their respective fabrication processes are more predictable. This characteristic of process quality and individual component reliability has led to COTS mil-spec coaxial assemblies being used in applications beyond military. Without a doubt, both the commercial and military markets have their own sets of pros and cons. Mil-spec, hi-rel COTS components join many of the best aspects of both. ■

References

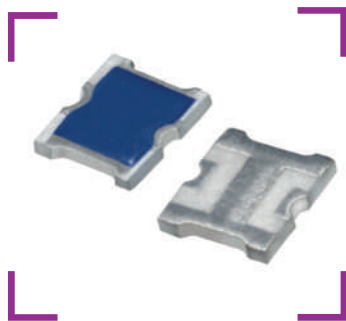
1. "Contracting Data Analysis, Assessment of Government-wide Trends," GAO-17-244SP, March 2017, www.gao.gov/assets/690/683273.pdf.
2. "Reduction of Total Ownership Costs (R-TOC) Best Practices Guide—Dau," *Institute for Defense Analysis*, IDA Document D-2843, July 2003, www.dau.mil/cop/log/DAU%20Sponsored%20Documents/Reduction%20of%20Total%20Ownership%20Costs%20R%20TOC%20Best%20Practices%20Guide%20DTD%20July%202003.pdf.
3. H. Demir, "The Performance of Reduction of Total Ownership Cost (R-TOC) Pilot Programs," *Thesis, Naval Postgraduate School*, December 2002, apps.dtic.mil/dtic/tr/full-text/u2/a411582.pdf.
4. "Guidelines for Use of COTS Passive Parts in Military Systems," *Naval Surface Weapons Center, Crane Division*, July 10, 2003, www.navsea.navy.mil/Portals/103/Documents/NSWC_Crane/SD-18/PDFs/Reports%20&%20Papers/LibraryDodRptPassivesPaperSD18Final.pdf.



NEW TT9 SMT SERIES

High performance wideband surface mount fixed attenuators

- Excellent Broadband Performance
DC – 20 GHz
- Small Footprint (0.075" x 0.060")
- 500 mW CW Input Power
- Multiple Attenuation Values (0-10dB)
- Footprint compatible with WTVA Series Temperature Variable Option
- Tin/Lead or RoHS Compliant Finishes



Explore our broad technology portfolio of Millimeter Wave & RF components and subsystems, advanced cables and connector solutions. Our extensive heritage in a wide range of commercial and defense applications has made Smiths Interconnect the supplier of choice for the most sophisticated programs over the last three decades.

EMC | HYPERTAC | IDI | LORCH | MILLITECH | RF LABS | SABRITEC | TECOM | TRAK

more> smithsinterconnect.com

PASSIVE PRODUCTS



NOW
up to

65 GHz

**Adapters • Attenuators • Couplers
DC Blocks • Splitters • Terminations**



www.minicircuits.com P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, NY 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 sales@minicircuits.com 593 RevOrig__P

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.
For reprints please contact the Publisher.



DAICO Industries



DAICO Solid State Transmitter Replacement for Legacy Klystron and TWT Technologies

The innovative Transmitter/HPA architecture revolutionizes transmitter **Availability, Reliability, Maintainability** and **Affordability**. DAICO's **DTX09501** Solid State Transmitter was proven in a mission critical ASR-3 Radar deployment. It achieved the unprecedented 99.99% availability, graceful power degradation and hot-swap capability.

THE (m+n)ART™ ARCHITECTURE ELIMINATES DOWNTIME

DAICO's patented solid state transmitter technology applies to platforms where high reliability, high power and mission critical operations are required at the frequency range of up to C-Band. It can be implemented for air and liquid cooling applications.

Flexible and Scalable

Combined HPA (CHPA) Building Block

Architecture achieves hundreds of kW power.

The Daico Solid State Transmitter Solution truly outperforms the legacy Klystron and TWT technologies and demonstrates outstanding SWaP-C factors.

Unsurpassed **DAICO** Engineering

DAICO Industries, Inc. | 1070 E. 233rd St Carson, CA 90745 | Tel: (310)507-3242

sales@DAICO.com

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.
For reprints please contact the Publisher.



DAICO High Power Capability for Military Defense, Air Traffic Control and Critical Commercial Applications

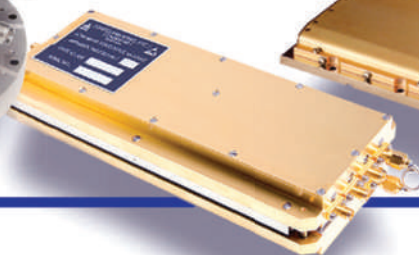
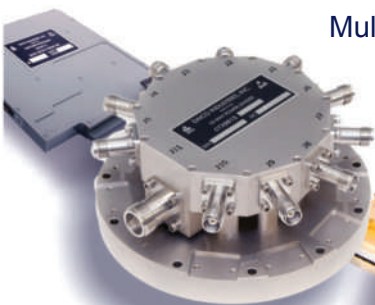
30kW Common Platform CHPA Building Block:

- Applicable for UHF to S Bands
- Unprecedented Power Density 20kW/ft³
- 19 inch EIA-310 Rack Mount Compliance
- Ground Base and Shipboard Applications
- Scalable for Airborne Deployments



DAICO Industries, Inc.

52 years of providing custom IF/RF/Microwave design, manufacturing and test solutions at our Carson CA facility; Products and Services Include Control Components, Multi-Function Assembly, Amplifiers, Transmitters and Build-to-Print.



Our Mission

DAICO Industries, Inc. is committed to delivering Best-In-Class: Performance, Quality, Reliability and Value to our customers; and to the relentless pursuit of 100% Customer Satisfaction.



**REDUNDANCY
AVAILABILITY
RELIABILITY
ARCHITECTURE
AFFORDABILITY**

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.

For reprints please contact the Publisher.



Thermal Power Handling and Testing of RF PCBs for Deep Space Communication

Varun Joshi

University of Colorado, Boulder, Colo.

Thermal analysis, simulation and benchtop testing of an X-Band transmitter RF power amplifier (RFPA) printed circuit board (PCB) for the University of Colorado, Boulder Earth Escape Explorer Deep Space CubeSat shows that FujiPoly XR-Um thermal interface material (TIM) provides a better solution compared to the alternatives considered. Results show a reduction in the operational temperature of the PCB from greater than 120°C to 77°C, which is below the maximum 85°C environmental operating temperature of the RFPA.

Dissipation of thermal power generated from RFPAs in CubeSats is a challenge for the effective operation of communications systems. Operation near thermal limits can impact output power and expected lifetime. While a challenge for all satellites, in this article we analyze an RFPA developed for the NASA Cube Quest Challenge by the University of Colorado, Boulder, considering the thermal dissipation problem in overall system design. The RFPA PCB includes an RFPA, bias controller and voltage regulator. The GaAs RFPA has an efficiency of approximately 25 percent and is the dominant system heat source. Low thermal conductivity between the RFPA and the CubeSat introduces a large temperature gradient, causing the RFPA to potentially operate at excessively high temperatures.

The ability to close a satellite communications link is a function of the received signal-to-noise ratio (SNR), which is typically from 2 to 10 dB for current modulation and coding schemes. The received SNR is a function of numerous factors, the most dramatic being space loss, which is proportional to the squared distance to the spacecraft. For deep space missions, space loss can exceed 240 dB (i.e., 24 orders of magnitude). This loss is typically offset by using large antennas with significant gain, by lowering the data rate to reduce

the noise bandwidth and by increasing spacecraft transmitter power. While large deep space satellites have the mass, volume and budget to use higher power traveling wave tube amplifiers, most small satellites do not have this option and generally opt for lower power solid-state power amplifiers (SSPA). Some downlink analyses for deep space communication have used RFPA outputs from 2 to 10 W.¹⁻²

SSPAs are categorized based on the underlying semiconductor technology, namely more mature GaAs and the more recently available GaN.³⁻⁴ While GaN technology is more efficient than GaAs, consider that GaN amplifiers typically run at drain voltages of 24 to 48 V compared with the 6 to 8 V for GaAs amplifiers. Currently, many CubeSats use 8 and 12 V battery busses, enabling a buck converter configuration for GaAs SSPAs, while GaN SSPAs use boost conversion for the same battery busses. While boost converters are typically less efficient than buck converters, operating a SSPA at a higher voltage requires lower current for the same DC power. These system trades and the differences in efficiency need to be considered in the system design.

The CU Earth Escape Explorer (CU-E³) communication system used a GaAs MMIC to achieve approximately 25 percent efficiency in its first design iteration. While improved effi-



Performance Over Time

You can't afford to wonder if your cables are impacting your results. You expect your cables to be reliable. You need your cables to last.

But, with 75% of cables failing during installation or operation, your cable selection needs to be more than an afterthought. Choosing authentic GORE® Microwave/RF Test Assemblies is the only way to be sure your cables will stand up to the rigors of everyday use in demanding applications.

GORE® PHASEFLEX® Microwave/RF Test Assemblies – for proven performance, time and again. Learn what sets GORE® Microwave/RF Test Assemblies apart at:

www.gore.com/test

***YOU CAN'T TRUST THE PERFORMANCE
IF YOU CAN'T TRUST THE TEST!***



precision

repeatability

durability

GORE, PHASEFLEX, the purple cable and designs are trademarks of W. L. Gore & Associates.

Follow us on



Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.
For reprints please contact the Publisher.

ciency is expected in future designs, 25 percent is used as the baseline for this study. With a 25 percent efficient RFPA MMIC powered by a 10 W (8 V at 1.25 A) power source, 7.5 W of thermal power is generated. Given the small MMIC size (approximately 25 mm²), thermal power dissipation is a challenge. The resulting power density is 300,000 W/m², compared to the solar constant of 1370 W/m². This illustrates the need to effectively address the thermal power handling in high-power, deep space transceivers.

The CU-E³ design uses a FujiPoly XR-UmTIM at the interface between the bottom copper layer of the PCB and the mounting face of the CubeSat structure. This TIM improves thermal conductivity from the RFPA PCB into the CubeSat, reducing the temperature gradient. Additionally, the TIM is electrically insulating, enabling the typical design goal of a single point ground. Modeling and analysis of the thermal system was aided using desktop simulation software.

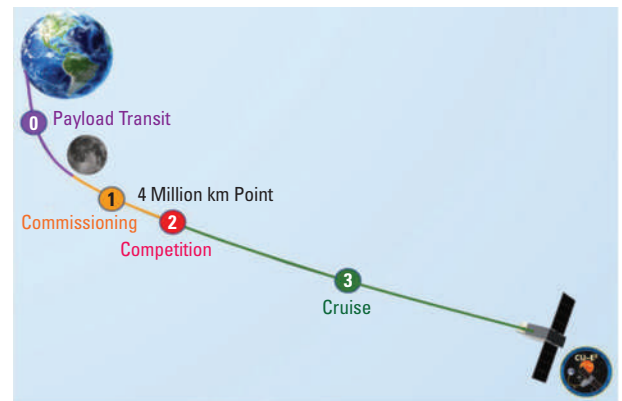
THE CU EARTH ESCAPE EXPLORER

The CU-E³ CubeSat is the University of Colorado entry into the NASA Cube Quest Challenge.⁵ The Cube Quest Challenge, sponsored by the Space Technology Mission Directorate's Centennial Challenges program, was NASA's first prize competition in space. Entrants competed for three available 6U CubeSat dispenser slots on the Exploration Mission-1 (EM-1), the first un-crewed lunar flyby of the Orion spacecraft, scheduled for launch by the

Space Launch System (SLS) in December 2019. The University of Colorado Boulder's CU-E³ 6U CubeSat was one of the three finalists selected under the Cube Quest Challenge for launch on the SLS.⁶

CU-E³ is designed to compete in the Deep Space Derby portion of the Cube Quest Challenge. To compete, the CU-E³ CubeSat will travel into deep space using the Earth escape trajectory from the Orion and SLS EM-1, with the duration of the mission one year from launch. **Figure 1** shows the approximate Earth escape trajectory of the Orion, with the competition beginning at the 4 million km point, after the spacecraft has passed the moon. The Deep Space Derby competition has four main challenges:

1. **Best burst data rate**—Awards \$225,000 for the spacecraft communicating the largest cumulative error-free data block within a 30-minute period. The minimum requirement is to communicate at least one 1024-bit error-free data block in the 30-minute window.
2. **Largest aggregate data volume sustained over time**—Awards \$675,000 for producing the largest cumulative volume of error-free data in a 28-day period, with 1,000 1024-bit data blocks the minimum requirement.



▲ Fig. 1 Deep Space Derby mission trajectory for the CU-E³ CubeSat.

3. **Spacecraft longevity**—Awards \$225,000 for the longest period (i.e., number of days) between the first and last 1024-bit error-free data blocks, after passing the 4 million km distance and following the 28-day competition period.
4. **Farthest communication distance from Earth**—Awards \$225,000 to successfully communicate at least one 1024-bit error-free block of data from the spacecraft at the greatest distance from the Earth after passing the 4 million km point and before the end of the competition.

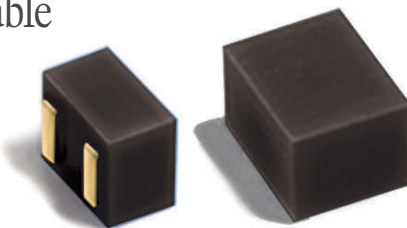
COMMUNICATIONS LINK

A link budget estimates the power and aperture required to close the communications link. **Table 1** provides a summary of the CU-E³ link budget at 8447.6 MHz with an SSPA output power

AExxxRBA Family Molded Space-grade Chip Inductors

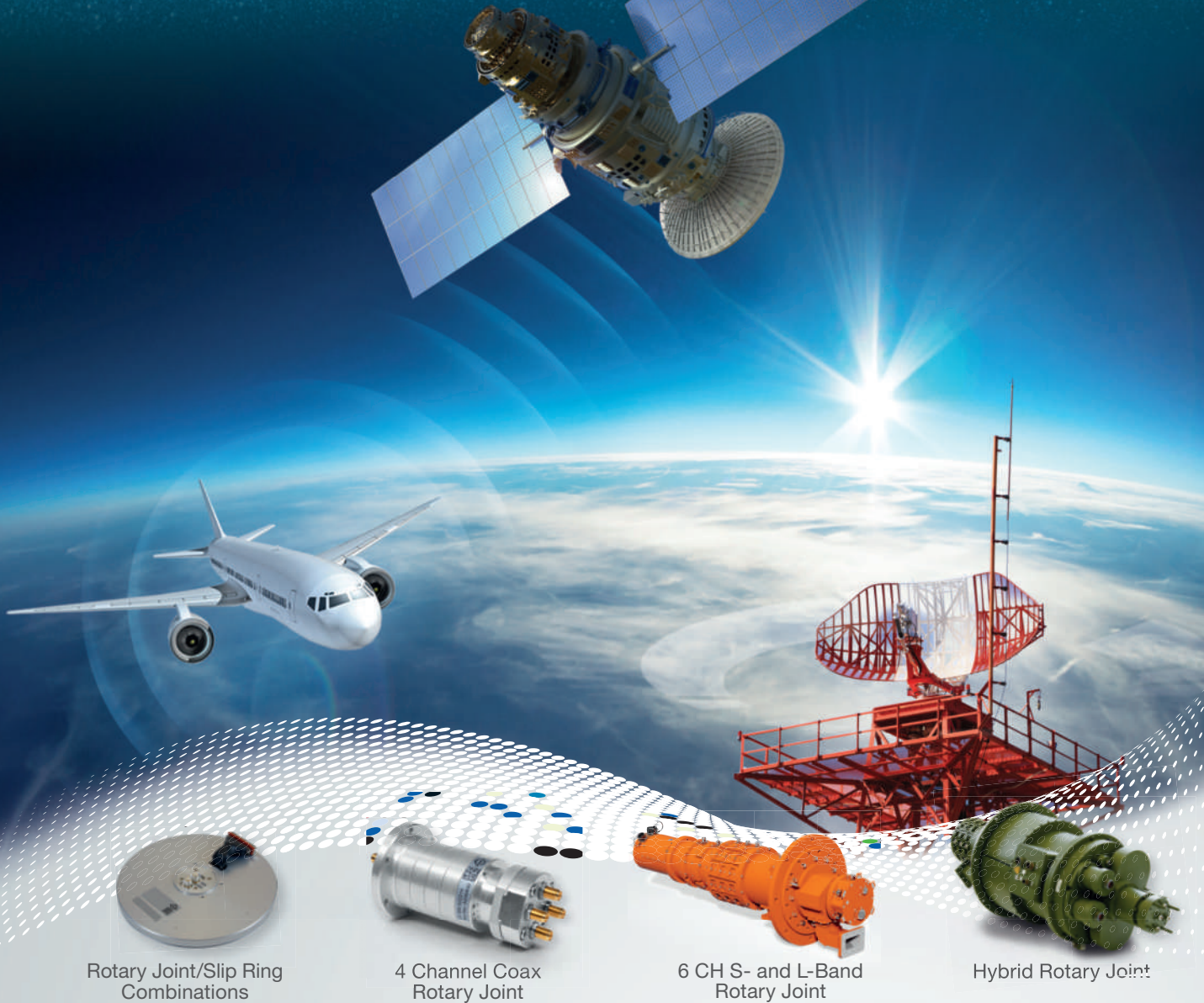
Coilcraft CPS
CRITICAL PRODUCTS & SERVICES

- Passes NASA low outgassing requirements (ASTM E595)
- MIL-STD-981 and EEE-INST-002 testing available
- Resistant to harsh-chemical/high-PSI washes
- Proven performance in an upgraded package
- Standard 0603 and 0805 footprints



Learn more @ coilcraft-cps.com

Superior Hybrid Rotary Joints and Slip Rings



Used in Maritime Applications, on Land, in the Air and in Space:

- Defence Applications – Air, Sea, Land
- Civil Applications: Automotive, Satellite Tracking
- Rotating Camera Applications
- Space Applications
- Air Traffic Control Radars
- Contactless Power, Contactless Data Signals
- Fiber Optic – Single & Multi Channel
- Media Joints and Slip Rings

HIGH FREQUENCY PERFORMANCE WORLDWIDE

SPINNER GmbH | Germany | info@spinner-group.com | www.spinner-group.com

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.

For reprints please contact the Publisher.



er of approximately 3.5 W.⁷ Several parameters, such as the signal and noise powers at the receiver, bit rate, energy per bit over noise power density (Eb/No) and link margin are illustrated for

distances of 4 million and 27 million km. The two values for each parameter represent the analyses for a reflector array (RFA) and horn antenna. The transmitted effective isotropic radiated

power (EIRP) includes the losses in the spacecraft's transmit chain, the antenna gain and the RFPA output. These values are shown in dBm and assume a 3.5 W SSPA output.

Novel two- or three-stage GaAs RFPA MMICs achieve 30 to 50 percent efficiency in a laboratory environment;⁸ however, most commercially available GaAs amplifiers have 25 to 35 percent efficiency. The area near the gate of the MMIC, where the heat is generated, is very small; consequently, the power density is high. **Table 2** illustrates this by summarizing GaAs RFPA MMICs operating in the 8 to 8.5 GHz range and reported in the literature, showing output power, power-added efficiency (PAE), PHEMT gate periphery and power density. The power density of the final stage of the RFPA is given by

$$Pd(W/m) = Po(W) / [Gp(mm) \times 10^{-3}N]$$

where Pd(W/m) is the power density of the final stage, Po(W) the output power from the final stage, Gp(mm) the gate periphery of a single PHEMT device in the final stage and N the number of PHEMT devices in the final stage.

The link budget of Table 1 requires the transmitter output power to be approximately 3.5 W to achieve at least a 600 bps downlink bit rate. The power and heat budget in **Table 3** shows the need to handle approximately 10 W of thermal power or about 10 J/s of thermal energy, with the RFPA being the major source. Limited RFPA efficiency with the small MMIC size and a large

TABLE 1

COMMUNICATIONS DOWNLINK BUDGET

Parameter	Values		Values	
Tx Antenna	RFA	Horn	RFA	Horn
Slant Range (km)	4,000,000		27,000,000	
Transmitted EIRP (dBm)	56.5	47	56.5	47
Free Space Loss (dB)	-243	-243	-259.6	-259.6
Signal Power Out of Rx LNB (dBm)	-82.5	-92	-99.1	-108.6
Noise Power Density Out of Rx LNB (dBm/Hz)	-123	-123	-123	-123
Noise Power Out of Rx LNB (dBm)	-94.3	-103.8	-111	-112.2
Bitrate (bps)	608	68	13	1
Eb/No (dB)	12.6	12.6	12.7	14.4
Link Margin (dB)	6	6.02	6.12	7.76

TABLE 2

SPECIFICATIONS OF DIFFERENT MULTI-STAGE GaAs PHEMT RFPA'S OPERATING BETWEEN 8 AND 8.5 GHz

Input Power (dBm)	Output Power (dBm)	Approximate Power-Added Efficiency (%)	PHEMT Gate Periphery (mm)	Power Density (W/m)	# of Devices in Last Stage	Reference
17	37	55	2.5	500	4	9
11	35	50	1.8	440	4	10
17	35	40	1.62	490	4	11
22	37.5	30	1.4	500	8	12

Absolute Lowest Insertion Loss Waveguide Bandpass Filter



Our WZ-Series waveguide filter offers the lowest insertion loss and highest power handling for narrowband applications

Typical bandwidth up to 2%

Custom designs up to 67 GHz

Contact us to see how much insertion loss we can save for you.

(424) 558-8341
sales@exceedmicrowave.com
www.exceedmicrowave.com

AS9100 Rev D
ISO 9001:2015



PROVEN RELIABILITY. TRUSTED PERFORMANCE.

Thick & Thin Film Resistor Products

- Faithful scheduled deliveries under 2 weeks
- Values from 0.1 Ohm to 100G Ohm
- Abs. tolerance to $\pm 0.005\%$, matching to $\pm 0.0025\%$
- TCR's to $\pm 2\text{ppm}/^\circ\text{C}$, tracking to $\pm 1\text{ppm}/^\circ\text{C}$
- Operating frequencies to 40GHz
- High performance at cryogenic temperatures
- Case sizes to 0101
- Space level QPL's, F.R.-"S", per MIL-PRF-55342
- Zero failures with over 200 million life test hours
- ISO 9001:2000 certified
- Full line of RoHS compliant products
- 24-hour quote turnaround

Electronic Package Products

- Hi Reliability Hermetic Packages:
 - Lightweight glass sidewall flatpacks, S0-8, and S0-14 packages
 - Surface mount and plug-in packages
 - Metal flatpacks, leadless chip carriers (LCC), ceramic quad flatpacks (CQFP)
- Hermeticity per MIL-STD-883, Method 1014, Condition A4 (less than 10^{-10} atm cc/sec)
- Plating per MIL-DTL-45204 and QQ-N-290 for standard packages (unless otherwise specified)
- Custom design available
- RoHS and DFARS compliant

When it comes to today's military, aerospace, and medical applications, the reliability and performance requirements of electronic components have never been so demanding. By delivering superior-quality products for over forty five years, it's easy to see why Mini-Systems is a supplier of choice among design engineers.



MINI-SYSTEMS, INC.
SINCE 1968

508-695-0203

mini-systemsinc.com
info@mini-systemsinc.com

Copyright © 2013 Mini-Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. This document is copyrighted and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or distribution without written permission from Mini-Systems, Inc. MA 02761-0069
For reprints please contact the Publisher.

TABLE 3

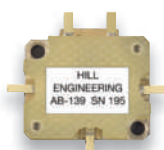
RFPA PCB POWER AND HEAT BUDGET

Part	No. of Parts in Subsystem	Total Power Consumed (W)	Power Dissipated as Heat (W)
Preamplifier	1	0.21	0.2
Bias Controller	1	1.26	1.26
Solid-State RFPA	1	10.72	8.7
Buck Converter	1	13.29	1.07



BIG POWER

SMALL SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

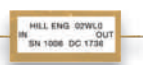


0.59" x 0.63" High Power T/R Switch

- Handles 3kW of power
- Operates from 150 MHz to 2500 MHz

0.532" x 0.246" x 0.129" High-Power Limiter

- Operates from 20MHz to 6 GHz
- Handles 10W CW power



0.65" x 0.7" High-Power Broadband Limiter

- Operates from 0.1 GHz to 18 GHz
- Protects receiver circuitry

Introducing our newest generation of RF Control Components, utilizing our high-power design expertise in applications where size is reduced without compromising power.

- Sized with the next generation of airborne, shipboard and ground based applications in mind
- From specification, design & development to final production
- High volume production & testing capability

We will help you create a specification that assures dependable solid state high-power products for your project.

Contact our applications department to discuss your exact needs.



Comtech PST • 105 Baylis Road, Melville, NY 11747

Tel: (631) 777-8900 • Fax: (631) 777-8877 • www.comtechpst.com • sales@comtechpst.com

Hill Engineering Division • 417 Boston Street, Topsfield, MA 01983

Tel: (978) 887-5754 • Fax: (978) 887-7244 • www.comtechpst.com/hill • sales@hilleng.com

deep space communication distance emphasizes the need to address the thermal power dissipation.

RFPA PCB DESIGN

The RFPA amplifies the -3.5 dBm output from the High Rate CubeSat Communication System (HRCCS) to the required transmit power level of approximately 3.5 W.¹³⁻¹⁵ The RFPA PCB contains a buck convertor IC, a power amplifier bias sequence IC, a preamplifier MMIC and a power amplifier MMIC. The PCB has four layers: the RF/signal (layer 1), RF ground (layer 2), power (layer 3) and a ground/heat sink (layer 4).

Figure 2 shows the layout of layer 1. Three dielectrics are sandwiched between the four copper layers (Rogers RO4350B, FR4 and FR4, in the same order). The top copper layer is electroless nickel immersion gold plated to prevent oxidation or other chemical reactions in the harsh space environment. The dielectric specifications of the PCB layers (top to bottom) are:

- **Dielectric 1**—Rogers RO4350B: 6.6 mils thick, $D_k = 3.48$, $D_f = 0.0037$ at 10 GHz and 23°C.
- **Dielectric 2**—Isola 370HR: 14 mils thick, $D_k = 3.92$, $D_f = 0.0250$ at 10 GHz and 23°C.
- **Dielectric 3**—Isola 370HR: 6.6 mils thick, $D_k = 3.92$, $D_f = 0.0250$ at 10 GHz and 23°C.

The total thickness, including the copper and solder-mask layers, is approximately 48.9 mils.

The dielectric layer thickness is uniform along the stack to avoid PCB warping from thermal expansion during manufacturing. Power traces are 60 mils wide for the inner layer, which is not exposed to the environment, and 25 mils wide for the top and bottom layers. Vias have a current rating of 0.5 A per via. The vias and power traces are designed to reduce current density and avoid temperature rises in the PCB.

THERMAL DESIGN

As the highest thermal power density is in the RFPA, additional vias are added around the RFPA MMIC to enable efficient thermal conduction from the top layer (layer 1) to the bottom layer (layer 4). A portion of layer 4, under the RFPA, is designed as a heat sink and electrically isolated from the rest of the layer. One reason for electrical isolation is to provide separation between the RF and DC grounds, which are electrically connected on layer 1. Separation of these ground nets on layer 4 provides distinct locations for

Images shown at actual size.

the thermal current flow that originates from both the RF and non-RF portions of the circuitry.

Use of a TIM of limited area helps the thermal power dissipation as well as maintaining electrical isolation between layer 4 of the PCB and the aluminum enclosure. The primary reason for electrical isolation between the PCB and its enclosure is avoiding ground loops. The aluminum enclosure is designed to shield the circuitry from radiation in space. FujiPoly XR-Um TIM satisfies the total mass loss (TML) and volume resistivity requirements and is the interface material of choice. The TML specification ensures the outgassing performance acceptable for space. Because the FujiPoly XR-Um TIM offers a thermal conductivity of only 17 W/mK, improvements in thermal conductivity can be obtained using materials which have higher thermal conductivity, such as hexagonal boron nitride nanoribbons (~2000 W/mK) and industrial isotropically enriched ^{12}C diamond (3000 W/mK).

The thermal conductivity of the RFPA PCB is calculated by considering the system in a vacuum. A vacuum environment ensures that heat transfer from the hot PCB-TIM-Al plate system is solely through thermal radiation, as encountered by the spacecraft in deep space. For the analysis, a 46 cm x 46 cm x 46 cm volume at 20°C and an aluminum mounting plate of 9 cm x 5 cm x 0.635 cm were used. Only one side of the aluminum plate was assumed to radiate energy, and its emissivity was assumed constant at all temperatures and IR wavelengths. Sixteen vias were included to aid heat transfer from the RFPA MMIC through the PCB to the TIM. Emissivities of 0.09 and 0.72 were used. A higher emissivity value of 0.72 was chosen to represent a coating on the CubeSat face where the RFPA PCB is attached, while the rest of the CubeSat sides were assumed to have an emissivity of 0.09. For a given thermal power sourced at the RFPA, energy radiated by the system in vacuum environment was calculated from

$$Q(J) = \varepsilon A F \sigma (T_1^4 - T_2^4)$$

where $Q(J)$ is the heat energy radiated from the system, ε the emissivity of the system, A the area that aids the thermal radiation, F the view factor (ranging between 1 and 2), σ Boltzman's constant, T_1 the temperature of the heat source (i.e., the Al plate in this system) and T_2 the temperature of the heat sink (i.e., the vacuum environment).

The material specification for the hot PCB-TIM-Al plate system was ana-

lyzed using thermal desktop software.

Figure 3 shows the materials stack, including the RFPA MMIC. The RFPA, the primary source of thermal power, was modeled as a resistor with equivalent power generation. The sink for the thermal power was chosen to be one of the aluminum faces of the CubeSat, which radiates the heat energy into a vacuum. The source of thermal power is at the bottom because the RFPA PCB will be

mounted inverted to the top face of the CU-E³ CubeSat to achieve the most effective thermal radiation. Because the top face of CU-E³ radiates to cold space, it is the best location to mount the RFPA. Analytic and software analysis of the thermal system gave similar results for different operational scenarios and different emissivities. **Table 4** shows the RFPA heat load temperatures determined using both methods.



LOOK TO NORDEN MILLIMETER FOR YOUR FREQUENCY CONVERTER SOLUTIONS

- Frequency Bands: 500 MHz to 110 GHz
- Down/Up Converters & Transceivers
- Wideband: 2-18GHz, 18-40GHz, 40-70GHz
- Custom Designs

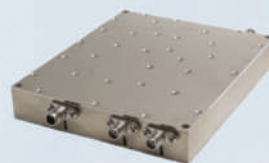
APPLICATIONS INCLUDE:

- Commercial, Military, and Airborne
- ELINT, ECM, & Radar
- 5G Wideband Test Modules
- Test Equipment Frequency Extenders



VPX Transceivers

- 2-18GHz
- Internal L.O.
- Variable Attenuation
- Low Noise Figure



Block Converters

- Wideband Up/Down Converter
- External or Internal LOs
- Small Size & Weight
- Multiple Options for Gain, Noise Figure, and Output Power

(530) 642-9123

SALES@NORDENGROUP.COM

WWW.NORDENGROUP.COM

High Performance Reference Sources for Industry & Defense.



T1254 Series TCXO

- ✦ 20.3 mm x 12.7 mm
- ✦ 10 MHz to 50 MHz
- ✦ Ultra-low g-Sensitivity for Low Orbit Space apps

T1241/43 Series TCXO

- ✦ 16.5 mm x 16.5 mm
- ✦ 50 MHz to 100 MHz
- ✦ Very Low Phase Noise
- ✦ Ultra-low g-Sensitivity

T1215 Series TCXO

- ✦ 9.1 mm x 7.5 mm
- ✦ 750 kHz to 800 MHz
- ✦ Hermetic Package

T52 Series TCXO

- ✦ 5.0 mm x 3.2 mm
- ✦ 10 MHz to 52 MHz
- ✦ Tight Stability

YH1485 Series OCXO

- ✦ 25.4 mm x 25.4 mm
- ✦ 10 MHz to 100 MHz
- ✦ Ultra-low Phase Noise

YH1300 Series OCXO

- ✦ 20.3 mm x 12.7 mm
- ✦ 10 MHz to 100 MHz
- ✦ Ultra-low g-Sensitivity



frequency control solutions

Call: 717-766-0223

Visit our New Website

www.greenrayindustries.com

AEROSPACE AND DEFENSE

TECHNICAL FEATURE

Along with the RFPA PCB placement, the software analysis determined the effect of the PCB area on PCB temperature, and **Figure 4** shows the change in temperature as the area is increased.

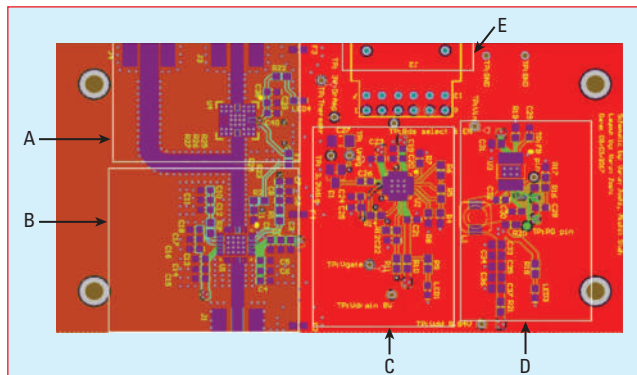
A significant drop from approximately 450°C to 75°C was predicted as the area was increased from approximately 5 to 45 cm².

Desktop simulation was also used to estimate the maximum transmit time of the communication system based on the RFPA PCB's thermal dissipation. A more complex model of the entire CubeSat was created, including the helio-centric trajectory of the spacecraft. The analysis found a cold PCB in the off state quickly reaches a temperature of approximately 67°C once the RFPA is turned on. The PCB reaches a temperature of about 77°C within 40 minutes, which is below the maximum operating temperature of the MMIC. Once turned off, the PCB takes about 60 minutes before reaching the steady state temperature of the environment.

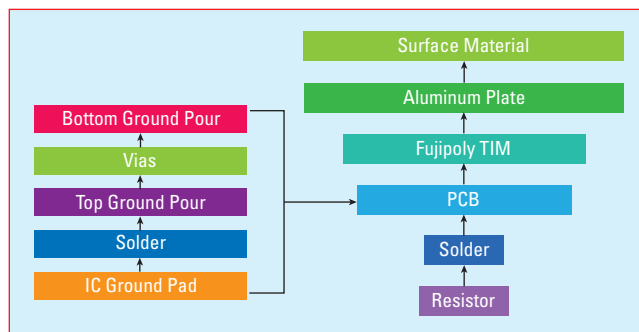
RFPA PCB TESTING

Benchtop tests were performed to measure the effectiveness of the Fuji-Poly XR-Um TIM. A resistor of equivalent power handling capacity (greater than 8.7 W) was used as a heat source in place of the RFPA. Two thermocouples connected to the data acquisition system were attached to the system, one to the top of the RFPA PCB, another

to the aluminum plate underneath the TIM (see **Figure 5**). Power supplied to the resistor was varied and temperature readings recorded. **Figure 6** shows one set of temperature versus time readings



▲ Fig. 2 RFPA PCB layout showing the area for the preamplifier chip and peripherals (A), power amplifier chip and peripherals (B), bias controller/sequencer chip and peripherals (C), buck converter chip and peripherals (D) and DSUB connector (E).

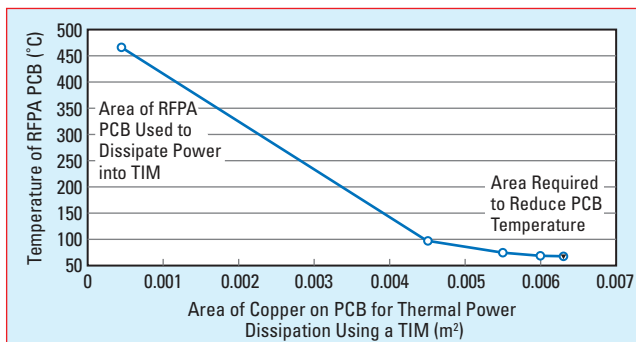


▲ Fig. 3 Thermal model material stack.

TABLE 4

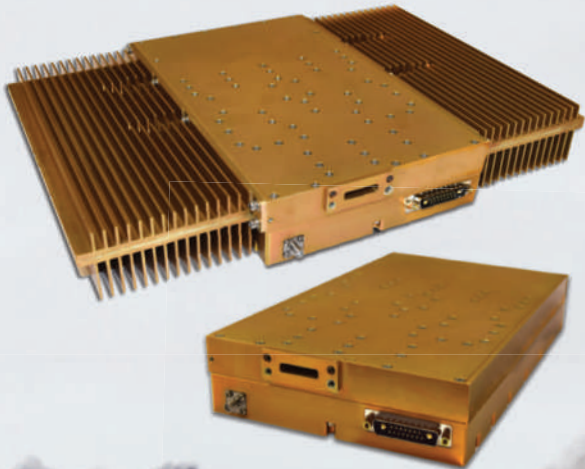
PREDICTED RFPA TEMPERATURE

RFPA IC Heat Load (W)	Emissivity	Theoretical Analysis (°C)	Software Analysis (°C)
1	0.09	254.66	256.35
1	0.72	89.5	91.7
7.2	0.72	300.3	312.83



▲ Fig. 4 Predicted RFPA PCB temperature vs. PCB area using thermal software.

CPI Beverly Microwave Division **Our Tough-as-nails New X-Band** **Solid State Power Amplifiers**

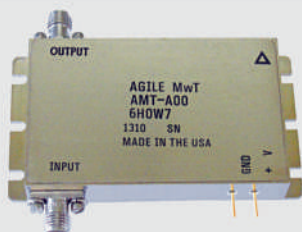
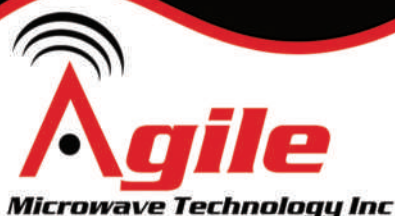


Our X-band SSPAs are designed
for use in the most extreme
conditions and environments.
Power levels up to 50 kW.

Contact the radar experts at
CPI regarding all your SSPA needs
at BMDMarketing@cpii.com



**Higher Performance
at Lower Cost
through Innovative
Engineering**



BROADBAND POWER AMPLIFIERS

- ▶ 2 – 18 GHz 8W, 10W and 15W
- ▶ 0.5 – 18 GHz 1W, 2W and 4W
- ▶ Compact Size
- ▶ Competitive Price & Fast Delivery



LNA with 5W Protection

- ▶ Broadband Performance to 20 GHz
- ▶ Low Noise Figure
- ▶ Medium Power up to 1W
- ▶ Hermetic Housing Option

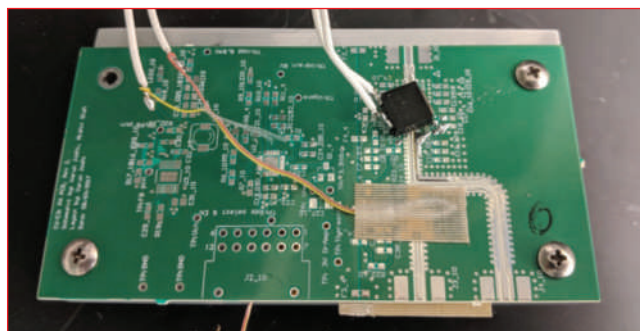
**Contact us with your
custom requirements
and let us lower your
cost without sacrificing
performance or quality**

**984-228-8001
www.agilemwt.com
ISO 9001:2015 CERTIFIED**

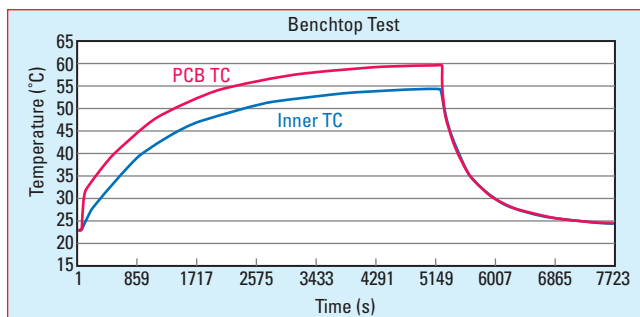
AEROSPACE AND DEFENSE

TECHNICAL FEATURE

from the thermocouple connected to the top of the PCB and the thermocouple connected to the aluminum plate. A heat load of approximately 2 W was used. Within 85 minutes, the PCB temperature reached a peak of 60°C, and the aluminum plate temperature reached 55°C. The 5°C difference between the two surfaces demonstrates the effectiveness of the PCB design and the Fuji-Poly XR-Um TIM for thermal power dissipation. When cooled, both the PCB and aluminum plate followed a similar trajectory to reach room temperature over 43 minutes.



▲ Fig. 5 PCB with dummy heat load in place of the RFPA, mounted to an aluminum plate and instrumented with thermocouples.



▲ Fig. 6 Measured RFPA PCB temperature vs. time.

SUMMARY

The design, simulation and testing described in this article establish a baseline to predict the thermal performance of the RFPA PCB for deep space communications, providing a better understanding of performance drivers such as RFPA efficiency, PCB design, PCB size and the choice of TIM. ■

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The author would like to thank Scott Palo for his comments and Chris Harnack for generously letting him use the simulations and test results described. The author would also like to thank Frank Barnes for helpful conversations on heat conduction techniques and Chinmayi Dhangekar and James Mason for graciously sharing the results shown in Figure 4.

References

1. G. K. Noreen, A. L. Riley and V. M. Pollmeier, "Small Deep Space Mission Telecommunications," *Proceedings of the 8th Annual Small Satellite Conference*, August 1994.
2. T. Svitek, "\$3M Planetary Missions: Why Not?—Consideration of Deep-Space Spacecraft Mission Requirements," *Proceedings of the 12th Annual Small Satellite Conference*, August 1998.
3. M. Kobayashi, "Iris Deep-Space Transponder for SLS EM-1 CubeSat Missions," *Proceedings of the 31st Annual Small Satellite Conference*, August 2017.
4. R. Funase, T. Inamori, S. Ikari, N. Ozaki, S. Nakajima, K. Ariu, H. Koizumi, S. Kameda, A. Tomiki, Y. Kobayashi, T. Ito and Y. Kawakatsu, "One-Year Deep Space Flight Result of the World's First Full-scale 50 kg-Class Deep Space Probe PRO-CYON and Its Future Perspective," *Proceedings of the 30th Annual Small Satellite Conference*, August 2016.
5. J. Cockrell, K. Twichell, J. Hanson, M. Roman, E. Eberly and D. Klumppar, "NASA Cube Quest Challenge: Citizen Inventors Advanced CubeSats into Deep Space on 2018 EM-1

- Mission," *Proceedings of the 30th Annual Small Satellite Conference*, Logan, August 2016.
6. E. Hyde and J. Cockrell, "NASA's Cube Quest Challenge: Ground Tournament 4 Results and Technology," *Proceedings of the 31st Annual Small Satellite Conference*, August 2017.
7. J. S. Soltzak, E. G. Tianang, V. Joshi, B. M. Branham N. P. Sonth, M. DeLuca, T. Moyer, K. Wislinsky and S. E. Palo "A Deep Space Radio Communications Link for Cubesats: The CU-E3 Communication Subsystem," *Proceedings of the 31st Annual Small Satellite Conference*, August 2017.
8. C. Chu, H. Huang, H. Z. Liu, C. H. Lin, C. H. Chang, C. L. Wu, C. S. Chang and Y. H. Wang, "A 9.1–10.7 GHz 10 W, 40 dB Gain Four-Stage PHEMT MMIC Power Amplifier," *IEEE Microwave and Wireless Components Letters*, Vol. 17, No. 2, February 2007, pp. 151–153.
9. S. L. G. Chu, A. Platzker, M. Borkowski, R. Mallavarpu, M. Snow, A. Bowlby, D. Teeter, T. Kazior and K. Alavi, "A 7.4 to 8.4 GHz High Efficiency PHEMT Three-Stage Power Amplifier," *IEEE MTT-S International Symposium Digest*, Vol. 2, June 2000, pp. 947–950.
10. R. Wang, M. Cole, L. D. Hou, P. Chu, C. D. Chang, T. A. Midford and T. Cisco, "A 55% Efficiency 5 W PHEMT X-Band MMIC High Power Amplifier," *IEEE GaAs IC Symposium Digest*, November 1996, pp. 111–114.
11. M. Cardullo, C. Page, D. Teeter and A. Platzker, "High Efficiency X-Ku Band MMIC Power Amplifiers," *IEEE MTT-S International Symposium Digest*, Vol. 1, June 1996, pp. 145–148.
12. A. P. de Hek, P. A. H. Hunneman, M. Demmler and A. Hulsman, "A Compact Broadband High Efficient X-Band 9 W PHEMT MMIC High-Power Amplifier for Phased Array Radar Applications," *IEEE GaAs IC Symposium Digest*, October 1999, pp. 276–280.
13. S. E. Palo, D. O'Connor, E. DeVito, R. Kohnert, G. Crum and S. Altunc, "Expanding CubeSat Capabilities with a Low Cost Transceiver," *Proceedings of the 28th AIAA Small Satellite Conference*, August 2014.
14. S. E. Palo, "High Rate Communications for CubeSats," *Proceedings of the IEEE International Microwave Symposium*, May 2015.
15. S. Altunc, O. Kegege, S. Bundick, H. Shaw, S. Schaire, G. Bussey, G. Crum, J. C. Burke, S. Palo and D. O'Connor, "X-Band CubeSat Communication System Demonstration," *Proceedings of the 29th AIAA Small Satellite Conference*, August 2015.

HI-REL PRODUCTS

For The Toughest Environments



Amplifiers
CMA Series



Limiters
CLM Series



Mixers
MAC Series



Attenuators
RCAT Series

- ▶ Hi-Reliability, Hermetic, Nitrogen Filled
- ▶ Very Low Parasitic & Thermal Impedance
- ▶ Capable of Meeting Space Level Screening Requirements

Learn more at:



www.minicircuits.com P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, NY 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 sales@minicircuits.com 600 RevOrig_P

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.

For reprints please contact the Publisher.

Arbitrary Waveform Generator Accurately Simulates Fast-Changing Real-World Signals



Tektronix Inc.
Beaverton, Ore.

Complex systems operating in complex environments—radar, electronic warfare (EW), advanced wireless communication systems and hardware-in-the-loop test simulation—require the ability to put the system under development through extensive stress testing, simulating re-

al-world environments. Yet how can engineers cycle through signal tests quickly enough to accurately recreate chaotic and unpredictable real-world signals?

If a waveform can be defined or captured, chances are the new Tektronix AWG70000B series of arbitrary waveform generators (AWG) can generate the signal (see **Figure 1**). With waveform sampling rates to 50 GSPS, 10-bit vertical resolution and -80 dBc spurious free dynamic range, these instruments have the precision and resolution for the most advanced radar and EW applications.

Superior digital-to-analog converter performance is not enough to generate realistic signals for testing modern radar, EW and communications systems. Dynamically managing an RF test environment requires keeping track of thousands of individual waveforms, then altering sequence steps as the tests progress. With some commercially available AWGs, the ability to change test sequences is limited to just 256 sequence steps, accessible through an 8-bit pattern jump connector. The AWG70000B addresses this limitation with its new Streaming Waveform ID capability, adding a dedicated Ethernet port to the rear panel of the instrument (see **Figure 2**). This port allows for direct access to the sequencer hardware using UDP-formatted packets and provides immediate access to up to 16,383 sequence steps in system memory.



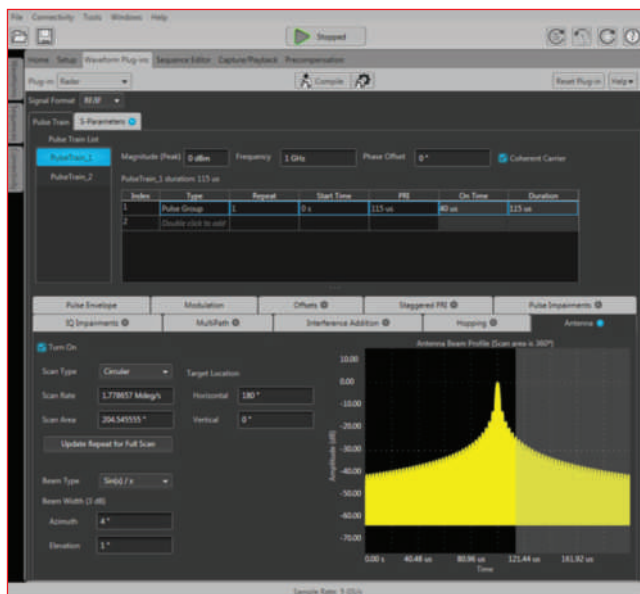
▲ Fig. 1 With 50 GSPS sampling, 20 GHz frequency range and up to 32 GS memory, the Tektronix AWG70001B AWG generates complex waveforms for real-world radar, EW and communications testing.

AEROSPACE AND DEFENSE

PRODUCT FEATURE



▲ Fig. 2 The Waveform Streaming ID function gives immediate access to up to 16,383 sequence steps from system memory, enabled by a dedicated Ethernet port on the back of the AWG.



▲ Fig. 3 Radar pulses created with the AWG70000B with the radar plug-in.

By selecting and combining different sequence steps, users can quickly create a variety of complex radar pulses, EW, electronic countermeasures (ECM) waveforms and modulated communications signals. Particularly when simulating ECM, dynamic signal scenarios work in tandem with the deep waveform memory, enabling the AWG to stream longer strings of continuous radar pulses. For such applications, the AWG70000B can be equipped with up to 32 GS of waveform memory, enabling users to play 640 ms of data at 50 GSPS. The Streaming Waveform ID function is also useful for wireless communications research. In these applications, users can change modulation on the fly to simulate Doppler radar, building obstructions and other obstacles, which can help improve OFDM signal durability in real-world deployments.

GENERATING COMPLEX WAVEFORMS

Generating complex waveforms starts by using the AWG70000B's sequencer to string together multiple individual waveforms. The sequencer allows for branching and looping, which speeds waveform generation, reduces memory usage and does not require external program control. The improved waveform output capability with the sequencer enables running a series of waveforms automatically and supports complex pattern jumping, flag outputs, sub-sequences

M2p
series



**New Ultra-Low Noise
AWG series**



- **16 bit resolution**
with 40 MS/s and 125 MS/s
- **1 to 8 channels**
8 product variations
- **700 MByte/s streaming**
over fast PCIe x4 interface
- **Output ± 6 V (1 M Ω)**
or ± 3 V (50 Ω)



SPECTRUM
INSTRUMENTATION

Perfect fit – modular designed solutions

US: Phone (201) 562 1999 | Asia / Europe: Phone +49 (4102) 695 60

www.spectrum-instrumentation.com

AEROSPACE AND DEFENSE

PRODUCT FEATURE

and batch compilation. With Streaming Waveform ID, users dynamically control the AWG70000B's sequencer actions by streaming jump instructions directly to the sequencer in real time, via the new Ethernet Streaming ID connector. Streaming jump instructions directly to the sequencer greatly enhances the speed at which jumps are performed to better simulate the real world.

Creating waveforms happens in several ways. Tektronix offers a growing library of plug-ins to aid creating waveforms optimized for RF, radar, optical and other applications (see **Figure 3**). The AWG70000B also supports third-party solutions such as MATLAB and Excel, and signals captured using oscilloscopes or spectrum analyzers can be edited and loaded into the AWG70000B for play back. The AWG70000B also works with SourceXpress PC software, which enables users to create signals anywhere and control multiple AWGs.

OPTIONS

The AWG70000B is available in one or two channel configurations. The single-channel AWG70001B offers the full 50 GSPS sampling rate and a maximum output frequency of 20 GHz. The standard available waveform memory is 2 GS, with the option to increase it to 32 GS. The dual-channel AWG70002B samples at 25 GSPS per channel and a maximum output frequency of 10 GHz per channel. The standard waveform memory is also 2 GS per channel, with the option to increase memory up to 16 GS per channel.

For MIMO and more advanced signal generation needs, as many as four of the AWG70001B or AWG70002B AWGs can be synchronized. Testing phased array radar and generating I/Q signals for optical transmission are two examples of applications that require more signal sources. Output signal phase can be maintained within a single clock cycle and tightly controlled within a ± 10.8 degree range, and skew can be adjusted by ± 10 ps across multiple AWGs.

WINDOWS 10 SUPPORT

The AWG70000B series now includes support for the Microsoft Windows 10 operating system to meet IT security mandates for instrument operation in government agencies and corporate IT departments.

When it comes to advanced signal generation, the AWG70000B series combines high resolution and precise signal fidelity with comprehensive PC software. With Streaming Waveform ID, deep memory and support for Windows 10, the AWG70000B provides the precision and resolution needed for testing phased array radar, EW, ECM and other military electronic systems and software-defined radios, as well as high speed and high frequency communications systems. The AWG70000B series is available globally with prices starting at \$83,600.

Tektronix Inc.
Beaverton, Ore.
www.tektronix.com

Connectivity Products for Military, Aerospace and Security

- Precision Connectors and Adaptors, Microwave Cable Assemblies and Dustcaps
- All products are designed and assembled by IntelliConnect
- Waterproof and corrosion resistant versions
- Standard SMA, N, TNC, BMA products available online or contact us for a quotation for a bespoke design



For more information, please contact one of our sales teams at:

USA: +1 (931) 707-1005 info@intelliconnectusa.com
UK: +44 (0) 1245 347145 sales@intelliconnect.co.uk

IntelliConnect

A different kind of Interconnect Solutions Provider

RF and Microwave Connectors, Adaptors and Cable Assemblies
www.intelliconnectusa.com | www.intelliconnect.co.uk

For military and aerospace circuits, **RT/duroid® circuit laminates** have been there from the start.



Much has changed in 60 years. Some things haven't had to: **RT/duroid® High Frequency Laminates**

For more than 60 years, RT/duroid laminates from Rogers Corporation have been the circuit materials of choice for demanding RF/microwave military and aerospace applications, including avionics anti-collision systems, missile guidance, radars, man-pack radios, satellite communications, and surveillance systems.

Today, Rogers offers the most comprehensive portfolio of high frequency materials in the market. This includes, in addition to our proven RT/duroid laminates, the extremely successful CLTE Series™, CuClad® low Dk PTFE woven/glass materials, TC350™ and TC600™ high thermal conductivity materials as well as the commercial RO4000® and RO3000® product families. What do the next generation of designs need? Advanced circuit material systems like COOLSPAN® adhesive and 2929 BondPly as well as MAGTRES™ 555 substrate material, which offers an elevated magnetic permeability and electric permittivity for miniaturization of RF structures.

For more than 60 years, military and aerospace circuit designers have counted on Rogers' materials for land, air, sea and space programs. And they will be able to count on them for the next 60 years!

Visit www.rogerscorp.com/acs to learn more about Rogers' aerospace and defense high frequency material solutions.

Material	Features
RT/duroid 5000 CuClad	Low Dk • Low Loss
RT/duroid 6002 CLTE Series	High Reliability MLB Materials
RT/duroid 6000	High Dk Materials
TMM®	Rigid Materials with Broad Range of Dk Values
TC350 TC600 RT/duroid 6035HTC	High Thermal Conductivity materials
RO4000 RO3000	Commercial-off-the-Shelf High Frequency Options
MAGTRES 555	Magnetically Permeable Dielectric Material



Advanced Connectivity Solutions

USA - AZ,
tel. +1 480-961-1382

EUROPE - BELGIUM,
tel. +32 9 235 3611

www.rogerscorp.com

Fulfilled **yesterday's** needs. Exceeding **today's** needs. Anticipating **tomorrow's** needs.

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.

For reprints please contact the Publisher.



8 kW X-Band PA Powered by GaN

Taking solid-state power to levels formerly captive to tubes, Comtech PST has developed an 8 kW GaN-based power amplifier (PA) for X-Band radar applications. Operating over any 1000 MHz instantaneous bandwidth between 9 and 10.5 GHz, the BMPC9X89X8-8000 provides 8 kW pulsed peak output power, with pulse widths up to 100 μ s and a maximum 10 percent duty cycle. Rise and fall times are less than 25 ns, and pulse droop is typically under 0.15 dB/ μ s. The gain at rated power is typically 69 dB. Harmonics are no greater than -60 dBc at full output, and the amplifier's phase noise is -108 dBc/Hz at 100 Hz offset from the

carrier. With the RF off, the noise floor drops to -170 dBm/Hz typical.

Input and output VSWR are better than 1.5:1. The input signal is applied via a female SMA connector, and the output interface is through WR112 or WR90 waveguide. Forward and reflected power, 60 dB down, can be sampled through two female SMA connectors. The BMPC9X89X8-8000 has an Ethernet interface and uses differential RS-422 for on/off gate control. The PA has extensive self protection for high load VSWR, duty factor, pulse width and temperature. Packaged for benchtop or rack mounting, the 19 in. \times 12.25 in. \times 25.78 in. PA has an internal power sup-

ply powered with 115 V AC and uses 3.6 kVA maximum. It will operate from 0°C to 50°C, 0 to 95 percent non-condensing humidity and up to 12,000 ft. altitude.

The class AB design uses modular GaN amplifiers that can be combined to achieve custom PAs with output power from 2 to 16 kW. Because of the modular architecture, the output power will degrade gracefully in case of a power module failure.

VENDORVIEW

Comtech PST
Melville, N.Y.
www.comtechpst.com



RoHS and REACH Compliant MIL-STD-1553B Bus Couplers

MT MiletTek has released a new series of RoHS and REACH compliant MIL-STD-1553B bus couplers for aerospace and ground vehicle applications. They are in stock, available for immediate shipment.

Widely known, the RoHS directive restricts the use of six hazardous materials in the manufacture of electronic and electrical equipment. RoHS was initially adopted by the European Union in 2003 and is now a mandatory requirement for many military and civilian electronic systems. Perhaps not as well known, REACH (Registration, Evaluation, Authorization and Restriction of Chemicals) is also a European Union regulation, implemented in

2006, addressing the production and use of chemical substances and their potential impact on human health and the environment.

To address the growing demand for products that are RoHS and REACH compliant, MiletTek stocks a wide range of MIL-STD-1553B box style bus couplers. They are available with one through eight stub options and models with single, double or no bus jacks. These rugged bus couplers have a transformer ratio of 1.41:1 and stub re-

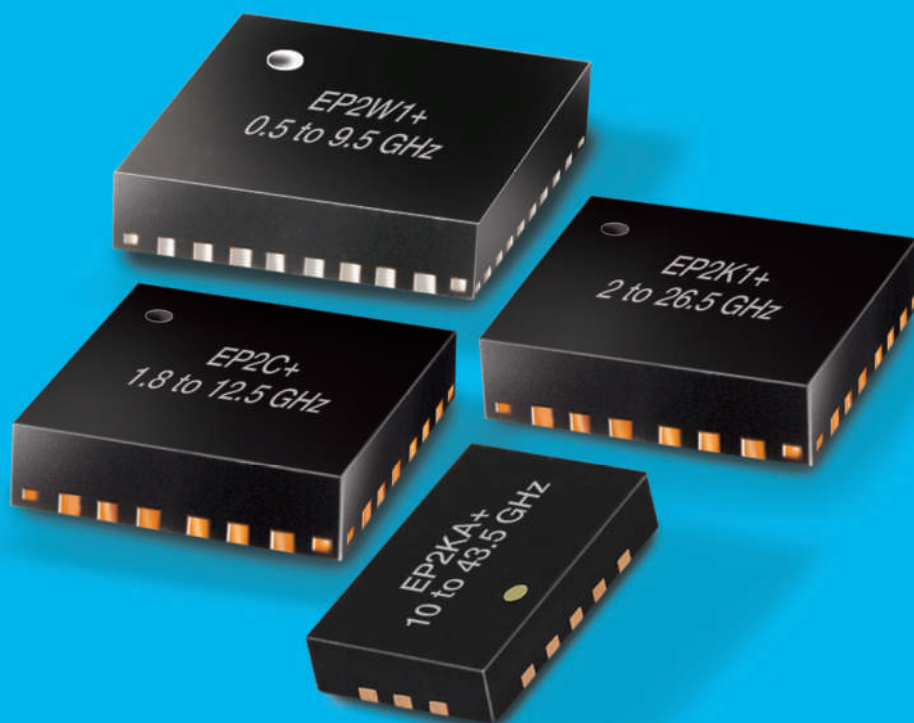
sistor values of 59 Ω , within 1 percent, and with 2 W power handling.

MiletTek offers one of the industry's widest selections of MIL-STD-1553B box bus couplers, as well as a range of MIL-STD-1553B products, including bus and stub cables, relay devices and terminators.

VENDORVIEW

MiletTek
Lewisville, Texas
www.milestek.com

MMIC SPLITTER/COMBINERS



up to 43.5 GHz

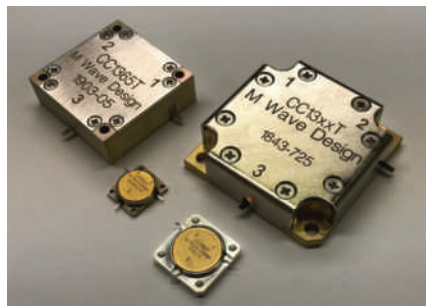
THE WIDEST SURFACE MOUNT BANDWIDTHS IN THE INDUSTRY!

- Power handling up to 2.5W
- Insertion loss, 1.1 dB typ.
- Isolation, 20 dB

-  ^{NEW} EP2KA+, 2.5x3.5x0.85mm
-  EP2K-Series, 4x4x1mm
-  EP2W-Series, 5x5x1mm



Low Loss Circulators for UHF, L-, S-, C- and X-Band AESAs



Active electronically scanned arrays (AESA) have proven to be the superior architecture for airborne, ship and ground-based radar. In addition to improved reliability and dynamic beam steering—with multiple beams at different frequencies—AESAs have low probability of intercept, are resistant to jamming and can simultaneously provide functions beyond radar, such as data links.

Achieving the maximum system performance from an AESA requires the best circulator performance. System engineers are always pushing for higher output power during transmit and better sensitivity during receive, within severely constrained size and

weight budgets, and the circulator's insertion loss and power handling are key parameters setting the radar's range and overall system efficiency. As AESA radars typically employ thousands of T/R modules, unit-to-unit variability and low cost are also key criteria.

M Wave Design's engineering team has successfully developed many small, high-power circulators for AESA radar systems. Designed for high-volume manufacturing with minimal assembly labor, they are cost-effective and have repeatable performance, high-power handling and low insertion loss, to help maximize the dynamic range of the radar. M Wave Design's current products cover the common ra-

dar bands at UHF, L-, S-, C- and X-Band and achieve a small footprint for the operating frequency band.

AESA circulators are one example of M Wave Design's capabilities. During more than 30 years designing and manufacturing passive waveguide and coaxial components, including high-power ferrite products, M Wave has developed a unique set of tools and heritage to solve challenging technical issues, using some of the most innovative design techniques available.

M Wave Design
Simi Valley, Calif.
www.mwavedesign.com



Catch up on the latest industry news with the bi-weekly video update **Frequency Matters** from Microwave Journal @ www.microwavejournal.com/frequencymatters



Frequency Matters.

Sponsored By

MACOM

Partners from RF to Light

ANALOG DEVICES

AHEAD OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE™

Adopting the 64-71 GHz Band for Fixed Wireless Access

Overcoming SWaP-C Challenges for Emerging mmWave 5G Systems

Vol. 62 • No. 6

June 2019

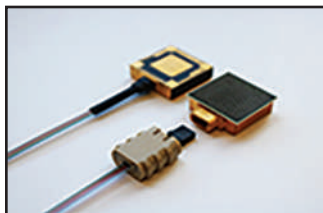
Microwave Journal

Carbon Nanotube-Based RF Amplifiers Solve Linearity and Power Conundrum

Fully Integrated 140 GHz FMCW Radar Transceiver for Vital-Sign Monitoring and Gesture Recognition

AEROSPACE AND DEFENSE

COMPANY SHOWCASE



NEW MICRO-OPTICAL TRANSCEIVER

The new OPTO-FIRE™ micro-optical transceiver from API Technologies enables the improvement of critical data communication systems in airborne, naval and renewable energy applications. With a range of high speed data rates (20 Mbs to 25 Gbs), multiple-channels and protocol agnostic architecture, the OPTO-FIRE™ micro-optical transceivers are specifically designed for harsh environment applications. OPTO-FIRE™ is a major change in optical core technology which enables significant size and weight reductions. Available in customized rugged packaging styles to withstand harsh -58°F to +212°F operating temperature requirements.

API Technologies
www.apitech.com



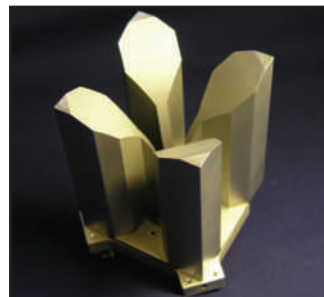
MODULAR BUILDING BLOCK SSPA X-BAND SOLUTION

VENDORVIEW

CPI Beverly Microwave Division's high efficiency, modular, 1 kW compact X-Band, SSPA VSX3695, using proven

GaN technology and can be easily combined to create high-power X-Band radar transmitters up to 50 kW. CPI BMD's designs and manufactures a broad range of RF and microwave products for radar, communications, EW, medical and scientific applications. They also manufacture a broad range of pressure windows and pressure bypass windows. Their products are found in numerous radar systems operated by the U.S. military and militaries around the world.

CPI Beverly Microwave Division
www.cpii.com/docs/datasheets/278/VSX3695%20SSPA%20PRELIMINARY%20FINAL.pdf



CROSS NOTCH ANTENNA 94800568

VENDORVIEW

Cobham Advanced Electronic Solutions' new 94800568 Cross Notch Antenna is a dual-linear, high-power, crossed notch antenna. This antenna offers breakthrough performance and is suitable for airborne and high-power ECM applications. In addition,

it is also suitable for feeding reflector antennas, wide-band antenna arrays and other broadband applications. More information on Cobham's aerospace and defense products can be found on their website.

Cobham Advanced Electronic Solutions
www.cobham.com/ew



L-BAND 40 kW SOLID-STATE TRANSMITTER

Daico introduces a game-changing transmitter design, part number CTX09634, that delivers 40 kW power at L-Band with unprecedented availability, reliability, maintainability and affordability. It is featured with automatic failover, graceful power degradation and true "hot-SWaP" capability. The ultra-reliable CTX09634 outperforms Klystron and TWT technologies. This flexible and scalable transmitter architecture can be implemented to achieve 100s of kW power at up to C-Band in an air or liquid cooled environment.

Daico Industries Inc.
www.daico.com



2019 DEFENCE, SECURITY & SPACE FORUM

The Defence, Security and Space (DSS) Forum is jointly organized by EuMA and *Microwave Journal*, to complement European Microwave Week's activity in the defence, security and space sector. Each year the DSS Forum focuses on a hot topic that is engaging industry, academia and organisations/agencies to develop, test and

implement leading edge technology. This year's one-day focused Forum will address New Radio Architectures: The Evolution of Satellite Constellations. A full itinerary can be found in the conference special events section of the EuMW website.

EuMW 2019
www.eumweek.com



HSM SERIES RF SYNTHESIZER MODULES

The unique, non-PLL-based HSM Series RF Synthesizer Modules offer incredibly agile frequency switching speeds as fast as 6 μs with no settling time. These CW signal sources offer MHz tuning resolution and are available in seven broadband models covering 10 MHz to 1, 2, 3,

4, 6.4, 12.5 and 20 GHz. Having greater than +18 dBm of calibrated maximum output power available, users also have an adjustable dynamic range of down to -60 dBm in 0.01 dB increments. Additional features include pulse modulation and phase offset capability.

Holworth Instrumentation
www.holworth.com

AEROSPACE AND DEFENSE

COMPANY SHOWCASE



X-BAND GaN/SiC RF POWER TRANSISTORS

Integra Technologies Inc., a provider of RF/microwave power semiconductor and pallet solutions for state-of-the-art radar, EW and advanced communications systems, announces a new family of X-Band power solutions addressing the in-

creasingly challenging needs of the X-Band radar market for higher sensitivity, improved resolution, superior detection and smaller form factor. The IGT1112M90 operates instantaneously over a frequency range of 10.8 to 11.8 GHz, delivers a minimum peak output power of 90 W at 50 V drain bias voltage and 11 dB of gain, achieving 43 percent efficiency.

Integra Technologies Inc.
www.integratech.com



NEW PRODUCT GUIDE VENDORVIEW

Mini-Circuits released over 400 models in 2018, and the company continues to develop new products at a rapid clip. Their Q1 2019 product guide highlights some of the latest additions to their portfolio to keep you informed. Highlights include new hi-rel ceramic MMIC amplifiers, wideband MMIC gain slope equalizers, LTCC filters with rejection up to 45 dB, ultra-wideband coaxial couplers

and splitters up to 40 and 50 GHz and more.

Mini-Circuits
www.minicircuits.com



BEAM FORMING SYSTEM PRODUCTION LINE

In recent years RF-Lambda has developed a new Beam Forming System production line. These systems cover a range of frequencies, from sub-GHz to 18 GHz, with a number of elements ranging from 16 to 64 to meet a variety of beam width requirements. All antenna systems have a built in T/R Module—with PAs, LNAs and phase shifters. RF-Lambda combined its state-of-the-art design capability for both power amplifiers and transceivers into these phased array systems, creating devices that are higher power and higher sensitivity than market competition.

RF-Lambda
www.rflambda.com

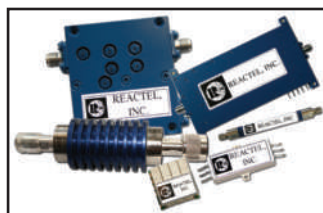


COMB GENERATOR PORTFOLIO

MACOM's Comb Generator Portfolio is optimized to meet the demanding performance requirements of radar transceiver, VSAT and microwave radio applications. Featuring the lowest phase noise in the industry today, MACOM's MLPNC Series comb generators deliver superior performance and ease-of-design compared to conventional step recovery diode-based offerings. The industry-leading phase noise performance delivered by this family is expected to significantly improve the overall performance of RF multiplier modules, complemented by a variable low input power profile that relaxes the power requirements on power amplifiers and reduces overall power consumption.

MACOM Technology Solutions

www.macom.com/about/news-and-events/press-release-archive/row-col1/news--event-archive/macoms-comb-generator-portfolio



FILTERS, MULTIPLEXERS & MULTIFUNCTION ASSEMBLIES VENDORVIEW

Reactel manufactures a full line of RF/microwave filters, multiplexers and multifunction assemblies covering up to 50 GHz. Supporting aerospace, military, commercial, industrial, medical and research needs, the company has been supplying units that meet the most stringent requirements for the past 40 years. From small, lightweight units suitable for flight or portable systems, to high-power units capable of handling up to 25 kW, connectorized or surface mount, large or small quantities—their talented engineers can design a unit specifically for your application and deliver quickly.

Reactel Inc.
www.reactel.com



AEROSPACE & DEFENSE SELECTOR GUIDE

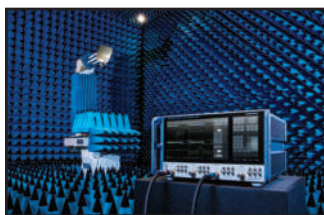
Richardson RFPD is an AS9120-certified, global component distributor specializing in advanced connectivity solutions. With A&D as its largest market, the company's GaN technology portfolio and wide

range of MMICs, RF transistors, PAs and diodes include leading brands Analog Devices, ATC, Anaren, MACOM, Microchip, Microsemi, NXP, pSemi, Skyworks, UMS, WanTcom and Wolfspeed. Among the latest additions to Richardson RFPD's A&D line are Guerrilla RF, NewEdge Signal Solutions and Tagore Technology products and the Metelics diodes now offered by MACOM.

Richardson RFPD
www.richardsonrfpd.com

AEROSPACE AND DEFENSE

COMPANY SHOWCASE



EXCELLENCE IN AEROSPACE AND DEFENSE TEST

VENDORVIEW

In the aerospace and defense industry, innovation and disruptive technologies are a key element of success. Highest requirements need to be met for design, verification and test of electronic systems. As a recognized industry partner, Rohde & Schwarz provides market leading test & measurement solutions for radar, EVW, satellite, navigation, guidance, communications and radio monitoring systems. With decades of industry experience, Rohde & Schwarz provides its customers with the means for technological progress in aerospace, defense and space.

Rohde & Schwarz

www.rohde-schwarz.com



NEW WIDEBAND SURFACE MOUNT FIXED ATTENUATORS

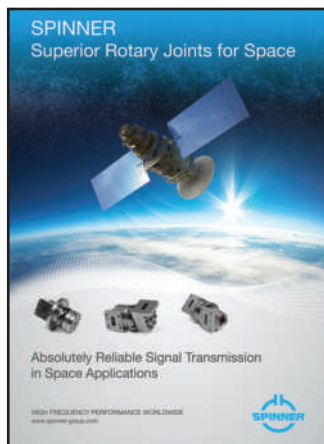
VENDORVIEW

Utilizing more than 40 years of experience in refining attenuation solutions for the defense, the TT9 offers a power handling capability of 500 mW while maintaining excellent impedance

matching in an SMT package and outstanding performance for high frequency applications, both fixed and temperature variable designs in the same footprint and is ideal for the exacting needs of the defense market. This series has undergone significant qualification testing with proven results of robust performance in extended durations and extreme environments.

Smiths Interconnect

www.smithsinterconnect.com



SUPERIOR ROTARY JOINTS FOR SPACE APPLICATIONS

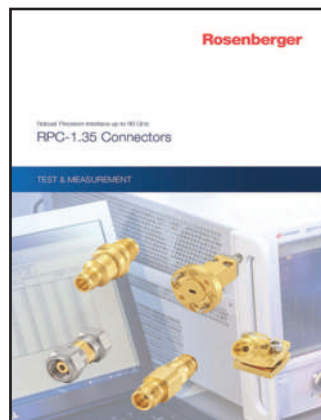
VENDORVIEW

Rotary joints made by SPINNER for use in space make a decisive contribution to technological progress and precise communication because satellites in outer space would be almost worthless if communication links with ground stations were not permanently maintained. The antennas of satellites have to be permanently targeted at their ground

stations, a task for which rotary joints are indispensable.

SPINNER GmbH

www.spinner-group.com/space



SERIES RPC-1.35 CONNECTORS

Rosenberger introduces a new precision connector series to meet the increasing demand for proper RF connections up to 90 GHz. The newly developed RPC-1.35 connector series—the “E connector”—is characterized by a highly robust mechanical design, minimum 3000 mating cycles, high connector repeatability, maximum return loss values. The product range covers semi-rigid and

flexible cable assemblies, PCB connectors, test PCBs, cable connectors, in-series and inter-series adaptors, test port, floating and waveguide-to-coaxial adaptors as well as gauge and calibration kits. The interface standardization is in progress.

Rosenberger

www.rosenberger.com



PCIe ARBITRARY WAVEFORM GENERATORS

Spectrum Instrumentation introduced eight new PCIe Arbitrary Waveform Generators with up to eight simultaneous channels. These new “65” series AWGs are optimized for signal quality, size and cost. With a card

length of only 168 mm they fit into nearly every PC, turning it into a highly flexible signal source with 40, 80 or 125 MS/s. They offer a fast FIFO mode (unique for AWGs) with 700 MByte/s or 8 × 40 MS/s continuous data streaming.

Spectrum Instrumentation

<https://spectrum-instrumentation.com/en/>



NEW CLARITY SERIES

Times Microwave introduces its new Clarity Series of 18, 26.5 and 40 GHz coax test cables. Clarity boasts steel torque, crush and over-bend protection with abrasion resistance yet does

not compromise flexibility. The cable is ultra stable through 40 GHz with exceptionally low attenuation. An industry first includes an ergonomically designed, injection molded strain relief and Times' new, SureGrip™ coupling nut to significantly improve the user's everyday experience.

Times Microwave Systems

www.timesmicrowave.com

AEROSPACE AND DEFENSE

AD INDEX

Advertiser	Page No.	Advertiser	Page No.
Agile Microwave Technology Inc.	46	MBDA Missile Systems	12
Analog Devices	18-19	MCV Microwave	26
API Technologies	21	MECA Electronics, Inc.	COV 2
Association of Old Crows	COV 3	Mercury Systems, Inc.	16
BAE Systems	27	<i>Microwave Journal</i>	54
Cobham Advanced Electronic Solutions	5	Mini-Circuits	33, 47, 53
Coilcraft CPS	38	Mini-Systems, Inc.	41
Comtech PST Corp.	14, 42	Norden Millimeter Inc.	43
Comtech PST Corp. (Hill Engineering Division)	14, 42	Qorvo	3
CPI Beverly Microwave Division	45	Reactel, Incorporated	15
Crane Aerospace & Electronics	28	RF-Lambda	11
Cuming Microwave Corporation	13	Richardson RFPD	25
Daico Industries, Inc.	34-35	Rogers Corporation	51
Exceed Microwave	40	Rohde & Schwarz GmbH	7
Exodus Advanced Communications, Corp.	24	Rosenberger	29
Greenray Industries, Inc.	44	Smiths Interconnect	32
Holzworth Instrumentation	8	Spectrum Instrumentation GmbH	49
Integra Technologies, Inc.	31	Spinner GmbH	39
Intelliconnect Ltd.	50	Syntonic Microwave	16
IQ-Analog	23	Times Microwave Systems	17
KRYTAR	30	TTM Technologies	9
M Wave Design Corporation	10	W.L. Gore & Associates, Inc.	37
MACOM	COV 4		

SALES REPRESENTATIVES

Eastern and Central Time Zones

Michael Hallman
Associate Publisher
(NJ, Mid-Atlantic, Southeast, Midwest, TX)
4 Valley View Court
Middletown, MD 21769
Tel: (301) 371-8830
FAX: (301) 371-8832
mhallman@mwjournal.com

Jaime Leger
Northeast Reg. Sales Mgr.
(New England, New York, Eastern Canada)
685 Canton Street
Norwood, MA 02062
Tel: (781) 619-1942
FAX: (781) 769-5037
jleger@mwjournal.com

Pacific and Mountain Time Zones

Brian Landy
Western Reg. Sales Mgr.
(CA, AZ, OR, WA, ID, NV, UT, NM, CO, WY, MT, ND, SD, NE & Western Canada)
144 Segre Place
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
Tel: (831) 426-4143
FAX: (831) 515-5444
blandy@mwjournal.com

International Sales
Richard Vaughan
International Sales Manager
16 Sussex Street
London SW1V 4RW, England
Tel: +44 207 596 8742
FAX: +44 207 596 8749
rvaughan@horizonhouse.co.uk

Germany, Austria, and Switzerland (German-speaking)

WMS.Werbe- und Media Service
Brigitte Beranek
Gerhart-Hauptmann-Street 33,
D-72574 Bad Urach
Germany
Tel: +49 7125 407 31 18
FAX: +49 7125 407 31 08
bberanek@horizonhouse.com

France
Gaston Traboulsi
Tel: 44 207 596 8742
gtraboulsi@horizonhouse.com

Korea

Young-Seoh Chinn
JES Media International
2nd Floor, ANA Bldg.
257-1, Myungil-Dong
Kangdong-Gu
Seoul, 134-070 Korea
Tel: +82 2 481-3411
FAX: +82 2 481-3414
yschinn@horizonhouse.com

China

Shenzhen
Michael Tsui
ACT International
Tel: 86-755-25988571
FAX: 86-755-25988567
michaelt@actintl.com.hk

Shanghai

Linda Li
ACT International
Tel: 86-021-62511200
lindal@actintl.com.hk

Beijing

Cecily Bian
ACT International
Tel: +86 135 5262 1310
cecilyb@actintl.com.hk

Hong Kong, Taiwan, Singapore

Mark Mak
ACT International
Tel: 852-28386298
markm@actintl.com.hk

Japan

Katsuhiko Ishii
Ace Media Service Inc.
12-6, 4-Chome,
Nishiiku, Adachi-Ku
Tokyo 121-0824, Japan
Tel: +81 3 5691 3335
FAX: +81 3 5691 3336
amskatsu@dream.com

Ed Kiessling • Traffic Manager/Inside Sales • 685 Canton Street, Norwood, MA 02062 • Tel: (781) 619-1963 FAX: (781) 769-6178 • ekiessling@mwjournal.com



56TH



AOC INTERNATIONAL SYMPOSIUM & CONVENTION

BUILDING THE EMS ENTERPRISE

OCTOBER 28 - 30, 2019



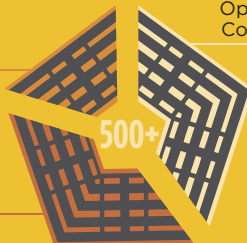
**RESERVE
YOUR
BOOTH!**

**If you sell EW systems, your
customers are here:**

Laboratory
Engineers,
R&D

Operational
Community

Program
Managers,
Government Executives, Acquisition



**If you sell components
or subsystems, your
customers are here:**

R&D/Engineering

Program Managers, Executive
and General Management,
and Supply Chain



56.crows.org

Host Sponsor

BAE SYSTEMS

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.

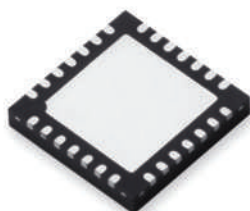
For reprints please contact the Publisher.



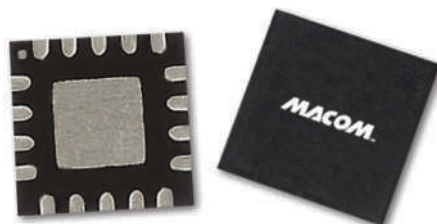
RF Matters Here...

High Power PIN Diode Switch & Driver, Ideal for Land Mobile Radio and MILCOM Applications

MASW-011077: 200 W High Power PIN Diode
SP4T Switch, 50 – 1000 MHz
Available in 12 mm 28-Lead XHQFN Package



MADR-011021: 10 – 200 V Four Channel Switch Driver
Available in 6 mm 18-Lead PQFN Package



Join the Next Generation

MACOM's 65-year legacy of innovation is driving the industry's broadest portfolio of MMICs, diodes and transistors for the entire RF signal chain. These trusted high-performance RF devices enable your most critical applications including Land Mobile Radio, MILCOM, SATCOM, T&M, ISM, and 5G connectivity.

With our state-of-the-art technology and high-performance products, we're helping customers achieve leading bandwidth, power, packaging and reliability

Learn more at www.macom.com

MACOMTM
Partners from RF to Light

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.
For reprints please contact the Publisher.